BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL

LONDON SATURDAY DECEMBER 29 1951

THOMAS ADDISON AND THE BACKGROUND TO CORTISONE*

BY

F. G. YOUNG, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Sir William Dunn Professor of Biochemistry, University of Cambridge

Naturally I was greatly honoured at the invitation to be the fifth Addison Memorial lecturer in this hospital, but the occupation of this distinguished position is a heavy responsibility for one who, like myself, is not a medical doctor. In fact, some might expect little in common between a biochemist and Thomas Addison, who, to quote Sir Henry Dale, was "second in that matchless succession of physicians and morbid anatomists—Richard Bright, Thomas Addison, William Gull, and Samuel Wilks—whose work at Guy's Hospital in the earlier and middle years of the nineteenth century raised to such heights the reputation of this school as a great centre of medical teaching and investigation, and contributed so much to the foundation of the great nineteenth-century tradition of advancing medical knowledge by the accurate study and differentiation of diseases in the clinic, closely linked with an equally thorough scrutiny of their results as seen after death." But it is a just tribute to the memory and the widespread influence of Thomas Addison that at the present time chemists and biochemists as well as physicians are still actively tending the development of that enormous oak which has grown from the acorn that Addison unobtrusively planted in Guy's Hospital in 1855.

Influence of Addison's Work

The isolation and synthesis of cortisone and the recognition of its widespread therapeutic value are but one example of this. It is perhaps no exaggeration to say that the whole of biological science has felt the influence of Addison's labours. But as we look back across the activities of nearly 100 years it is surprising to observe what little immediate effect, particularly in this country, arose from the publication of Addison's short monograph of 1855 entitled *On the Constitutional and Local Effects of Disease of the Supra-Renal Capsules*. This monograph will doubtless be familiar to all those interested in Addison's life and work, but I may recall that in it he writes: "The leading and characteristic features of the morbid state to which I would direct attention are anaemia, general languor and debility, remarkable feebleness of the heart's action, irritability of the stomach, and peculiar change of the colour of the skin, occurring in connexion with a diseased condition of the suprarenal capsules." Undoubtedly Addison's interest in and knowledge of dermatology played an important part in his investigation of what he describes as a "dingy or smoky appearance of the skin," which might also show "various tints or shades of deep amber or chestnut brown." Equally well his interest in pathology in general, and in morbid anatomy in particular, together with an acute ability to appreciate relationships which had previously escaped recognition, was an essential factor in his outstanding success.

Addison's monograph is mainly devoted to the reports of eleven cases, these being given in the language and style of their respective reporters. Subsequent comment has thrown doubt on the validity of the inclusion of some of the cases published by Addison—especially those in which only one adrenal was diseased—and Addison's own loyal friend and pupil, Sir Samuel Wilks, accepted only four of these eleven cases. Nevertheless Addison's acute observation and intuition were not at fault in his main contention, although we must agree that he proved nothing that would satisfy the critical comment of a modern statistician. I do not wish in any way to underrate the immense importance of statistical analysis in science, but I believe that the incautious and unjustified application of statistical methods to many discoveries of significance in the history of science and of medicine might have resulted in their immediate suppression.

Assessment of His Discovery

The world of biology, and particularly of medicine, rarely displays the mathematical regularity and platonic perfection that allows a statistician to assess the significance of the result of the small number of observations that alone are often possible. Addison based his discovery on eleven cases, some of which are doubtful. Pierre Marie in 1886 based his diagnosis of acromegaly on two cases of his own together with five previously reported under other names. In both instances the discoveries were completely confirmed and of the greatest importance despite their lack of statistically sound support. While, of course, we should co-operate with statisticians, and take advantage of the powerful tools which they have to offer when their application is appropriate, let us not be frightened into believing that observations which do not yield significant "standard errors" or "coefficients of correlation" are therefore useless. The importance of Addison's fundamental observations

*The fifth Addison Memorial Lecture, delivered at Guy's Hospital Medical School on July 5.

can always encourage our independence of thought in such matters.

But it was not statistics that caused Addison's contemporaries and successors to debate the question of Addison's disease (an eponym first applied by Trousseau in Paris in 1856) so vigorously and for so long. Addisonian anaemia and Addison's disease were somewhat entangled in people's minds, and in the notes which appeared in the reprinted collected papers of Thomas Addison, totalling 13 in all, published in 1868 under the editorship of Drs. Wilks and Daldy, the editors note that "anaemia and Addison's disease are not pathologically connected." They also write at this time, "Like most other great discoveries the full recognition of its [Addison's disease] importance has been slowly adopted, and the progressive investigation of its clinical nature languidly prosecuted . . . even now it does not find a place in the nosology of some writers."

Addison himself appears first to have considered that the chain of symptoms observed depended not so much on the nature of the lesions of the suprarenal capsules as upon interference with the function of these glands, even though, as he frankly admits, their action and their influence on the general economy were almost or entirely unknown. But in this he was moving against the current of the times. It was the fashion to explain matters on the basis of reflex nervous action, and the heyday of the chemist, with his hormones and his humoral transmitters, had still to come. As the late Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins (1938) wrote, "Up to near the end of the last century nearly every expert looked to the influence of the nervous system alone as concerned with the co-ordination of functions in the body; the conception of chemical regulation and co-ordination had achieved no place in the minds of the majority."

Addison himself was uncertain on these matters, and he is reported to have said in a discussion of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society in 1858: "We know that these organs [suprarenals] are situated in the direct vicinity and in contact with the solar plexus and semilunar ganglia, and receive from them a large supply of nerves, and who can tell what influence contact of these diseased organs might have on those great nerve centres and what share that secondary effect might have on the general health and in the production of the symptoms presented?" (Rolleston, 1936). Even as late as 1882 it was stated by J. F. Goodhart that Addison's disease was not due to any special morbid change in the adrenal glands alone, or to such changes *per se*, but to chronic inflammation spreading to and strangulating the abdominal sympathetic.

Growth of an Idea

The idea that health and even life depend upon the liberation of minute amounts of chemical substances into the blood stream by diminutive organs is now so widely accepted that it is perhaps difficult to put oneself in the position of those in the middle of last century to whom such an idea was not only novel but almost incredible. In order to trace the growth of this idea, leading as it does to cortisone and its congeners, we must first consider some aspects of the development of endocrinology before and during the last century.

Long before 1800 there were hints of the concept of internal secretions. Thus Richard Lower, in 1670, disagreeing with the ideas of Galen and of Vesalius that the pituitary gland discharges pituitia (that is, phlegm or mucus—the waste material from the brain) through the infundibulum into the nasopharynx, wrote: "Whatever serum is separated into the ventricle of the brain and issues out of them through the infundibulum to the *glandula pituitaria*, distils not upon the palate but is poured into the blood and mixed with it." Théophile de Bordeu is often given the credit for the general concept of internal secretions, this ascription being based on the comment in his *Récherches sur les Maladies Chroniques* (1775) that each organ gives off emanations which are necessary and useful to the whole body. Bordeu's views, however, were not based on experimental or observational evidence, and had little general effect in his time.

Later, however, in 1836, T. Wilkinson King, of Guy's Hospital, in discussing the structure and function of the thyroid gland, clearly propounded the idea of an internal secretion; while George Gulliver wrote in 1840: "The adrenals pour into the blood a peculiar matter which has doubtless a special use, and is still an interesting and important subject for further inquiry"—a comment which is still true. He observed the presence of minute spheroidal bodies both in the adrenal glands and in their veins, and concluded that the adrenal veins are the excretory ducts of the adrenals, while Vulpian in 1856 found that both the medulla of the adrenals and the venous blood from these glands stained green with salts of iron, and believed that this must be significant with respect to the function of these organs.

The clearest early experimental indication of hormonal action comes from the observations of A. A. Berthold, in 1849, who found that the transplantation of a cock's testes to any other part of the body prevented the atrophy of the comb which usually follows castration in this species. He inferred from these observations that the testes exert an influence on the blood and so on the body as a whole, but this idea had little contemporary influence and was long forgotten.

The Influence of Claude Bernard

That material might be liberated direct into the blood stream, thereby becoming available for effect in other parts of the body, was clearly demonstrated by Claude Bernard in his paper of 1850 entitled "Une nouvelle fonction du foie chez l'homme et chez les animaux," the substance of which was amplified in his thesis for the Doctorate in Science, published in 1853 under the title "Nouvelle fonction du foie." He had set out to determine in which organ sugar absorbed from the gut was burned, and in the hepatic veins of a sugar-fed dog he found an abundance of reducing carbohydrate, a result which seemed to indicate that sugar was not destroyed in the liver; nevertheless, in control animals, either fasting or fed on a carbohydrate-free diet, a similar amount of sugar was found in the blood of the hepatic veins while none could be detected in the blood of the portal vein. He concluded that "sugar is manufactured in the liver, which must therefore be considered as an organ which produces or *secretes* sugar" (Bernard, 1853, p. 54). These observations led to the discovery of glycogen, the isolation of which was described in 1857.

It is interesting to note that even Claude Bernard was not free from the obfuscating effects of the prevailing tendency to regard the nervous reflex as of immediate and dominating significance in physiological phenomena. He states in 1850 that the cutting of the vagi in the region

of the heart results in the complete disappearance of sugar from the liver. This erroneous finding led him to expect that electrical stimulation of the peripheral end of the cut vagus nerve would induce an exaggerated secretion of sugar in the liver, but in this he was disappointed.

In earlier experiments Bernard had found that irritation of the origin of the fifth nerve brought about the secretion of tears and saliva, so he now attempted to exaggerate the secretion of sugar by the liver by irritating the tenth nerve at its origin in the floor of the fourth ventricle. This was the basis of the discovery of his "piqûre" diabetes—a transitory glycosuria seen in well-fed animals. Since Bernard found that piqûre was still effective after section of the vagi, and since the idea of reflex secretion was dominant, he was led to build up a wholly incorrect theory, according to which a nervous stimulus to the secretion of sugar by the liver originated in the lungs (Bernard, 1855: vol. 1, pp. 327 *et seq.*). Impulses from the lungs travelled up the vagi to a centre in the floor of the fourth ventricle, whence stimuli passed down the spinal cord through the splanchnic nerves to the liver. The idea that inspiration provides not only oxygen but also the stimulus for the hepatic secretion of sugar, which is thus made available for oxidation, is at least ingenious. I mention it now to illustrate by a typical example how directly dominating the nervous system was believed to be in 1855 and what little chance of general acceptance the idea of hormonal action, as an alternative to nervous control, could then have.

I should like at this stage to digress for a moment to speak of Frederick William Pavy, a distinguished Guy's physician, who died in 1911 at the age of 82. He received his medical education at Guy's, and after graduation in 1852 worked for a year in Bernard's laboratory in Paris, becoming lecturer in physiology at Guy's Hospital in 1853 (at the age of 24) and also assistant physician. Of his trenchant but just criticisms of Claude Bernard's earlier work I have written elsewhere (Young, 1936), but I should like to mention here that in his publications of 1854, 1860, and 1861 Pavy described experiments which were technically more satisfactory, both physiologically and chemically, than Bernard's, though the general conclusions Pavy drew from them, in contradiction of those of Claude Bernard, were in fact incorrect.

Bernard said at this time that the blood of the portal vein contained no sugar at all while that of the hepatic veins contained an abundance, and it may be inferred that Bernard found nearly 1% of sugar in the hepatic veins of his dead or dying animals. Pavy asserted, on the other hand, that the blood of the portal vein did indeed contain sugar, in amount indistinguishable from that in the other parts of the circulation of the living animal, and his figure for the sugar content of the blood of the right heart of the dog obtained by catheterization of the jugular vein of the living unanaesthetized animal is 0.047–0.073%—a remarkably accurate figure. His observation that the blood-sugar content rose rapidly as the result of restlessness or struggling of the animal was, I believe, the first observation of emotional hyperglycaemia. Since Addison did not retire from Guy's until 1860, while Pavy was appointed in 1854, it is probable that they met, though it is perhaps unlikely that they discussed the topical question of "internal secretion."

Although we do not regard the glucose liberated by the liver into the blood stream as a hormone, Bernard's clear demonstration that a substance can be secreted direct into the blood was of great importance in turning attention to such possibilities with respect to ductless glands in general.

The Adrenal Glands

In any case, the publication of Addison's monograph in 1855 did stimulate direct experimental investigation of the function of the adrenal glands, but it is perhaps unfortunate, though understandable, that it was the ebullient and somewhat unreliable French-American Brown-Séquard (1856) who was first in the field, finding that excision of both adrenal glands in numerous species of animal invariably proved rapidly fatal and concluding that these glands were indispensable to life. Philippeaux, who in 1857 found that rats survived the removal of both adrenal glands for many months, explained the fatalities in Brown-Séquard's experiments as the result of damage to adjacent tissues, and particularly the sympathetic. It is indeed likely that Brown-Séquard's fatalities resulted from traumatic shock and sepsis and that his conclusions were unjustified by his evidence. Nevertheless he later expanded his views on internal secretions in general terms, and in 1889 described his own rejuvenation by testicular extracts, an incident which certainly publicized the idea of internal secretions, although, as H. M. Evans has picturesquely expressed it, in this way "endocrinology suffered obstetric deformity at its very birth."

A new line of approach to the question of hormones opened in 1871 with the suggestion by Hilton Fagge, another Guy's man, that cretinism might occur in adults; and three years later Sir William Gull, yet another distinguished physician of Guy's Hospital, described a "cretinoid condition supervening in adult life in women," associated with atrophy of the thyroid gland, a condition to which Ord in 1877 gave the name myxoedema. The experimental investigation of myxoedema was complicated by the variable removal of parathyroid tissue with the thyroid gland, but by 1891 the effects of uncomplicated experimental thyroidectomy were well established. In this year Murray demonstrated clearly the corollary of these findings—namely, that the symptoms of myxoedema could be relieved by an extract of thyroid tissue. Endocrine therapy had thus begun. Nevertheless the adrenal gland did not yield its life-maintaining hormones for several decades, although the experiments of Oliver and Schäfer (1894), which led to the isolation of adrenaline, pointed the way.

The observations of Oliver and Schäfer at University College, London, were undertaken at the instance of Dr. George Oliver, a physician practising in the summer at Harrogate, who wrote chiefly on the pulse and on the measurement of blood pressure in man. It is said that Dr. Oliver, under the impression that a beneficial effect followed the administration of aqueous extracts of the adrenal glands to patients with hypotension, investigated the influence of the injection of such an extract on his own son. Believing that he had observed a contraction of the radial artery, he went up to London to tell his friend Professor E. A. Schäfer about it. Although incredulous, Schäfer gave some of the extract to an anaesthetized dog, previously used for

another experiment in which the blood pressure had been measured, and was amazed to see the mercury rise so high in the manometer that it almost overflowed. Realization quickly came that the active principle was manufactured in the adrenal medulla and not in the cortex, and that it was unable to relieve the symptoms which followed experimental removal of the adrenal glands. Later it was shown decisively by Houssay and Lewis (1923) and others that the adrenal cortex was essential for life but not the medulla.

Developments in Hormone Research

In the meantime the experiments of Bayliss and Starling (1902) at University College, London, on the chemical control of the secretion of pancreatic juice led to the development of the general concept of chemical messengers or hormones on a clearly defined experimental basis. But it was many years before a therapeutically important discovery, like that of the value of thyroid extract in myxoedema, was again made. Then, in 1922, Banting and Best announced the discovery of insulin, and the amazing efficacy of this hormone in the control of diabetes was quickly apparent. It was shortly after this that H. M. Evans succeeded in preparing crude extracts of anterior pituitary tissue which were hormonally active in stimulating growth and influencing the gonads, while later the extensive investigations of Houssay and his colleagues showed the striking influence of anterior pituitary extracts on carbohydrate metabolism.

Now up to this time all active endocrine extracts had been obtained by an initial aqueous extraction of the relevant tissue. Even Banting and Best's original preparation of insulin was a saline extract of the acinar-degenerated tissue from duct-tied pancreases. It seemed reasonable to argue in general that since a hormone is liberated into the blood stream it must be soluble in aqueous media and that therefore aqueous extraction of the glandular tissue should produce potent preparation of its contained hormone. Although in 1927 Rogoff and Stewart, and also Hartman and his colleagues, stated that they had prepared aqueous extracts of adrenal glands which were active in prolonging the life of adrenalectomized animals, the results were quite uncertain.

An entirely different method of attack was opened by Swingle and Pfiffner (1929, 1930). These workers first extracted the adrenal tissue with alcohol, and after fractionation with various types of lipid solvent, including benzene, the material was injected in oil. The activity of the extract thus prepared in prolonging the life of adrenalectomized animals was quickly and independently confirmed, and extraction with lipid solvents has formed the basis for all subsequent developments. It is of interest to ask why Swingle and Pfiffner succeeded where so many others had failed.

I believe the answer to this question lies under four main headings: (1) Their facilities for biological tests were extensive. They record that they used over 350 cats in their preliminary experiments: certainly a worker in this country would be fortunate to have one-tenth of this number available. (2) They realized that aqueous extracts of adrenal cortical tissue, even if these latter were dissected as free as possible from medulla, were bound to contain adrenaline or related compounds which might exert a toxic effect in large doses. (3) They appreciated the fact that extraction and fractionation with fat solvents of material from a gland which contains as much lipid as does the adrenal cortex might well be more effective than procedures employing aqueous solvents. Since it had been known for many years that blood contains substantial amounts of cholesterol, there was no basis for the view that a hormone could not be a lipid substance. (4) Finally, they were not afraid to administer what, in those days, appeared to be unphysiologically large doses of extract. As Dr. M. Vogt (1950) has recently pointed out, the normal rate of secretion of the adrenal gland of the dog would exhaust its stored extractable active material in 6 to 12 seconds, and it is now clear that the adrenal glands store little preformed hormone—at least in an extractable state.

In their later publications Swingle and Pfiffner describe means whereby the active material could be obtained in aqueous solution, and also an ingenious method for removing adrenaline and its basic degradation products by filtration through permutite, a very early application of ion-exchange materials to biological investigation.

The Steroids

In 1930 it was generally held that for one endocrine gland there was one hormone. True, the pituitary gland, both anterior and posterior lobes, proved a little obdurate, but casuists were able to surmount these difficulties in a number of different ways—at least to their own satisfaction. But from 1935 onwards at least three different groups of investigators, one led by Reichstein, in Switzerland, and others by Kendall and by Wintersteiner, in the U.S.A. respectively, announced the isolation of a number of different crystalline materials potent in the maintenance of the adrenalectomized animal in good condition, and it was difficult to decide whether any one of these could be regarded as the sole hormone.

After much discussion it is now agreed that 7 of the 28 crystalline steroids isolated from the adrenal glands are active in maintaining an adrenalectomized animal in good health (see Diagram), while the so-called amorphous fraction, the uncrystallizable residue remaining after the separating of the characterized steroids, is very highly active in this respect. Of the crystalline substances progesterone is the least active in the life maintenance test, and its inclusion among the adrenalcortically active steroids is not universal.

When both Reichstein and, later, Kendall isolated corticosterone in 1937 it was generally considered that this might be *the* hormone of the adrenal cortex, since it was so much more active in life maintenance than

Physiological Activities of Adrenal Steroids (5 = high activity; 1 = slight activity)

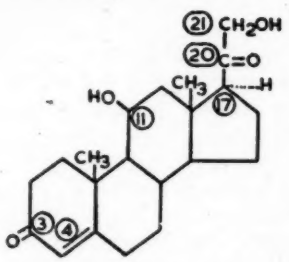
	Life Maintenance (Rat)	Renal Function (Dog)	Electrolyte Balance (Rat, Dog)	E.D.* Test (Rat)	Muscle Work Test (Ingle) (Rat)	Liver Glycogen (Rat)	Diabetogenic Test (Rat)
Corticosterone ..	1–2	2	1–2	1–2	3	3	3–4
17-hydroxycorticosterone	2	1	?	2	5	5	5
11-dehydrocorticosterone	1–2	2	1–2	?	2	2	3–4
Cortisone	2	1	?	2	4	4	5
11-deoxycorticosterone	4	4	5	4	1	1	1
17-hydroxy-11-deoxycorticosterone	3	4	?	2	1	1	1
Amorphous fraction ..	5	5	?	3	1–2	1	Nil?

* Everse–De Fremery work test.

cortisone (or compound E, as it was then known), isolated by Kendall in the previous year. But in time it became clear that the different steroids possess different physiological effects according to, for example, whether or not they carry an oxygen atom or a hydroxyl group at position 11, or whether they possessed a hydroxyl group or a hydrogen atom, in addition to the side-chain, at position 17. Classifications such as that given in the Table are often put forward, but they must not be interpreted too rigidly, nor must the results be considered to apply to conditions other than those under which they were obtained. Thus in acute experiments on the rat and the dog (not adrenalectomized animals) Thorn, Engel, and Lewis (1941) and Ingle and Thorn (1941) found that cortisone and 17-hydroxy-corticosterone both cause an increase in the urinary excretion of sodium, chloride, and potassium ions. It was indeed strange to find that the administration of adrenal hormones should promote the loss of sodium and chloride ions, since it is a negative balance with respect to these very ions that contributes to the fatal outcome of adrenalectomy. Subsequently it was found by Ingle, Sheppard, Oberle, and Kuizenga (1946) that the increase in the excretion of sodium and chloride ions is only temporary, lasting for one to three days, and that a normal balance is then maintained with respect to sodium and chloride, though the increased excretion of potassium ions is maintained for longer periods of time. Moreover, it appears that the negative balance of sodium and chloride ions characteristic of the adrenalectomized animal can be corrected by both cortisone and 17-hydroxy-corticosterone (see Ingle, 1950). Thus the influence of these active steroids is seen to vary greatly with the state of the animal to which they are administered.

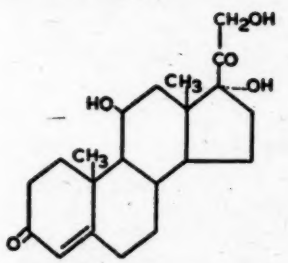
Corticosterone and 17-hydroxy-corticosterone together probably constitute most of the active material secreted by the adrenal cortex. The elegant experiments of Pincus and his colleagues with the isolated perfused gland show that the adrenal tissues possess a powerful enzyme system catalysing the introduction of a hydroxyl group into position 11 of the steroid nucleus. They suggest the possibility that 11-deoxycorticosterone is an intermediate on the pathway of formation of corticosterone from cholesterol.

The chemical and physiological characterization of these steroids has been accompanied by clear evidence



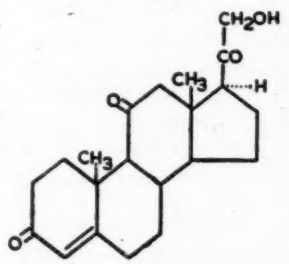
CORTICOSTERONE

(Δ^4 – Pregnene – 11 (β) : 21 diol – 3 : 20 dione)



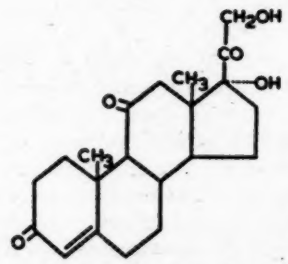
17 – HYDROXY – CORTICOSTERONE (KENDALL'S COMPOUND F)

(Δ^4 – Pregnene – 11 (β) : 17 (α) : 21 triol – 3 : 20 dione)



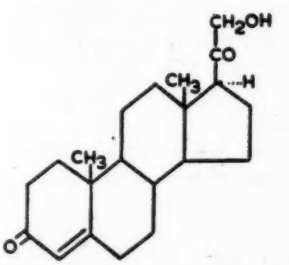
11 – DEHYDRO – CORTICOSTERONE

(Δ^4 – Pregnene – 21ol – 3 : 11 : 20 trione)



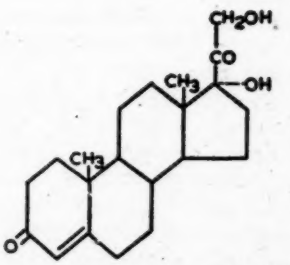
CORTISONE (17 HYDROXY : 11 – DEHYDRO – CORTICOSTERONE)

(Δ^4 – Pregnene – 17(β) : 21 diol – 3 : 11 : 20 trione)



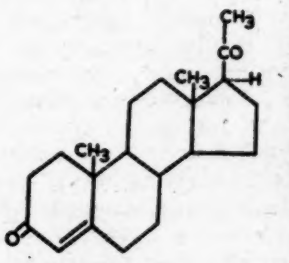
11 – DEOXY – CORTICOSTERONE

(Δ^4 – Pregnene – 21ol – 3 : 20 dione)



17 HYDROXY : 11 DEOXY – CORTICOSTERONE

Δ^4 – Pregnene – 17 (β) : 21 diol – 3 : 20 dione



PROGESTERONE

(Δ^4 – Pregnene – 3 : 20 dione)

The adrenal steroids active in maintaining adrenalectomized animals in good health.

of the control of their liberation by the nervous system acting indirectly but nevertheless effectively. According to G. W. Harris (1948) the stimulation of centres in the hypothalamus leads to the liberation of humoral transmitters from the infundibulum, and these substances are carried by the hypophysio-portal system to the anterior lobe of the pituitary gland, where the liberation of adrenocorticotropic hormone (A.C.T.H.) is stimulated. A.C.T.H. is then carried in the blood stream to the adrenal cortex, where it promotes the production and secretion of two or more of the active steroids. Adrenaline secreted from the adrenal medulla can also stimulate the secretion of adrenal steroids from the adrenal cortex, but, as has emerged from the experiments of Dr. Vogt and of Professor C. N. H. Long and his colleagues, adrenaline acts, either directly or indirectly via centres in the hypothalamus, on the anterior pituitary lobe to stimulate the liberation of A.C.T.H. In this way the old views concerning the importance of nervous reflexes and the newer ones emphasizing the significance of chemical co-ordination have been reconciled.

The amounts of the hormones which are secreted each day under normal conditions are surprisingly large. Miss Vogt (1943, 1947) calculates that in the dog it may total more than 5 mg./kg./day (that is, for man, on a weight basis, about 350 mg./day), while evidence is accumulating to suggest that under conditions of stress the rate of secretion may rise tenfold or more.

Cortisone

I shall not attempt to discuss the bewildering array of clinical conditions in which treatment with cortisone and A.C.T.H. has proved to be beneficial during the time that has elapsed since the publication of Hench's dramatic results in the relief of rheumatoid arthritis with cortisone (see Hench, 1950). But I think one conclusion may be tentatively drawn from the welter of available evidence. It seems that cortisone does not in general influence directly a toxin or a noxious stimulus, but depresses the reaction of the cells of the body to the stimulus. This, it seems to me, is a point of fundamental importance. Claude Bernard wrote of the "constancy of the internal environment of the body" as being of the greatest importance in the maintenance of function in complex organisms, and this idea has held sway for nearly 100 years. But now we must, I believe, admit a new factor in the maintenance of function of which Bernard could not have been clearly aware. I refer to the ability conferred on a cell, by the action of adrenal steroids such as cortisone, to withstand abnormality in the internal environment. It is probable that we shall have to modify and extend Bernard's dictum to make clear that the constancy of conditions within the cell is more important in the preservation of function than is the constancy of the internal environment, although, of course, the control of conditions within the cell must depend to a very large extent upon the regulation of the internal environment.

It is perhaps significant that the endocrine system as a whole has evolved from tissues forming part of the barrier between the external and internal environments of the organism and is concerned with the regulation of the passage (both ingress and egress) of constituents of the primitive external environment between the external and internal environments. Such constituents of the external environment include sodium, chlorine, potassium, iodine, calcium, phosphate, glucose (formed in the lumen of the gut), and even gametes. We know little as yet about the control of the translocation of material across the barrier between the internal environment and the interior of the cell, but again hormones appear to be involved, and particularly those of the adrenal cortex. Perhaps in the hypothalamus, with its centres controlling and co-ordinating endocrine activity, we have tissues in which the interior of the cell is exposed directly to the internal environment. The regulating responsiveness of such tissues to variations in the composition of the surrounding fluid might play an important part in the protection of the interior of the cells of other tissues against the undesirable results of changes in the internal environment in general. One day we may admit the danger of attempting to assess conditions within the cell by examining the composition of that part of the internal environment most easily accessible to analysis—namely, the blood.

It may well be that the protection of the heart muscle by cortisone during rheumatic fever is an example of the general process of control of the conditions in the interior of the cell in the presence of serious alternations in the constitution of internal environment. This is not merely an academic point, since our attitude to the whole question of acclimatization or adaptation may be influenced thereby. For instance, if we accept the Bernardian view that constancy of the internal environment is the desirable state in a complex organism then we shall assume that an organism in which a given stimulus induces a greater rise in temperature, in blood-sugar level, or in blood concentration is less well adapted and less biologically efficient than one in which the similar changes are smaller. Nevertheless, may it not be that the organism in which the greater change in internal environment can be tolerated without a relative diminution in function is in fact better adapted than that in which the processes of close control of the internal environment are needed to maintain function? I believe that our growing experience with cortisone and related substances, together with the current development of our ideas on adaptation—a subject first discussed by Selye from an endocrinological point of view—are in the process of effecting substantial changes in biological outlook in general. Although one may not agree with Selye in detail, it is clear that his ideas have been of great importance in fostering the present significance accorded to the adrenal glands in the processes of adaptation.

Conclusion

Advances in the field of hormones must depend on the availability of large amounts of purified material for experimental investigation, and it is a matter for regret that we in this country have been dependent for so long on our friends overseas for supplies of crystalline adrenal hormones. Research and industrial development must be mutually dependent, and in the U.S.A. the magnificent achievement of the large-scale artificial production of cortisone has provided benefits in both directions. Let us hope that in the advances undoubtedly to come in the hormone field research in our own country will not be hampered by a lack of enterprise in the large-scale production of substances of, initially, only academic importance.

Thomas Addison's monograph of 1855 opens with the words: "It will hardly be disputed that at the present moment the functions of the suprarenal capsules, and the functions they exercise in the general economy, are almost or altogether unknown." Like so much of his writing, these words are still true. We have accumulated a mass of facts, but we still can say little about the influence of adrenal hormones in the general economy of the organism. Perhaps we must await the appearance of a second Thomas Addison to unlock a new door through which fresh ideas may flow. Let us hope that he will be recognized as readily as the genius of Thomas Addison was appreciated when, in 1824, he was appointed assistant physician to Guy's Hospital and began his long and fruitful career.

REFERENCES

Addison, T. (1855). *On the Constitutional and Local Effects of Disease of the Supra-Renal Capsules.* S. Highley, London.
Bayliss, W. M., and Starling, E. H. (1902). *J. Physiol.*, **28**, 325.
Bernard, C. (1850). *C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, **31**, 371.
—— (1853). *Nouvelle fonction du foie.* Baillière, Paris.
—— (1855). *Leçons de Physiologie expérimentale appliquée à la Médecine.* Baillière, Paris.
Brown-Séquard, G. E. (1856). *C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, **43**, 422, 542.
Harris, G. W. (1948). *Physiol. Rev.*, **28**, 139.
Hench, P. S. (1950). *Proc. roy. Soc. Med.*, **43**, 769.
Hopkins, F. G. (1938). *Ergebn. Vit. Hormonforsch.*, **1**, v.
Houssay, B. A., and Lewis, J. T. (1923). *Amer. J. Physiol.*, **64**, 512.
Ingle, D. J. (1950). *J. clin. Endocrinol.*, **10**, 1312.
—— Sheppard, R., Oberle, E. A., and Kuizenga, M. H. (1946). *Endocrinology*, **39**, 52.
—— and Thorn, G. W. (1941). *Amer. J. Physiol.*, **132**, 670.
Oliver, G., and Schäfer, E. A. (1894). *J. Physiol.*, **16**, Proc. i.
Pavy, F. W. (1854). *Proc. roy. Soc. Lond.*, **7**, 371.
—— (1860). Ibid., **10**, 528.
—— (1861). *Philos. Trans.*, **150**, 595.
Rolleston, H. D. (1936). *The Endocrine Organs in Health and Disease.* Oxford Univ. Press, London.
Swingle, W. W., and Pfiffner, J. J. (1929). *Anat. Rec.*, **44**, 225.
—— —— (1930). *Science*, **71**, 321.
Thorn, G. W., Engel, L. L., and Lewis, R. A. (1941). *Science*, **94**, 348.
Vogt, M. (1943). *J. Physiol.*, **102**, 341.
—— (1947). *J. Endocrinol.*, **5**, lvii.
—— (1950). *British Medical Journal*, **2**, 1242.
Wilks, S., and Daldy, R. M. (1868). *A Collection of the Published Writing of the Late Thomas Addison, M.D.* New Sydenham Soc., London.
Young, F. G. (1936). *Ann. Sci.*, **2**, 47.

The National Association for Mental Health is often asked by parents to arrange for institutional care for young mentally defective children, frequently mongols (*Mental Health*, Winter, 1951, p. 21). Sometimes these applications are received from maternity hospitals on behalf of almost newborn infants. In many cases, however, the association is not in favour of this early removal because of the very distressing effect such an act frequently has upon the parents, who are often told the child is mentally defective and advised to send him away from home without any preparation or explanation being given. Sometimes, too, it may take months before accommodation can be found; such vacancies as exist should be reserved for really urgent cases. They point out that in cases showing no pronounced stigmata of mental defect it is almost impossible to arrive at a reliable prognosis at an early age, and the risk of mistaken decision, which may have serious consequences for the child, should not be overlooked. Most medical schools pay too little attention to the subject of mental deficiency—particularly in its ethical and social aspects—and the association wishes to stress this and the fact that there are few postgraduate openings in this field. Another urgent need is for mental deficiency clinics in outpatient departments. It has also been suggested that mentally deficient children under school age should be reported to local health authorities. The editor of *Mental Health* invites readers' opinions on these views—at Maurice Craig House, 39, Queen Anne Street, London, W.1.

PLASMA INSULIN IN HUMAN DIABETES MELLITUS

BY

J. BORNSTEIN, M.D., M.R.A.C.P.*

AND

R. D. LAWRENCE, M.D., F.R.C.P.

(From the Biochemical and Diabetic Departments, King's College Hospital, London)

This paper summarizes our investigations on human diabetics, made by estimating the available insulin in their plasma. This is arrived at from the hypoglycaemic effect produced when their plasma is injected into specially prepared rats very sensitive to insulin. Our earlier publications (Bornstein, 1950; Bornstein and Trewhella, 1950, 1951; Bornstein and Lawrence, 1951) have aroused enough interest both in the technique and in the results to merit this further description. The plasma insulin results of 37 diabetics and 14 normal controls are now reported in tables, with comments and discussion.

Experimental Methods and Techniques

The method evolved by one of us (J. B.) (Bornstein, 1950; Bornstein and Trewhella, 1950) has been used throughout. Available plasma insulin is measured by injecting 1 ml. of plasma into special rats and observing for one hour the change in their blood sugar. These adults rats (called ADHA rats) are first made diabetic by an appropriate dose of alloxan. Then the hypophysis and both adrenals are removed, so that the animals become very sensitive to insulin and show a clear hypoglycaemic effect after even 1/20,000 of a unit, or 0.05 milliunit, the term used in this paper. It is obvious that such a rat presents difficulties in its preparation, its maintenance, and its standardization for the actual hour's blood-sugar test.

Standardization before Tests

(*a*) It is first essential to determine the conditions under which the blood-sugar concentrations of the ADHA rats are constant enough for the period of one hour necessary for an insulin assay. We should point out that different strains of rats vary considerably, and that temperature and diet control have to be closely investigated to obtain stable blood-sugar conditions. In all recorded experiments the rat environment temperature has been 27° C. In our experience bread soaked in milk—that is, readily assimilable carbohydrate—is the best standardizing diet. These rats were therefore freshly fed for one and a half hours in the morning with bread soaked in milk, and this food was then removed for one and a half hours before the start of the test. Tables I–IV show a satisfactory stability from the third to the fifth hour after the feeding procedure, and insulin assays were made from the third to the fourth hour.

(*b*) Next, after the injection of 0.5 and 1 ml. of saline, a series of *mock assays* were undertaken to test the stability of blood sugar and the absence of a spontaneous fall. These are shown in Tables II, III, and IV. Rats showing instability were rejected.

*Working under a travelling grant from the National Health and Medical Research Council of Australia.

TABLE I.—*Mean Blood Sugar (mg./100 ml.) of ADHA Rats After Feeding*

No. of Rats	Before Feeding	Hours After Feeding for 1½ Hours Only							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
7	124	236	205	179	179	178	164	143	113
8	94	196	168	142	139	141	127	116	87
8	116	228	181	132	130	131	121	91	78

The blood sugar was stable from the third to the fifth hour after feeding in these 23 rats. The third to fourth hour was the experimental time in all experiments.

TABLE II.—*Mock Assay; Six ADHA Rats*

Dose	Blood-Glucose Concentration		
	Start	1 Hour	Diff.
0·5 ml. normal saline	185	182	−3
	168	165	−3
	161	167	6
	136	127	−9
	169	167	−2
	155	160	5
Means	162	161	−1

TABLE III.—*Mock Assay; Six ADHA Rats*

Dose	Blood-Glucose Concentration		
	Start	1 Hour	Diff.
1 ml. normal saline	171	162	−9
	143	147	4
	183	192	9
	167	167	0
	128	126	−2
	138	134	−4
Means	155	154·7	−0·3

TABLE IV.—*Mock Assay; 24 ADHA Rats*

Dose	Mean Blood-Glucose Concentration		Diff. and Standard Deviation
	Start	1 Hour	
1 ml. normal saline ..	157	156	−1±4·66

Fifteen animals showed a slight fall in blood glucose; nine animals showed a slight rise in blood glucose.

(*c*) With such selected ADHA rats a standard curve to graded doses of insulin was constructed. Animals of one size must be used or allowance be made for varying sizes. It was possible to construct standard curves over a range of 0.05 to 0.5 milliunit of insulin (Bornstein, 1950; Bornstein and Lawrence, 1951).

TABLE V.—*Diabetic Patients Showing No Insulin in Plasma*

Patient	Sex	Age	Fasting Blood Sugar (mg./100 ml.)	Ketosis	Weight	Plasma Insulin in milliunits/ml.	Later Diminution of Insulin Sensitivity of Test Animals
1	F	41	401	Not known	Losing	0	Yes
2	F	64	196	,,	,,	0	,,
3	M	28	308	Present	,,	0	,,
4	M	42	298	Not known	,,	0	,,
5	F	37	256	Present	,,	0	,,
6	M	52	374	Not known	,,	0	,,
7	F	47	212	,,	,,	0	,,
8	M	36	248	Present	,,	0	,,
9	F	52	313	,,	,,	0	,,
10	M	32	402	,,	,,	0	,,
11	F	9	406	,,	,,	0	No
12	M	28	168	,,	,,	0	Yes
13	M	42	212	,,	,,	0	No
14	F	5	356	,,	,,	0	,,
15	M	17	368	,,	,,	0	,,

(*d*) The untreated diabetic patients whose plasma insulin is reported (Tables V and VI) were also prepared to a standard. In the morning, instead of breakfast, 50 g. of glucose was given by mouth, and their blood was collected two hours later, so as to stimulate any possible insulin secretion in a comparable way.

TABLE VI.—*Diabetic Patients Showing Insulin in Plasma*

Patient	Sex	Age	Fasting Blood Sugar (mg./100 ml.)	Ketosis	Weight	Plasma Insulin milliunits/ml.	Later Diminution of Insulin Sensitivity in Test Animals
16	M	25	142	Absent	Slight loss	0·28	No
17	M	50	196	,,	Obese	0·32	,,
18	F	56	227	,,	,,	0·30	,,
19	F	35	136	,,	,,	0·26	,,
20	F	47	182	,,	,,	0·29	,,
21	F	53	172	,,	,,	0·19	,,
22	F	46	156	,,	,,	0·24	,,
23	M	57	146	,,	,,	0·20	,,
24	M	53	212	,,	,,	0·13	,,
25	F	53	186	,,	,,	0·19	,,
26	F	46	131	,,	,,	0·32	,,
27	F	47	207	,,	,,	0·17	,,
28	F	59	186	,,	,,	0·10	,,

Mean plasma insulin = 0·23 milliunits/ml.

(*e*) *The Experiments.*—In six ADHA rats so prepared 1 ml. of quickly separated plasma from venous heparinized diabetic blood was injected. The change in their blood-sugar concentration one hour after injection constitutes the test, compared with the previous standard curve with varying doses of insulin. Four days later the sensitivity of these rats to two previously given doses of insulin was retested to determine whether the diabetic plasma had changed this sensitivity and to provide a check on the previous standard curve.

Results and Remarks Thereon

The most important results are shown in Tables V and VI; these include and amplify previous results (Bornstein and Lawrence, 1951), in proving that two clinical types of diabetes differ also in plasma insulin content. Table V lists 15 such cases of varying ages characterized clinically as severe, with important loss of weight and *ketonuria* as well as hyperglycaemia and glycosuria. Their blood plasma uniformly shows *no* available insulin by the above test. Thirteen other cases (Table VI), still obese and without ketosis, show considerable plasma insulin. Their mean plasma insulin is approximately 70% of the mean of 14 non-diabetic controls (Table VII), though some of the figures overlap. We consider their diabetes to be due to factors other than lack of insulin.

We found, to our surprise, that a retest of these rats four days later with previously standardized doses of insulin revealed another difference (last column of Tables V and VI). A clear diminution of retested insulin sensitivity occurred in 11 out of the 15 diabetics with no plasma insulin, but no diminution in all 13 who showed plasma insulin. Whether it is significant that three out of four in the first group were the youngest of our patients hardly merits discussion, but further investigation should certainly be made.

Tables VIII–XI show other tests that were carried out on various interesting cases, and require little explanation. It is not surprising that insulin treatment

TABLE VII.—*Normal Controls*

Patient	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Plasma insulin milliunits/ml. ..	0·24	0·41	0·36	0·28	0·32	0·40	0·36	0·34	0·38	0·36	0·28	0·34	0·35	0·30

Mean = 0·34 milliunit/ml.

TABLE VIII.—*Patients Stabilized on Insulin. Previously no Insulin Present*

Patient	Blood Glucose at Time of Taking Blood	Plasma Insulin milliunits/ml.
29	90	0·20
30	160	0·22
31	151	0·26
32	143	0·24

TABLE IX.—*Insulin-resistant Patients. Blood Taken One Hour after 300 Units of Insulin*

Patient	Blood Glucose at Time of Taking Blood	Plasma Insulin
33	406	0
34	382	0

TABLE X.—*Acromegaly with Diabetes. Effect of Plasma on Blood Sugar of Rats*

Patient	No. of Rats	Rise in Blood Sugar with Standard Deviation
35	4	32±14
36	4	88±13

TABLE XI.—*Effect of Different Substances on Rats*

Dose of Insulin in milliunits	Fall in Blood Sugar Before Treatment (mg.)	Dose	Fall in Blood Sugar 4 Days After Treatment (mg.)
(a) Effect of cortisone on insulin sensitivity of ADHA rats			
0·1	23±9	5 mg./rat	25±7
0·2	39±8	,, ,,	37±11
(b) Effect of growth hormone			
0·1	26±7	1 mg./rat	24±6
0·2	36±9	,, ,,	40±9
(c) Effect of A.C.T.H.			
0·1	28±6	10 mg./rat	24±7
0·2	35±8	,, ,,	39±8

restored plasma insulin to patients who previously showed none (Table VIII) and it is interesting and perhaps significant that the mean in milliunits of the insulin re-established is very similar to that in Table VI. It was also not unexpected that two insulin-*resistant* patients (Table IX) showed no plasma insulin one hour after a large injection—again suggesting that an inhibited factor rather than the absence of insulin is present.

Two middle-aged long-standing acromegalics with hyperglycaemia of 300–400 mg. per ml. and heavy glycosuria, but no ketosis and no previous insulin treatment, were tested. The injection of their plasma caused a rise in the blood sugar of the ADHA rats, and this is the only type of plasma which has done so.

On account of the known "diabetogenic" properties of cortisone, growth hormone, and A.C.T.H., the effect of these substances on insulin sensitivity was tested on six ADHA rats. No change was observed (Table XI) with what were judged to be adequate doses.

Finally, an attempt was made to estimate insulin in the blood of a newly discovered case of that very rare condition lipo-atrophic diabetes (Lawrence, 1951) kindly referred for the test by Professor Neale, of Bristol. Definite evidence of plasma insulin action was obtained, but the intense lipaemia prevented a prompt separation of plasma and a satisfactory quantitative test.

The points raised by these various results tempt one to a wide discussion. But until more cases are investigated and our results are confirmed at other centres by other workers—we hope soon—we shall resist this temptation and discuss these results only briefly in relation to existing factual knowledge.

Discussion

The discovery of insulin extracted from the pancreas by Banting and Best in 1921–2 naturally led to the simple view that human diabetes resulted from deficient insulin production by the islets of the pancreas. It was easy to forget and neglect (1) that in animals eight-tenths to nine-tenths of pancreas had to be removed before diabetes resulted, and such destruction had not been shown in the usual human diabetic; and (2) that the histology of human diabetics was often near normal.

Later it appeared that other hormones, pituitary and suprarenal, could imitate a diabetic process in animals before the islets were ultimately affected. And so the simple view of primary insulin deficiency became dubious, and this doubt is supported by our results in analysing available plasma insulin.

We wish to mention and discuss some most important new work from the Toronto school on the human pancreas after death, the histological condition of the islets, (Hartroft, 1950), and the post-mortem extractable insulin of these same cases as judged by biological tests on animals: the latter paper (Wrenshall, in press) we have been privileged to read before publication by the kindness of Professor Best. They compare the pancreatic insulin content of 134 non-diabetics with 65 diabetics. Their results divide the latter into two groups: (1) diabetes which develops in the "growth-onset" period under 22 years, when practically no insulin can be extracted from the pancreas at necropsy; and (2) "maturity onset" in older patients in whom, independent of duration, the extractable insulin is about 50% of that of the normal controls. Apart from age, no clinical indications are given of weight, ketosis, etc., by which they might be related to our plasma insulin ± groups. Although their findings and ours may partially overlap in that all our young cases showed no plasma insulin, many of ours—indeed, 12 between 28 and 60 years—showed no plasma insulin. The distinction between our groups is not essentially age but loss of weight and ketosis, and really corresponds to two clinical types.

Although the results of subsequent insulin sensitivity tests after four days suggest another difference between these two types, this is not worth discussing until confirmed by many more similar results.

Conclusions

From these analyses of plasma insulin related to clinical cases we consider that two main types of human diabetes exist and can be distinguished.

The first is severe and is characterized by weight loss and *ketosis* as well as hyperglycaemia ; it occurs at any age, but mainly in the young, and their plasma contains *no* available insulin but renders the rats insensitive to subsequent insulin injections. They require insulin treatment to live.

The second type consists mainly of middle-aged obese diabetics, females being more numerous, and is distinguished by the absence of ketosis and loss of weight. Their plasma contains available insulin, roughly 70% of normal controls, but does not make rats insensitive to insulin. Their diabetic state is easily controlled by diet alone, especially when obesity is thereby reduced.

The experiments were first carried out at the Baker Institute and the Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, and later in the Departments of Diabetes and Chemical Pathology, King's College Hospital, London, where Professor C. H. Gray deserves our best thanks. We also wish to thank Miss M. Sandiford for invaluable assistance, Dr. E. Reid for a sample of growth hormone, and Messrs. Boots Pure Drug Company for an expenses grant.

REFERENCES

Bornstein, J. (1950). *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **28**, 87, 93.
—— and Lawrence, R. D. (1951). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 732.
—— and Trewhella, P. (1950). *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **28**, 569.
—— —— (1951). *Med. J. Aust.*, **1**, 119.
Hartroft, A. W. (1950). *Proc. Amer. Diabetes Ass.*, **10**, 46.
Lawrence, R. D. (1951). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 373.

TREATMENT OF TROPICAL ULCERS

BY

H. D. OBRIEN, M.B., B.Ch., B.Sc., F.R.C.S.I.
Surgeon, Overseas Food Corporation Hospital, Nachingwea, Tanganyika

There is already a fairly extensive literature on tropical ulcers, but the results of treatment appear to be still unsatisfactory, and towards the end of each rainy season in Tanganyika the number of ulcer cases attending hospital is embarrassing. The wide diversity of treatments recommended suggests that none is wholly satisfactory, and a study of the literature is not very helpful, as published series are often small and lack definition of the character of the ulcers treated and of criteria of cure. The results of various forms of treatment used in a series of 368 unselected in-patients treated mostly by one surgeon in two Tanganyikan hospitals may therefore be of value.

Geographical Factors and Incidence

In the present series the ulcers were all of the sloughing or phagedenic type so well described by Clements (1936), and all occurred in Africans, of whom most were employees of the Overseas Food Corporation. They were treated in two hospitals, of which one (K) is situated in Central Province on the edge of the Masai Plateau, a relatively dry scrub-land at about 4,000 feet (1,220 metres) above sea-level, with an annual rainfall of 10–15 in. (25–38 cm.). The second hospital (N) is in Southern Province, in miombo forest land at an altitude of about 1,000 feet (305 metres) and with a rainfall of 35–40 in. (89–102 cm.). In the latter region there seems to be a considerably higher incidence of yaws, bilharziasis, ankylostomiasis, and secondary anaemia than in Central Province. Nevertheless the types of ulcer seen in the two regions are essentially similar, though involvement of bone and tendon appears to be slightly commoner and more extensive in the south. The veldt sore or desert sore type of ulcer was not found among Africans in either region.

The magnitude of the problem is illustrated by Table I, which is extracted from monthly reports by the two hospitals concerned. These do not exactly coincide with the periods covered by the present series. The relatively higher percentage of out-patient ulcer cases at hospital N compared with hospital K is probably due to the inclusion of a number of cases of secondary yaws.

TABLE I.—*Incidence of Tropical Ulcers in Hospital Patients (African)*

	Hospital N January 1 to December 31, 1949		Hospital K April 1, 1949, to March 31, 1950	
Out-patient department, new attendances:				
All cases	8,405		22,548	
Ulcer cases	1,141		984	
Percentage of ulcer cases	13·6		4	
	No.	Days in Hospital	No.	Days in Hospital
In-patient department, cases discharged:				
All cases	1,719	26,180	3,546	34,139
Ulcer cases	111	2,881	147	4,096
Percentage of ulcer cases	6·4	11·0	4·2	12·0

The overall average stay in hospital of the 368 cases was 26.5 days, and most patients were recommended relief from duties for about seven days after discharge, so that the expense in hospital treatment and the loss of man-power from this cause are very considerable.

Aetiology

Nutrition.—It is generally accepted that tropical ulcers occur in the under-privileged and undernourished classes (Pattanayak, 1944 ; Marsh and Wilson, 1945 ; Rao *et al.*, 1945 ; Pran Nath Luthra, 1946 ; Triloki Nath, 1946 ; Blank, 1947 ; Adamson, 1949), and this is further confirmed in the present series as shown in Table II. While the rations provided for labourers were adequate in calorie and vitamin content, many of the men had been undernourished for many years and had never undertaken heavy physical labour. They mostly developed ulcers before they had been long enough in the employment of the Corporation to have derived much benefit from the better food provided. In addition to their poorer physical condition, the labourers are more exposed to trauma and dirt than sedentary workers.

TABLE II.—*Incidence of Ulcers by Occupation*

Occupation		No. of Cases
Employees	Unskilled labourers	174
	Semi-skilled	15
	Office workers, etc.	0
Dependants of employees		6
Non-employees (local peasants)		52
		247

Circulatory Factors.—Typical phagedenic ulcers occur almost exclusively below the knee (Earle, 1942 ; Pattanayak, 1944 ; Rao *et al.*, 1945 ; Seshadrinathan, 1945 ; Pran Nath Luthra, 1946 ; Triloki Nath, 1946), and this is further demonstrated in Table III. What the connexion is between this regional incidence and circulatory inadequacy is not within the scope of this paper, but it should be noted that none of the cases

TABLE III.—*Regional Incidence of Ulcers*

Below knee, not specified	60	Finger	1 (with yaws)
Leg, knee to ankle	96	Elbow	1 „ „
Ankle and heel	104	Arms and legs	1
Foot	46	Buttock	1 (malignant)
Toe	11	Scalp	1 (atypical)
		Forearm	1 „
	317		6

showed varicose veins, and small ulcers secondary to filarial elephantiasis and nutritional oedema are not included. It should be noted, however, that labourers rarely wear shoes or stockings, and their lower extremities are constantly exposed to injury by thorns or bamboo stems, etc., concealed in the long grass found at the end of the rainy season.

Trauma.—Opinion on the influence of trauma in starting ulcers appears to vary, but it must be remembered that it is often difficult to obtain an accurate history from an African, and that the original trauma may be very minor. Adamson (1949) obtained a history of injury in 112 of his 114 cases, while Ransford (1948) states that 311 of his 641 cases had a spontaneous origin. Radhakrishna Rao *et al.* (1945) say the origin was generally traumatic in their 127 cases, while Ramachandra Rao *et al.* (1949) got a history of injury in only 14 out of 38 cases. In the present series reliable histories were obtained in 209 cases, of which 181 attributed the ulcer to an injury. It seems probable that in the vast majority of cases infection must enter through a break in the skin, which is usually minor, and may be caused by an insect bite.

Infection.—Infection is generally mixed, but in most acute and subacute cases there is an overwhelming preponderance of Vincent's organisms (*Borrelia vincentii* and *Fusiformis fusiformis*) (Earle, 1940 ; Costa, 1944 ; Seshadrinathan, 1945 ; Blank, 1947 ; Adamson, 1949 ; Rao *et al.*, 1949). Pattanayak, however, in 144 examinations of exudate found spirochaetes in only 8 and fusiforms in 52. In the present series exudate from 144 acute and subacute ulcers was examined microscopically, and Vincent's organisms, singly or combined, were found in 126. Experience seemed to show that the earlier the ulcer was examined the more often were Vincent's organisms found. Spread of infection may be by flies, which cluster densely round the afflicted, but Clements (1936) attributed much infection to the habit of indiscriminate spitting among his patients, associated with a high incidence of oral infection. Tanganyikan Africans do not chew betel and do not spit very much, but Table IV shows that the mouth is probably a reservoir of infection. The habit of applying a first-aid dressing of saliva to a minor wound is by no means confined to Africans, and this would appear to be a likely method of conveying infection.

TABLE IV.—*Incidence of Vincent's Organisms in Mouths and Ulcers*

	No. of Patients
Ulcer positive, mouth positive	37
„ „ „ negative	4
„ negative „ positive	2
„ „ „ negative	1

Coincident Disease.—Some degree of malnutrition was very common among ulcer patients, and in Southern Province chronic malaria, ankylostomiasis, helminthiasis, bilharziasis, and yaws were present singly or in combination in roughly half the patients. The only statistical survey done in the present series was of the Kahn reaction in 95 patients in Southern Province, where yaws was common and syphilis rare. Of these cases, 38 had positive reactions, 48 were negative, and 9 doubtful positive. It was not felt that yaws played more than a minor part in increasing susceptibility to ulcers, but bone changes were commoner and more extensive in patients with a positive Kahn reaction.

Clinical Condition and Complications

The various phases of development of the phagedenic ulcer and its progress to chronicity or healing have been repeatedly and admirably described elsewhere (Clements, 1936 ; Blank, 1947). It may, however, be necessary to reiterate that these ulcers are painful, tender, and very offensive, and that they spread very rapidly in the early phases, with complete destruction of skin and often of underlying tissues also. Earle (1942) stated that in Trinidad and Tobago he never saw regional lymphadenopathy or involvement of muscle, periosteum, or bone, but experience in Tanganyika has been less favourable. Of 135 consecutive acute and subacute cases seen at hospital K, 59 showed regional lymphadenopathy, 34 had some degree of fever on admission (excluding cases with positive blood slides for malaria), 12 had tendon involvement, 8 had bone involvement, 3 had muscle involvement, and 2 had abscesses due to burrowing infection from the ulcer. The incidence of bone and tendon involvement was if anything higher at hospital N. The metastatic non-suppurative osteoperiostitis referred to by Early and Bharucha (1944) was found in one case only.

General Treatment

All writers on this subject agree that general constitutional treatment is essential. The ideal is rest in bed in hospital, with an adequate diet rich in protein and supplemented with vitamins. Blank (1947) and Hallinan (1950) stress the importance of vitamin-B complex given in the diet or locally, but in the present series no special supplement of this vitamin was used.

The importance of vitamin C in wound-healing is generally accepted, and Adamson (1949) has shown that tissue levels of this vitamin are reduced in patients with florid ulcers, but tend to increase again as the ulcer heals. This is in accordance with the demonstration by Harris *et al.* (1937) that there is increased utilization of vitamin C in infections. In the present series vitamin C was given on general principles to all cases, usually in the form of ascorbic acid tablets, 100 mg. daily.

Cod-liver oil (Charters, 1943 ; Rao *et al.*, 1945) has been widely used as a local application, and the normal African diet tends to be deficient in fat. Local application of cod-liver oil is very offensive and repugnant to a patient already afflicted with a stinking ulcer, and this method was not used in the present series, but all cases received fat-soluble vitamins in the form of crude cod-liver oil or vitaminized shark oil in doses of 2 dr. (7 ml.) daily. Supplementary calcium, as recommended by Charters (1943) was not given, and extra milk and meat were advised only for the very debilitated and chronic cases.

Absolute rest in bed was ordered for all active ulcer cases, but in practice it is found to be impossible to keep Africans in bed without recourse to mechanical means of restraint.

Parenteral Penicillin and Sulphonamides

Penicillin locally or by injection has been used by many recent writers (Pran Nath Luthra, 1946 ; Blank,

1947; Denhoff and Kolodny, 1947; Pinkerton, 1947; Whitestone, 1947; Rao *et al.*, 1949), and the drug is now comparatively cheap, although Whitestone says its use by injection in ulcer cases is extravagant. Penicillin was given parenterally to patients treated by Schedules I, III, V, VI, and VII (see Appendix) in this series. At first crystalline penicillin G was given in three-hourly doses of 25,000 units, but when procaine penicillin became available at a slightly lower cost than the crystalline salt this was used as a routine in doses of 150,000 units twice daily. This dose is probably unnecessarily high, but the preparation available contained 300,000 units per ml., and the average African orderly cannot be relied on to withdraw less than 0.5 ml. from a bottle without wastage. The most satisfactory dosage schedule, and that mostly employed in Schedule VI cases, was to give penicillin from two to four days from admission, followed by four doses of 150,000 units at the time of grafting, two doses being given before grafting and two after. Parenteral penicillin was found to eliminate pain and stench from nearly all cases within 24 hours. Cases with bone involvement usually received larger doses than those described above, and each bone operation was performed under an "umbrella" of penicillin.

The average dosage of penicillin per case treated by skin grafting is shown in Table V. The smallest amount

TABLE V.—*Dosage of Penicillin Per Case*

Schedule	No. of Cases	Average per Case
I	58	1,191,000 units
III	46	1,095,000 ,,
V	37	934,000 ,,
VI	44	1,909,000 ,,
VII	25	532,000 ,,

of penicillin was used in Schedule VII, but these cases also received "sulphatriad," which proved a good deal more expensive than equivalent treatment with penicillin, and showed no special advantages. The next smallest amount was used in Schedule V, but these patients were also receiving local antibiotic treatment two or three times a day, and the exact amount of antibiotic in the dressings could not be calculated. The largest dosage of penicillin was used in Schedule VI, but, with increasing confidence in this method, dosage was progressively reduced without adversely affecting results, and could probably be still further reduced.

Local Treatment

This is divisible into two stages, the first being to arrest local infection, and the second to assist sound healing. Treatment should be acceptable to the patient, and as economical as possible in staff and material.

A wide variety of local applications have been recommended, such as eusol and flavine (Adamson, 1949), penicillin lotion (Blank, 1947; Denhoff and Kolodny, 1947; Whitestone, 1947), sulphanilamide powder (Earle, 1940; Pattanayak, 1944; Mina, 1945; Rao *et al.*, 1945; Pran Nath Luthra, 1946; Rao *et al.*, 1949), tincture of iodine (Mina, 1945), pure carbolic (Pran Nath Luthra, 1946; Smyth, 1946; Hallinan, 1950), potassium permanganate 1/1,000 (Shircore, 1944) or 5% (Stock, 1945), silver nitrate and iodoform (Bullen, 1942), warm, moist dressings (Walker-Taylor, 1945), torula yeast (Hallinan, 1950), and cod-liver oil (Rao *et al.*, 1945). These methods require the attention of trained dressers several times a day, and fairly large amounts of dressings are used. They must often be painful, especially in the early stages, when the ulcer is extremely tender, and some of the strong antiseptics recommended must inevitably cause further destruction of tissue.

Excision of ulcers (James, 1932; Clements, 1936) and débridement (Rao *et al.*, 1945; Pinkerton, 1947) have been advocated, but they require general anaesthesia and must result in removal of a certain amount of viable tissue. I have occasionally employed both methods, particularly when there has been bone or tendon involvement with delay in separation of necrotic tissue, but in most cases cleansing was done without anaesthesia and was confined to wiping or snipping away obvious sloughs. Excision and primary skin grafting, as recommended by James (1932), are probably effective and time-saving in small superficial ulcers, but the method was not used in the present series.

Occlusive therapy, first developed by Winnett Orr (1929) for infected fractures, and later applied to the treatment of varicose ulcers by Dickson Wright (1930), has been advocated by many (Bullen, 1942; Irvine, 1944; Marsh and Wilson, 1945; Triloki Nath, 1946), and has the great advantages of being economical in dressings, dressers, and doctor's time, while reducing the liability to repeated secondary infections and being of great value in reducing pain. The patient with a plaster cast on his leg is less likely to do much walking, and is less subject to gravitational oedema, than one with a simple gauze bandage. Granulations forming under a plaster cast are richly vascular and suitable for early grafting. All patients treated under Schedules VI and VII of the present series had such casts, while in the other schedules casts were employed in many cases with tendon or bone involvement.

Methods to improve local circulation, such as spinal procaine injection (Price, 1945) or extradural block (Ransford, 1948), have been advocated, but the technique is neither easy nor devoid of danger, and cannot be delegated to African orderlies. Such methods were not attempted.

Skin Grafting

Nearly all ulcers will in time heal completely no matter what treatment is used, but except in the smallest ulcers the process is slow, and in larger ones unstable scars and contractures are apt to develop. One case (not included in this series) with a very chronic ulcer was found to have developed malignancy in the scar.

The proper dressing for any healing ulcer is skin, and skin grafting has been used extensively for tropical ulcers (Clements, 1936; Irvine, 1944, 1945; Walker-Taylor, 1945; Pinkerton, 1947; Whitestone, 1947). Most writers on this subject recommend the use of Reverdin pinch grafts, which are eminently suitable for application to infected surfaces but are very tedious to apply on ulcers of over 7 sq. in. (45 cm.²) such as occurred in nearly 30% of the present series. Thiersch grafts are rapidly and easily cut under local analgesia with an ordinary hollow-ground razor, and if applied as a patchwork of small pieces allow an adequate escape of secretions in most cases.

In the present series it was assumed that all but the smallest ulcers would require skin grafting, and local treatment could be divided into three stages—namely, preparation of the ulcer area, application of a graft, and aftercare of the grafted area.

Methods used in cleansing and preparing the ulcer prior to grafting are classified under seven treatment schedules in Table VI and in the Appendix.

TABLE VI.—*Primary Treatment Schedules*

Schedule	Outline of Treatment	Cases Treated
I	Multiple dressings of hypertonic saline with parenteral penicillin injection ..	59
II	Multiple dressings with various antiseptics	56
III	Multiple dressings with antiseptics and parenteral penicillin	58
IV	Multiple dressings with various antibiotic preparations	74
V	Multiple dressings with antibiotics and parenteral penicillin	51
VI	Single application of antibiotic, plaster cast, and parenteral penicillin	44
VII	Single application of antibiotic, plaster cast, parenteral penicillin in small dosage, and sulphatriad by mouth	26
	Total ..	368

In Schedules I to V the time to graft was determined by inspection of the ulcer surface, but in the last two schedules grafting was done in most cases seven days after the primary dressing. In the vast majority of these cases Thiersch grafts rather than Reverdin were employed, as they were so much quicker to cut and apply. Pedicle or cross-leg flap grafts were used when an extensive area of bone was exposed and it was clear that a split-thickness graft would produce an unstable scar.

The donor area was prepared with cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (C.T.A.B.), spirit, and saline, and infiltrated with 1% procaine. While this was taking effect the dressing was removed from the ulcer, and pus and debris were wiped away, residual sloughs and superficial sequestra, if present, were removed, and a compress of 10-volume hydrogen peroxide was applied. Returning to the donor area, split-thickness grafts were cut and spread on "tulle gras" preparatory to cutting up into "postage stamps," and a hydrogen peroxide compress was applied to the donor area to arrest oozing. The ulcer was again exposed, and any oozing was controlled by hot saline or hydrogen peroxide compresses. When dry the recipient area was dusted with a powder consisting of crystalline penicillin, 10,000 units, with sulphathiazole, 0.6 g., and mag. carb. pond. to 1 g. (P.S.P.), and the grafts were laid on with great care to ensure against overlapping and curling of the edges. If any part of the recipient area showed residual sloughs or the possibility of infection it was not covered by grafts, which were instead laid around the potential danger. No fibrin, thrombin, or red-cell fixative for the graft was used, but when the granulations had been covered the skin around the ulcer was painted with benzomastiche, and stretched lengths of sterile crêpe bandage were glued on. A pad of fluffed gauze or wool was next firmly bandaged on, and the part was enclosed in a light plaster cast. The donor area was dusted with P.S.P., any unused pieces of graft were replaced, and a dry dressing was firmly bandaged on. The patient was returned to the ward with instructions to remain in bed.

The graft was inspected six to eight days after operation, and in most cases in Schedules V, VI, and VII it was possible to apply an Unna-paste bandage, or its proprietary equivalent, and discharge the patient the following day.

To obtain the best results, every case must be treated on its merits, but, so far as possible, in Schedules VI and VII the routine was adopted so as to obtain some idea of its efficacy. Nevertheless, in a few cases with bone or tendon involvement the primary dressing was left on for more than a week, or was renewed for a further period, while in a few cases with small ulcers grafting was done earlier or not at all.

Ancillary Surgical Procedures

A number of cases requiring major bone operations, such as major sequestrectomy, local resection, or exostotomy, have been excluded from the series as being outside the scope of an investigation of the treatment of ulcers, but Table VII analyses the procedures used in the 368 cases of the series.

TABLE VII.—*Surgical Procedures Used in Treatment of Ulcers*

Procedure	No. of Cases
Thiersch or Reverdin grafts	314
Preliminary bone operation	5
Pedicle or cross-leg graft	5
Amputation	4
Healed without grafting	29
Refused treatment or absconded before graft	11
Total ..	368

Amputation was done in one case of extremely severe ulcer with pathological fracture of both bones of the leg, and was accomplished by a quick snip with a pair of scissors. This patient subsequently developed a severe attack of bacillary dysentery and died. Hers was the only death in the series. In three other cases amputation was used in cases of terminal digital ulceration with involvement of nail-bed and phalanx, and this treatment appears to be the quickest way of dealing with such cases. The amputation amounts to little more than excision and suture of the ulcerated area.

Importance of Simplicity in Treatment

In most African hospitals bacteriological methods of assessing sterility of the recipient area for a graft are not available, and experience showed that absolute sterility was not necessary. All stages of each treatment have been done at various times by African orderlies, and Table VIII shows that the African staff were capable of cutting and applying skin grafts with results comparable to those of the European staff. Of course, some selection has necessarily occurred here, as the African staff performed on the simpler types of cases, and were not allowed to do bone operations, flap grafts, or amputations. These Africans were trained operating-room staff, but not qualified hospital assistants.

TABLE VIII.—*Results of Grafts by Different Operators*

Results	Surgeon	African Staff
Good (90% cover or better)	158 (60·5%)	33 (60%)
Fair (50–80% cover)	94 (36·0%)	12 (21·9%)
Poor (40% or worse)	9 (3·5%)	10 (18·1%)
Total ..	261	55

Note: Results were assessed by eye on the sixth to the eighth day. The results of 95 grafts done by other Europeans are excluded for the sake of simplicity, but were no better than those done by the Africans. The total number of grafts exceeds the total number of patients in the series because some patients had more than one ulcer, or were grafted more than once.

Results

The following results are based on records of the 314 patients who received Thiersch or Reverdin type grafts. Records were unfortunately not complete in all cases, so that the totals in the different tables will be found to vary.

Most of the patients in the series were employees of the Corporation, and the primary object of treatment was to get the men back to work as soon as possible. It was a secondary object to get the men out of hospital quickly, hence many patients were discharged before their ulcers were completely healed. The effectiveness of treatment cannot therefore be measured only by comparison of length of stay in hospital, but must be qualified by the condition at discharge. This was recorded as "healed" when there was complete epithelial cover for the whole ulcer, although the donor area was generally not completely healed at this stage. In cases recorded as "almost healed" there was epithelial cover for 90% or more of the ulcer surface, and the residual bare areas were of clean granulations likely to heal spontaneously under ambulant treatment either in an occlusive dressing or by repeated dressings at unit dressing stations. Cases with 80% or less of epithelial cover were classified as "unhealed."

To test the practical significance of these recorded results, 110 unselected cases were told to report back to the surgeon for a personal check of healing instead of reporting to the unit dressing station or hospital outpatient department. Those who reported back were followed up until completely healed and fit for full duties. Many of them could probably have gone back to work earlier in a partially healed condition. The first check-up visit was five to seven days after discharge. The results are given in Table IX.

TABLE IX.—*Follow-up of Cases*

Condition at Discharge	No. Told to Report	Discharged "Fit"			Readmitted
		No. Reported Back	Total Days to "Fit"	Average Days to "Fit"	
Healed	21	11	78	7·1	Nil
Almost healed ..	73	37	279	7·5	1
Unhealed	16	3	25	8·3	1
Total ..	110	51	382	7·5	2

The two cases readmitted were taken in 5 and 11 days after discharge and were redischarged "fit" after 14 and 11 days respectively. If their additional period of disability be added to the total days of disability in the respective categories, it will be seen that the average period of disability after discharge in 38 cases classed as almost healed is now 7.8 days, while for 4 cases unhealed at discharge the period is increased to 10.8 days. It will thus be seen that there is not much difference in post-hospital disability between healed and almost healed patients, while the unhealed take about three days longer to return to work healed. The minimum period from grafting to discharge was found to be about seven to eight days, but the donor area usually took 14–21 days to heal soundly, so that it was customary to recommend about seven days excused duty to all patients discharged in about the minimum period after grafting. Unless patients can be returned to light duties with unhealed donor areas, it does not at present seem possible to get men back to work in less than 14 days from the date of grafting.

It was considered that the site of the ulcer might influence the rapidity of healing, but Table X shows that this is not an important factor. The 254 cases here analysed were all treated by skin grafting after any of the seven treatment schedules.

TABLE X.—*Influence of Site of Ulcer on Stay in Hospital*

Site	No. of Cases	Average Days in Hospital
Leg	96	25·4
Ankle and heel	104	24·1
Foot	46	24·3
Toe	8	26·0
Total	254	24·7

Foot and toe ulcers are usually smaller than leg ulcers, but, owing to their special liability to injury in a shoeless population, these patients were detained in hospital until healed, while those with leg and ankle ulcers were often discharged before healing was complete. It would seem that there is not much difference in healing time between ulcers at different sites.

Without skin grafting, large ulcers will obviously heal more slowly than small ones, but when grafts are used there should not be very much difference, and this is partly borne out by the results shown in Table XI.

TABLE XI.—*Effect of Size of Ulcer on Stay in Hospital*

Size of Ulcer	No. of Cases	Average Days in Hospital
Large—3 in. (7·5 cm.) or more in diameter	63	27·5
Medium—1–3 in. (2·5–7·5 cm.) diameter ..	132	23·4
Small—less than 1 in. (2·5 cm.) diameter ..	19	25·9
Total	214	24·8

From this table it is seen that patients with large ulcers stay a little longer in hospital, and this is probably because they are more likely to have tendon and bone involvement. However, in assessing the values of different forms of treatment it will be necessary to consider the proportion of large, medium, and small ulcers in each treatment group. This is shown in Table XII. It will be noted that in all schedules the incidence of small ulcers—that is, less than 1 in. (2.5 cm.) in diameter—is low. As in Table XI, patients with large ulcers are fit for discharge slightly later than those with medium ulcers. The shortest periods in hospital in each size group were obtained by Schedules V, VI, and VII, but this is further analysed in Table XIV, in which the condition of the ulcer at discharge is taken into consideration.

TABLE XII.—*Incidence of Different-sized Ulcers and Effect on Stay in Hospital, by Treatment Groups*

Schedule	Large Ulcer		Medium Ulcer		Small Ulcer	
	No.	Average Days in Hospital	No.	Average Days in Hospital	No.	Average Days in Hospital
I	15 (31·4%)	31·4	29 (55·8%)	26·3	2 (3·8%)	22·0
II	7 (25·0%)	29·1	12 (42·9%)	26·2	4 (14·3%)	34·2
III	13 (40·6%)	36·0	7 (22·5%)	31·0	3 (9·4%)	29·3
IV	11 (22·0%)	25·3	22 (44·0%)	26·3	3 (6·0%)	37·5
V	3 (11·1%)	22·3	18 (66·7%)	20·2	2 (7·4%)	16·0
VI	11 (26·8%)	18·2	27 (65·8%)	17·6	3 (7·4%)	21·7
VII	3 (13·0%)	20·0	17 (74·1%)	17·7	2 (8·6%)	16·0
Total	63		132		19	214 (84·3%)
Ulcers of unspecified size						40 (15·7%)
Grand total						254 (100%)

Note: The percentages in parentheses refer to the incidence of each size of ulcer among the total cases treated by the particular schedule.

The possible effect of duration of the ulcer is considered in Table XIII, taking into consideration the

TABLE XIII.—*Effect of Duration of Ulcer on Stay in Hospital*

Schedule	Condition of Ulcer			
	Healed and Almost Healed		Unhealed	
	No.	Average Days in Hospital	No.	Average Days in Hospital
(A) Ulcers Less than 6 Weeks from Onset to Admission				
I	12	24·2	—	—
II	17	30·1	1	34
III	25	31·6	—	—
IV	41	24·2	5	26
V	22	21·5	2	22·5
VI	37	18·2	1	16
VII	21	17·8	2	17
Totals	175	23·4	11	23·5
(B) Ulcers More than 6 Weeks from Onset to Admission				
I	5	23·0	—	—
II	14	32·0	2	32·5
III	11	33·0	3	51·6
IV	9	37·2	1	25·0
V	10	18·9	—	—
VI	2	26·0	1	21·0
VII	2	17·5	—	—
Totals	53	29·0	7	38·0

condition on discharge. This table shows that the older ulcers take longer to heal than the more recent ones, and this may be because they tend to be larger and more likely to involve bone and tendon. Thus the average stay for two cases of more than six weeks' duration treated by Schedule VI was 26 days, and this rather poor result was attributable to one case with extensive involvement of the tendo Achillis in which it was not possible to graft until 22 days after admission. Regardless of duration of the ulcer, the best results are obtained by Schedules V, VI, and VII, with the exception of the instance above mentioned.

Tables XI and XII do not take into consideration the condition of the ulcer at discharge, while Table IX shows that this bore a relation to the period of disability after discharge. Table XIV shows the overall figures

TABLE XIV.—*Overall Results of Treatment by Skin Grafting*

Schedule	Condition at Discharge				Refused Treatment
	Healed and Almost Healed		Unhealed		
	No.	Average Days in Hospital	No.	Average Days in Hospital	
I	53 (91·4%)	26·6	5 (8·6%)	27	0
II	39 (88·6%)	30·0	5 (11·4%)	38·8	4
III	42 (91·3%)	32·4	4 (8·7%)	46·5	4
IV	54 (90·0%)	26·6	6 (10·0%)	25·8	1
V	35 (94·6%)	20·7	2 (5·4%)	22·5	1
VI	42 (95·5%)	18·5	2 (4·5%)	18·5	0
VII	23 (92·0%)	17·7	2 (8·0%)	17·0	0
Totals	288	25·3	26	29·0	10

for ulcers treated by skin grafting or offered skin grafts, relating total days in hospital to condition at discharge and treatment schedules. This table shows that the highest percentages of healed and almost healed ulcers are obtained by Schedules V, VI, and VII, and that this is achieved in considerably shorter time than by other methods.

There is yet another way in which treatments can be compared, and that is on the condition of the graft at the first dressing, as mentioned already in another connexion in Table VIII. That this bears a relation to the duration of stay in hospital and to the condition of the ulcer at discharge is shown in Table XV.

TABLE XV.—*Time from Grafting to Discharge*

Condition on Discharge	Condition of Graft at First Dressing					
	Good		Fair		Poor	
	No.	Average Days	No.	Average Days	No.	Average Days
Healed	78	12·2	26	17·3	4	14·8
Almost healed ..	99	10·4	59	16·2	11	20·8
Unhealed ..	2	14·0	12	18·1	8	18·1
Total ..	179	11·2	97	16·6	23	18·8

Note: Definition of condition of graft as in Table VIII.

It is apparent from this table that good results at the first dressing are associated with a higher proportion of patients discharged as healed or almost healed, and this is effected in a shorter average time than in cases having fair or poor results at the first dressing. Hence the method yielding the highest proportion of good results at the first dressing is likely to be associated with a short stay in hospital.

Table XVI relates the condition of the graft at the first dressing with the method of treatment used in preparing for the graft.

TABLE XVI.—*Results of Grafts Related to Treatment Schedule*

Schedule:	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	Total
No. treated ..	58	44	46	60	37	44	25	314
Good result ..	23	20	22	19	26	40	15	165
% good ..	39·7	45·4	47·8	31·7	70·3	90·8	60 0	52·6

Discussion of Results

Study of Tables XII, XIII, XIV, and XVI suggests strongly that, regardless of size, position, or duration of the ulcer, the best results were obtained with Schedules V, VI, and VII, and of these Schedule VI is probably the best. But before coming to any definite conclusion it is advisable to consider certain other factors, some of which cannot be statistically demonstrated.

Desertions and Refusal of Treatment.—If a treatment schedule does not produce rapid relief from pain, or if it is in itself painful or offensive, the African patient is likely to refuse further treatment or to abscond from hospital. Table XIV shows that no patients undergoing treatment by Schedules I, VI, and VII absconded, while only one absconded or refused treatment in Schedules IV and V. A patient with a plaster is less likely to abscond than one with an ordinary dressing, and this in itself is a recommendation for schedules VI and VII. In addition it was found that the combination of plaster cast and parenteral penicillin therapy generally eliminated pain and stench within 24 hours, so that the confidence of the patient was gained early.

Economy of Trained Staff.—In Schedules VI and VII trained staff is required for the initial dressing, the skin graft, and the final dressing. Otherwise treatment in these schedules is reduced to administration of penicillin and medicines. Although ambulation was discouraged, patients in these two categories in fact looked after themselves, and mostly were able to visit the latrine on their own, so that the use of bed-pans and urinals was reduced to a minimum.

Economy of Dressings.—Sterilized dressings were used in all forms of treatment, and, even in the early stages of ulcers, bandages were so soiled that it was impossible to launder and use them again. It is clear that less gauze, wool, and bandages are used, and there are fewer calls on the autoclave

when patients are undergoing treatment in plaster casts than when ordinary dressings are used, and this saving probably offsets the extra cost of the plaster bandages.

Economy of Drugs.—Penicillin is now a comparatively cheap drug, and its use as the procaine salt causes little inconvenience to patients or staff. It is impossible to draw up exact costings, but, on a conservative estimate, three days of penicillin treatment on the lines prescribed above cost about as much as one day's stay in hospital, and Schedules V, VI, and VII certainly saved several days in hospital.

Economy of Doctor's Time.—It is advisable for the doctor to be present at the first and final dressings and at the skin graft, but otherwise he need not visit the patient or spend time inspecting dressings if Schedules VI and VII are followed. The actual treatment in each phase of these schedules can be carried out by trained African orderlies.

Comparison with Other Published Series

The published results that I have surveyed are not easy to compare, as series are often small and there is rarely accurate definition of size and extent of ulcers, presence of complications, and condition at discharge.

Marsh and Wilson (1945) reported 85 cases treated in plaster casts; of these 59 were healed in an average of just over two weeks, but there is no definition of the size and complexity of the ulcers, and 26 patients defaulted. Pattanayak (1944), using ten different treatment schedules on 90 cases, found infrequent dressings of a sulphonamide most favourable, and in 8 cases so treated the average duration of the disease was 22.2 days. Earle (1940), using local sulphapyridine therapy, found that 14 out of 38 recent cases were favourably influenced and healed in two weeks. Godkin (1950) treated 80 cases with oral sulphonamides and grafting. The average size of ulcer was 1.5 in. (3.75 cm.) in diameter, and the average stay in hospital 19.5 days, and all patients were completely healed on discharge. This does not coincide with my experience, but perhaps the cases in Godkin's series were uncomplicated, since no mention of complications was made.

Triloki Nath (1946) reported on 20 cases which healed in an average of 15 days under occlusive therapy with leucoplast. From my experience these must have been small ulcers. Pran Nath Luthra (1946) treated 50 cases with local sulphonamides and was able to discharge them after an average stay of 20 days in hospital, but he does not define the condition on discharge. Whitestone (1947), using local penicillin and skin grafting in 35 cases, reported 33 healed or almost healed in an average of 23.1 days. Rao *et al.* (1949) used local penicillin on 17 patients with small ulcers which healed in 10 days each, while 13 patients with larger ulcers healed in an average of 28 days. Pinkerton (1947), using parenteral penicillin and skin grafts in eight cases, obtained healing in three of his type I ulcers in an average of one month. Hallinan (1950), using local applications of torula yeast, obtained healing in two to three weeks in 15 cases with ulcers less than 1 in. (2.5 cm.) in diameter, but larger ulcers, of 4 to 5 in. (10 to 12.5 cm.) diameter, took four to five weeks to heal. Walker-Taylor (1945) treated 47 cases of ulcers and tropical onychia by minor surgery and skin grafts with an overall average stay of 17.8 days in hospital, but if 12 cases of onychia are excluded the average stay for the remainder was 19 days. James (1932), using excision and immediate skin grafts in 45 cases, obtained complete epithelial cover in 41 cases in an average of 13 days. These ulcers were all apparently less than 3 in. (7.5 cm.) in diameter, and none are reported to have had any complications.

Summary

In my experience the most satisfactory routine treatment for acute and subacute tropical ulcers is by occlusive plaster treatment combined with parenteral penicillin injections and skin grafting.

Results by this method do not differ much from the best results in the literature surveyed, and the method has the advantage of simplicity, which may commend it to those having to deal with large numbers of ulcer patients.

APPENDIX

Details of Primary Treatments

Schedule I.—Hypertonic saline dressings, applied hot or cold three or four times a day.

Schedules II and III.—The antiseptics most used were eusol, alone or combined with hydrogen peroxide; a lotion of equal parts of acriflavine 1/500 and sodium sulphate 5%; and brilliant green 1/500. In addition nearly all cases were cleaned at each dressing with a 1% solution of C.T.A.B. Other antiseptics used were "zipp," gentian violet, ichthammol, and acriflavine 1/1,000 alone. In general, eusol and hydrogen peroxide were found most effective in clearing sloughs and reducing primary infection, while other antiseptics were generally used later to deal with secondary infections, and brilliant green was used in the final stages of preparing the area for grafting.

Schedules IV and V.—The antibiotics used for topical application were (1) a powder of crystalline penicillin, 10,000 units, with sulphathiazole, 0.6 g., and mag. carb. pond., to 1 g. (P.S.P.); (2) a cream containing penicillin 500 units per g.; (3) a lotion, or more often a cream, containing bacitracin 500 units per g. The bacitracin was kindly supplied by Messrs. Commercial Solvents, of New York. A survey of the relative merits of bacitracin and penicillin is to be the subject of a different study, but in general there was no very marked difference in action in these cases. The antibiotics were applied once or twice daily except when a lotion was used, when applications were made three or four times daily.

Schedules VI and VII.—These were adopted in order to avoid the need for repeated dressings, at a time when there were so many ulcer cases that trained staff was not available to carry out the aseptic dressing technique which was otherwise insisted upon. The results were so satisfactory that the method is described in greater detail. Patients were admitted in batches twice a week. A history was obtained, the patient was examined, and smears of exudate were taken from the ulcers and in some cases also from the gums for laboratory examination. A saline dressing was applied, and the first course of penicillin injections was started. The following day each patient was taken to the operating theatre and the ulcer cleaned with C.T.A.B. and gross sloughs snipped off without anaesthesia. No attempt was made to do a thorough surgical toilet. The ulcers were swabbed clean with the mixture of eusol and hydrogen peroxide, dried and dusted with P.S.P., and covered with a dry sterile dressing. The limb was encased in a light plaster cast and the patient returned to the ward with instructions to stay in bed. Six days later the area selected for giving the graft was prepared with C.T.A.B. and the second course of penicillin was begun. The following day, one week after the primary treatment, the patient was returned to the operating theatre for skin grafting.

I am indebted to Brigadier A. Moore Cameron, late R.A.M.C., chief health officer, Overseas Food Corporation, for permission to publish these results; to Mr. J. Darling, surgeon, Overseas Food Corporation, Kongwa, for permission to use much of his material and for help and advice in compiling the results; and to Dr. W. Burkitt, O.F.C. Hospital, Kongwa, some of whose cases are included in the series.

REFERENCES

Adamson, P. B. (1949). *J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **52**, 68.
Blank, H. (1947). *Amer. J. trop. Med.*, **27**, 383.
Bullen, C. V. (1942). *E. Afr. med. J.*, **19**, 233.
Charters, A. D. (1943). *Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **37**, 205.
Clements, F. W. (1936). *Med. J. Aust.*, **2**, 615.
Costa, O. G. (1944). *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chicago*, **49**, 260.
Denhoff, E., and Kolodny, M. H. (1947). Ibid., **55**, 360.
Earle, K. V. (1940). *Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **34**, 105.
—— (1942). Ibid., **35**, 241.
Early, E. P. N. M., and Bharucha, D. R. (1944). *Indian med. Gaz.*, **79**, 200.
Godkin, S. R. S. (1950). *E. Afr. med. J.*, **27**, 173.
Hallinan, T. C. (1950). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 1118.
Harris, L. J., Passmore, R., and Pagel, W. (1937). *Lancet*, **2**, 183.
Irvine, C. (1944). *E. Afr. med. J.*, **21**, 143
—— (1945). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 120.
James, C. (1932). *Lancet*, **2**, 1095.
Marsh, F., and Wilson, H. A. (1945). *Trans. roy. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, **38**, 259.
Mina, H. (1945). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 369.
Orr, H. Winnett (1929). *Osteomyelitis and Compound Fractures*. Kimpton, London.
Pattanayak, G. C. (1944). *Indian med. Gaz.*, **79**, 521.
Pinkerton, J. McL. (1947). *J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **50**, 243.
Pran Nath Luthra (1946). *Indian med. Gaz.*, **81**, 169.
Price, E. W. (1945). *Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **39**, 83.
Ransford, O. N. (1948). Ibid., **42**, 267.
Rao, M. V. Radhakrishna, *et al.* (1945). *Indian Med. Gaz.*, **80**, 128.
Rao, V. Ramachandra, *et al.* (1949). Ibid., **84**, 88.
Seshadrinathan, N. (1945). Ibid., **80**, 344.
Shircore, J. O. (1944). *Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **37**, 345.
Smyth, E. A. (1946). *J. roy. Army. med. Cps*, **87**, 141.
Stock, F. E. (1945). *British Medical Journal*, **2**, 388.
Triloki Nath (1946). *Indian med. Gaz.*, **81**, 169.
Walker-Taylor, P. N. (1945). *Lancet*, **2**, 40.
Whitestone, M. (1947). *Indian med. Gaz.*, **82**, 9.
Wright, A. Dickson (1930). *Proc. roy. Soc. Med.*, **23**, 1032.

L-*NOR*ADRENALINE AS A VASOCONSTRICTOR

BY

H. C. CHURCHILL-DAVIDSON, M.B., B.Chir., D.A.

Senior Registrar, Department of Anaesthetics, St. Thomas's Hospital, London

It is proposed to examine the physiological actions of some of the vasopressor drugs in present use, and to show that L-*nor*adrenaline bitartrate, or arterenol (trade name, "levophed"), is a safe and effective vasoconstrictor drug for the control of blood pressure during surgical operations.

At the present time there are two vasopressor drugs in common use by the anaesthetist. First, adrenaline has been found satisfactory as a continuous drip infusion in cases of hypotension following spinal analgesia (Frankis Evans, 1944). Secondly, D-desoxyephedrine (trade name, "methedrine") is now probably the most frequently used drug for combating low blood pressure following spinal analgesia (Dodd and Prescott, 1943; Anderson, 1946), and its employment has recently been suggested for combating serious hypotension following the use of ganglionic-blocking agents (Hughes, 1951). A close examination of the physiological properties of these drugs reveals, however, that they are not pure vasoconstrictor drugs, whereas L-*nor*adrenaline is probably the most powerful overall vasoconstrictor drug available to the anaesthetist.

Physiological Considerations

Although adrenaline causes constriction of skin and kidney vessels, muscle-blood flow studies show that it produces a vasodilatation during intravenous infusions of 10 γ/minute (Allen *et al.*, 1946). Muscle-blood-flow studies alone represent only a small proportion of the total peripheral resistance. The blood flow through such large organs as the spleen and liver is difficult to estimate in man. The action of a drug on the muscle vessels, however, gives an indication of its effect on the whole peripheral resistance. It has since been shown that adrenaline produces a marked increase in cardiac output whilst acting as an overall vasodilator. The increase in cardiac output is so great that the clinical effect is that of raised blood pressure (Goldenberg *et al.*, 1948). It has also been shown that adrenaline has an autonomic ganglionic blocking action (Marrazzi, 1939a, 1939b) which becomes evident on stopping the infusion (Bülbring and Burn, 1942). The evidence for this effect in man is small, but may account for the "after-dilatation" that follows the constriction of skin vessels produced by an intravenous infusion of adrenaline (Swan, 1951a) and for the marked fall in blood pressure which is sometimes seen on stopping the adrenaline infusion. It is thus apparent that adrenaline, with its marked effect on the heart, cannot be regarded as a satisfactory pressor drug.

Methedrine was first discovered in 1909 by Ogata and introduced into clinical anaesthesia by Dodd and Prescott (1943). Since that time little work seems to have been done on the muscle-blood flow following the infusion of methedrine, although it has been shown that the effect of intramuscular methedrine was extremely unpredictable and that the muscle-blood flow was increased in every case (Allen, 1948). Further studies using intravenous infusions have shown that there is a short initial constriction followed by a prolonged period of lowered resistance in the presence of a raised blood pressure (Churchill-Davidson and Swan, 1951). The combination of a normal pulse rate with a large pulse pressure in the presence of an increased muscle flow suggests an increase in cardiac output. A pressor dose of methedrine (15–20 mg. intravenously) is usually followed by a dramatic rise in blood pressure of varying duration. There are times, however, when the blood pressure after an initial rise appears to fall below its original level. An example of the way in which methedrine may influence the cardiac rhythm is shown in Fig. 1.

Renewed interest in *nor*adrenaline was first aroused when von Euler (1946) pointed out that it is present in significant amounts in extracts from splenic tissue. The following year Holtz *et al.* (1947) demonstrated that *nor*adrenaline was present in urine and suprarenal extracts, whilst Gaddum and Goodwin (1947) showed that electrical stimulation of sympathetic nerves in

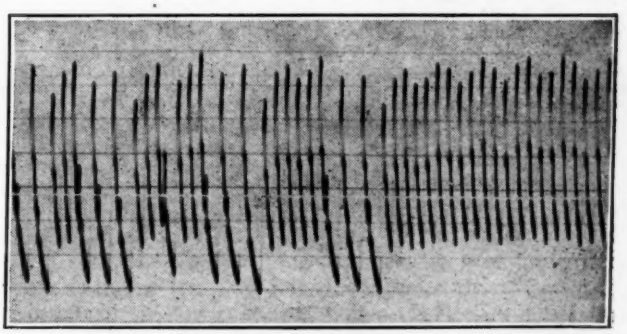
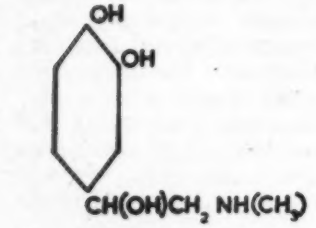
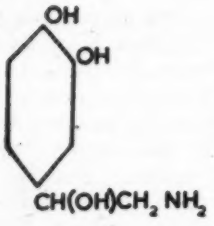


FIG. 1.—Showing part of a continuous pulse record after the patient had been given 15 mg. of methedrine intravenously to raise the pressure following pentamethonium bromide. The gross irregularity of cardiac rhythm is well shown.

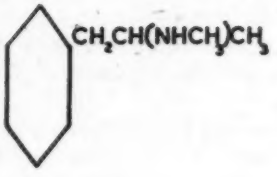
all probability liberated *nor*adrenaline. In 1948 Tullar resolved racemic synthetic *nor*adrenaline into its optical isomers—D-*nor*adrenaline, acting mainly on the smooth muscle of the bronchi, and L-*nor*adrenaline, which acts on blood vessels (see Graph).



ADRENALINE
[EPINEPHRINE]



NOR ADRENALINE
[ARTERENOL]



d- DESOXYEPHEDRINE
[METHEDRINE]

Since then L-*nor*adrenaline has been found widely distributed in most nerves containing adrenergic fibres (von Euler, 1951). It has been suggested that *nor*adrenaline is merely a precursor of adrenaline with no independent function, but most investigators regard L-*nor*adrenaline as the chemical transmitter of sympathetic nerve endings, being responsible for reflex vascular effects, whereas adrenaline is mainly concerned with metabolic activities (von Euler, 1951). Investigation of its physiological activity in man has shown that it is an extremely powerful overall vasoconstrictor with either no change or a slight decrease in the minute-volume of the heart (Goldenberg *et al.*, 1948). It produces a marked bradycardia and an almost similar rise in the systolic and diastolic pressures (Swan, 1949; Barcroft and Konzett, 1949). This is in distinct contrast to adrenaline and methedrine, following which there is no rise in diastolic pressure, or only a mild increase compared with the rise in systolic pressure (Table I). The only parts

TABLE I.—*Comparison of Physiological Actions of Adrenaline, Methedrine, and* L-*noradrenaline*

Substance	Cardiac Output	Systolic	Diastolic	Pulse	Muscle Flow	Skin Flow	Peripheral Resistance
Adrenaline	+++	+++	0	+	++	−	−−
Methedrine	++	+++	+	0	−+	−	+−−
L-*nor*-adrenaline	0	+++	+++	−−	−−	−−	+++

+ = An increase. − = A decrease. 0 = No change.

of the vascular bed in animals which have been found to respond to *nor*adrenaline with vasodilatation are the coronary arteries and possibly the intestinal vessels (Burn and Hutcheon, 1949). It has not, as yet, been shown whether coronary dilatation occurs in man, but the fact that it occurs in animals suggests that it is a preferable constrictor drug to post-pituitary extract, which is known to produce marked coronary constriction. A further point of interest appears to be the comparison of toxicity between L-*nor*adrenaline and adrenaline, since it has been shown in mice that L-*nor*adrenaline was eight times less toxic than adrenaline (Tainter *et al.*, 1948).

Use of L-Noradrenaline in Clinical Anaesthesia

As L-*nor*adrenaline appeared to offer certain physiological advantages over other vasopressor drugs, it was decided to undertake a clinical trial to determine the efficacy of this drug in the control of the blood pressure during surgical operations.

An intravenous infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline was administered to 69 cases in the course of this trial (Table II). In every case a satisfactory response was obtained

TABLE II

Thoraco-lumbar sympathectomy	8
Coronary ischaemia	3
Severe haemorrhage	2
Prevention of hypotension following thiopentone sodium	24
Spinal analgesia	5
Pentamethonium or hexamethonium compounds	24
Mitral valvulotomy	3
	69

and the blood pressure was controlled at the required level. The period of administration varied from five minutes to six hours. It must be emphasized, however, that most cases of hypotension are best treated with posture in the Trendelenburg position along with a blood transfusion to replace any blood loss. Nevertheless, L-*nor*adrenaline would appear to be a drug that on occasion may be of exceptional value. The anaesthetist must be prepared to undertake personal supervision of the infusion throughout the administration. If the drip goes too fast the blood pressure may become dangerously high, and if it becomes too slow, owing to a change in the position of the arm or of the needle, it may become dangerously low. The closest attention to the rate of the drip and to the height of the blood pressure is constantly required.

Administration of L-Noradrenaline

L-*nor*adrenaline is administered by intravenous infusion. Owing to its instability it is kept in ampoules in an acid solution such as ascorbic or N/10 hydrochloric acid, and is added to normal saline just before use.

The most convenient method of setting up the infusion is to add 4 ml. of 1:1,000 *nor*adrenaline (≡4 mg.) to 1 litre of normal saline, or 2 ml. of 1:1,000 *nor*adrenaline to 0.5 litre of normal saline. This gives a solution with a strength of 4 γ per ml. of normal saline. The drip is then tested to find out how many drops falling into the inspection chamber are equivalent to 1 ml. The quickest method of ascertaining this is to run the drip into a glass measure or an inverted 2 ml. syringe with the nozzle occluded. With most saline and blood transfusion sets this appears to lie between 15 and 25 drops per ml. The average dose required for a healthy subject of 70 kg. weight is 20 γ a minute, but may vary from 5–35 γ a minute according to the level at which the blood pressure is controlled.

The infusion is started slowly (30–40 drops a minute), and is increased gradually at one-minute intervals until the optimum level of blood pressure is obtained by frequent blood-pressure readings. A sensitivity may be shown by hypertensive patients, and small doses will maintain a constant level of pressure; whereas larger

doses than usual are necessary after using pentamethonium or hexamethonium compounds. This difference may be accounted for by the large rise in pressure required to return the blood pressure to its former level in a patient lacking sympathetic tone. The only satisfactory guide to dosage lies in observation of the effect produced, by comparing blood-pressure readings recorded at frequent intervals; once the blood pressure has been stabilized it is remarkably easy to maintain it at the desired level. The danger of excessive dosage is mainly that too high a blood pressure may cause a cerebral haemorrhage, but slowing of the drip rate will produce an almost immediate fall of such an accidental hypertension to the required level.

Indications for Use of L-Noradrenaline

Following this clinical trial it was considered that the intravenous infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline might be of advantage in the following cases.

Phaeochromocytoma. — Chromaffin-cell tumours contain a high percentage of *nor*adrenaline, so that on their removal there may be a sudden precipitous fall of blood pressure. It has already been shown that an infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline can satisfactorily control the pressure until the patient's own vascular system has become adapted to the sudden change (Swan, 1951b).

Profound Hypotension Following the Second Stage of Thoracolumbar Sympathectomy.—An infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline has been found of advantage in combating the dramatic fall in blood pressure commonly associated with surgical intervention in such cases (Goldenberg *et al.*, 1949).

Other Surgical Operations on Patients with Severe Hypertension or Disease of the Coronary Arteries.—Cerebral thrombosis is a well-known cause of post-operative morbidity in hypertensive patients. In severe disease of the coronary artery a fall in blood pressure may seriously embarrass the myocardium, leading to increased irritability, with the consequent risk of ventricular fibrillation (see Fig. 2). The profound fall in blood pressure which is so apt to follow the intravenous injection of short-acting barbiturates is easily prevented by the simultaneous injection of L-*nor*adrenaline.

Collapse under Spinal Analgesia. —Recent work has suggested that the fall in blood pressure associated with spinal analgesia is largely due to a reduction in cardiac output while the effective peripheral resistance remains unchanged (Rovenstine *et al.*, 1942). If, on the other hand, the peripheral resistance is reduced as well, then circulatory collapse ensues (Pugh and Wyndham, 1950). This suggests that those cases which, without excessive blood loss, show circulatory collapse during spinal analgesia have a reduced cardiac output and lowered peripheral resistance. The latter can be effectively raised by an infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline.

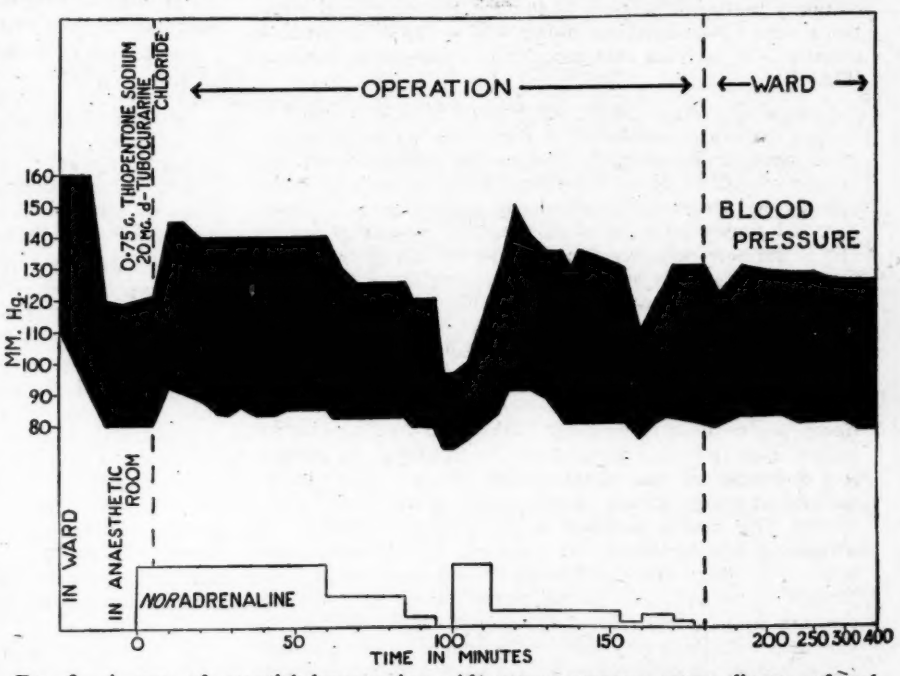


FIG. 2.—A case of essential hypertension with severe coronary artery disease referred by the cardiologists with the opinion that a fall in blood pressure during the surgical operation would have dangerous consequences. The infusion of *nor*adrenaline was started before the induction of anaesthesia with thiopentone sodium. Two hours after the operation had begun an attempt was made to discontinue the infusion. This resulted in a sharp fall in blood pressure, which was rapidly overcome by restarting the infusion. At the close of the operation the patient was able to maintain an adequate level of blood pressure unaided.

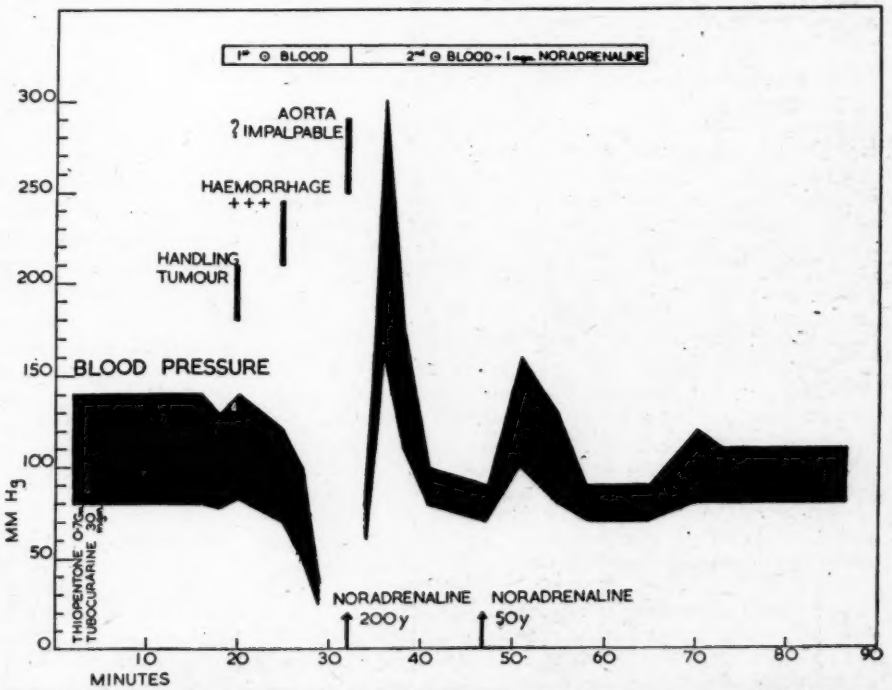


FIG. 3.—Case record of an operation on a tumour in the chest where L-*nor*adrenaline was used for resuscitation after massive haemorrhage. The surgeon remarked that only a "flicker" could be felt in the aorta. The dosage used in this case was obviously far in excess of that required, as is shown by the gross hypertension produced; a critical situation was, however, rapidly reversed.

Sudden Severe Haemorrhage.—The profound and rapid hypotension that follows sudden massive haemorrhage is often difficult to control unless facilities for rapid transfusion therapy are to hand. This can also be countered by an intra-arterial transfusion under pressure if the necessary apparatus is available. During severe hypotension there is an inevitable diminution in the coronary and cerebral blood flow. Another method of increasing the coronary perfusion pressure is to raise the peripheral resistance with L-*nor*adrenaline along with a rapid intravenous infusion. In such an emergency it is a life-saving measure (Fig. 3).

Surgical Operations upon the Heart.—It is customary in cardiac surgery to administer a continuous intravenous procaine infusion in order to reduce the irritability of the cardiac muscle to direct handling. Procaine in large doses reduces the peripheral resistance by generalized vasodilatation and causes a fall in blood pressure. It can be argued that if the peripheral resistance is low the coronary circulation must necessarily suffer. The resulting ischaemia of the cardiac muscle increases its irritability and opposes the intention of the procaine infusion. A combination of procaine and L-*nor*adrenaline has been found satisfactory in such cases.

Following the Use of Pentamethonium or Hexamethonium Compounds.—Pentamethonium iodide and hexamethonium iodide each paralyse autonomic transmission by raising the threshold of the ganglion cell to the acetylcholine released at pre-ganglionic nerve endings (Paton and Zaimis, 1951). This action produces a fall in blood pressure by peripheral vasodilatation. In the event of profound circulatory collapse following the use of the methonium compounds it would seem more physiological to raise the pressure by vasoconstriction with *nor*adrenaline than by an increase in cardiac output with methedrine—the drug usually recommended in such cases. Though a prolonged rise in blood pressure in these cases increases the risk of haematoma formation, L-*nor*adrenaline has been used with advantage to produce a momentary rise in blood pressure to detect major bleeding-points.

Effect of Noradrenaline on the Heart Rate

L-*nor*adrenaline, in conscious volunteers, produces a marked bradycardia (Barcroft and Konzett, 1949 ; Swan, 1949), which is probably brought about by a vagal reflex from the carotid sinus or aortic arch (Barnett *et al.*, 1950). During the course of this investigation it was noted that a bradycardia did not always occur after pentamethonium bromide. Thus the bradycardia can be prevented if the infusion of *nor*adrenaline is preceded by an injection of:

Atropine Sulphate.—Doses of 1 mg. have been shown to be followed by an increase in heart rate along with an extremely marked rise in blood pressure (Goldenberg *et al.*, 1948). In anaesthetized subjects the normal premedication doses of atropine sulphate and hyoscine hydrobromide do not appear to influence the effect of *nor*adrenaline.

Pentamethonium Iodide.—There is a wide variation in heart rate according to the dose of the methonium compound used. Following doses of 40–80 mg. of pentamethonium iodide a bradycardia ensues on starting the *nor*adrenaline infusion. If, however, a dose of 120 mg. or more is used then a tachycardia is often encountered (Fig. 4). A similar response is seen with methedrine. It appears that small doses of pentamethonium iodide may paralyse the sympathetic ganglia, with a consequent fall in blood pressure, whilst the carotid sinus and aortic arch mechanisms remain unaffected. Large doses produce generalized autonomic paralysis. A further noticeable feature following large doses of pentamethonium is the manner in which the heart rate is closely related to the arterial blood pressure, both rising and falling in unison.

Noradrenaline and its Effect on Autonomic Ganglia

It has been shown that the prolonged infusion of large doses of DL-*nor*adrenaline in animals is followed by a profound fall of arterial pressure (Blacket *et al.*, 1950), though, as yet, there is no evidence that this effect occurs

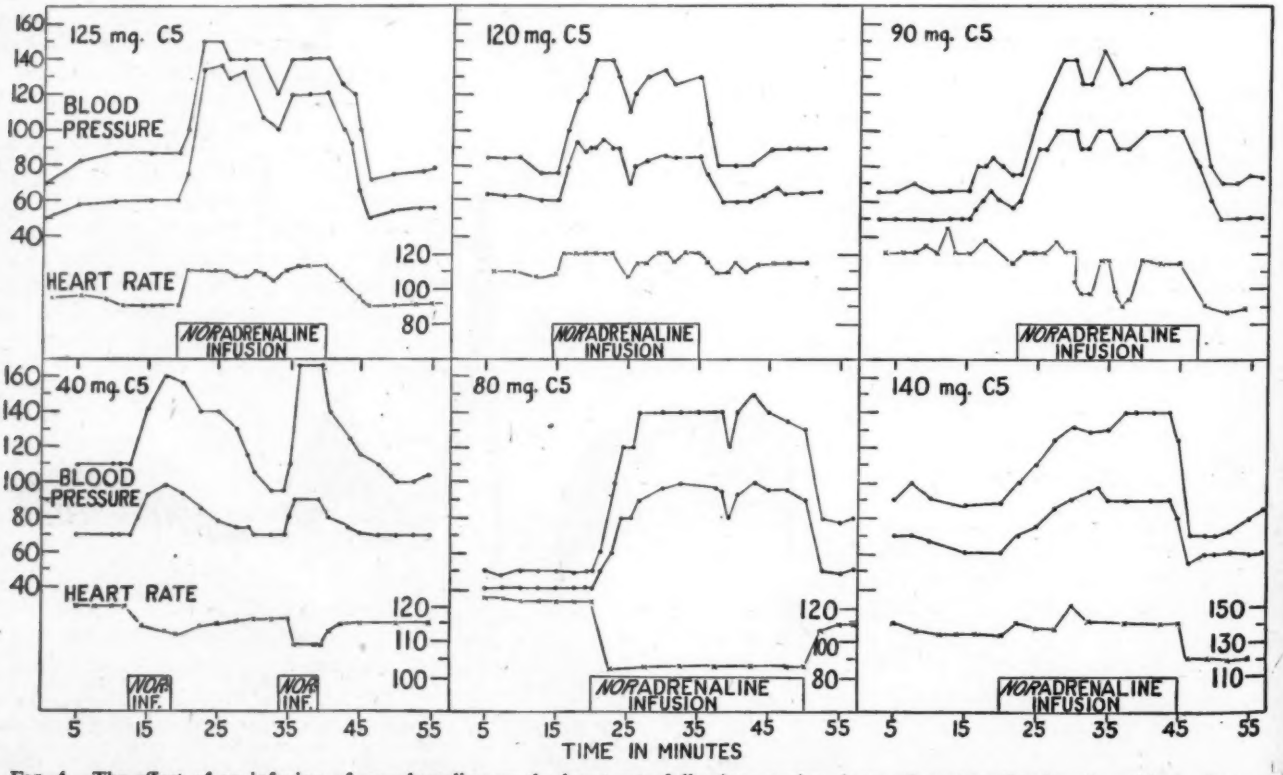


FIG. 4.—The effect of an infusion of *nor*adrenaline on the heart rate following varying doses of pentamethonium bromide is shown. A slowing of the heart rate occurs following small doses of pentamethonium, whereas after large doses a tachycardia is seen

in man. Since then, it has been suggested that the use of *nor*adrenaline after the pentamethonium or the hexamethonium compound might be followed by a further fall in blood pressure due to the ganglion-blocking action of DL-*nor*adrenaline (Burn, 1951).

After the use of pentamethonium bromide an investigation was carried out to determine whether any marked fall in blood pressure occurred on stopping the infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline. With the patient in the anti-Trendelenburg position, repeated doses of pentamethonium were given until no further fall in pressure was induced. The horizontal position was then assumed for ten minutes, after which the blood pressure was raised by an infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline to a marked hypertensive level for a further ten minutes. On stopping the infusion the blood pressure fell precipitously, in four cases to slightly below, in three cases to the corresponding level, and in three cases to slightly above the control value. In no case did it fall below the hypotensive level produced by pentamethonium in combination with a postural tilt. In a control series without pentamethonium the blood pressure returned to slightly above or to the corresponding level in every case.

If these changes represented a ganglionic blocking effect then they would be expected to be most marked in those cases receiving only a small dose of pentamethonium. This was not the case, as is shown in Table III.

TABLE III.—*Showing Changes in the Blood Pressure in Patients Receiving Pentamethonium Iodide Followed by an Infusion of Noradrenaline*

Case No.	Dose of C5 in mg.	Average B.P. Before C5	Lowest B.P. After C5	Average		Average B.P on Ceasing *Nor*adrenaline	Change
				B.P. in Horizontal Position	Highest B.P. with *Nor*adrenaline		
1	40	110/80	82/60	90/60	160/100	90/60	Nil
2	40	100/62	75/50	95/55	160/90	95/55	,,
3	60	125/80	80/60	105/82	180/120	105/82	,,
4	60	120/80	80/60	100/80	150/100	105/80	Sl. increase
5	60	120/65	60/45	80/40	160/110	85/60	,, ,,
6	80	130/80	40/32	60/50	145/100	74/50	,, ,,
7	90	100/60	55/40	87/60	145/100	75/55	Sl. decrease
8	125	130/90	70/50	80/50	150/130	70/50	,, ,,
9	140	130/70	65/50	84/62	142/92	78/60	,, ,,
10	160	140/80	80/62	90/75	140/98	82/60	,, ,,

After large doses of pentamethonium it is obviously difficult to implicate *nor*adrenaline itself in any further ganglionic blocking effect. The blood pressure, following the initial fall, tended to rise slowly in all cases, and, in view of the removal of some of the compensatory mechanisms by the pentamethonium, these blood-pressure changes do not appear to be of great significance. It is advisable, however, in all cases of L-*nor*adrenaline infusion to slow the rate of infusion gradually over a period so that the patient can adapt himself gradually to the change.

Summary

A study of the physiological actions of adrenaline, methedrine, and L-*nor*adrenaline shows that the pressor activity of adrenaline and methedrine is brought about mainly by an increase in cardiac output, whereas L-*nor*adrenaline acts by a generalized vasoconstriction resulting in an increased total peripheral resistance.

Since *nor*adrenaline is considered to be the physiological transmitter of most adrenergic nerves—responsible for the control of the blood pressure—it is suggested that it is a suitable drug for combating hypotensive circulatory states due to a lowering of the peripheral resistance. An infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline offers a safe and valuable method of controlling the blood pressure. The use of this drug during surgical operations has been described.

I wish to express my thanks to Messrs. Bayer Products Ltd. for making available a generous supply of *nor*adrenaline. I would also like to thank Professor H. Barcroft, Dr. M. D. Nosworthy, and Dr. W. D. Wylie for their helpful criticisms in the preparation of this paper, and Dr. J. D. Laycock and Dr. H. J. C. Swan for permission to use their case as shown in Fig. 3.

REFERENCES

Allen, W. J. (1948). *Clin. Sci.*, **6**, 269.
—— Barcroft, H., and Edholm, O. G. (1946). *J. Physiol., Lond.*, **105**, 255.
Anderson, B. M. (1946). *Anesthesiology*, **7**, 1.
Barcroft, H., and Konzett, H. (1949). *J. Physiol., Lond.*, **110**, 194.
Barnett, A. J., Blacket, R. B., Depoorter, A. E., Sanderson, P. H., and Wilson, G. M. (1950). *Clin. Sci.*, **9**, 151.
Blacket, R. B., Pickering, G. W., and Wilson, G. M. (1950). Ibid., **9**, 247.
Bülbring, E., and Burn, J. H. (1942). *J. Physiol., Lond.*, **101**, 289.
Burn, J. H. (1951). *Lancet*, **1**, 642.
—— and Hutcheon, D. E. (1949). *Brit. J. Pharmacol.*, **4**, 373.
Churchill-Davidson, H. C., and Swan, H. J. C. (1951). *Anaesthesia*. In press.
Dodd, H., and Prescott, F. (1943). *Surg. Gynec. Obstet.*, **77**, 645.
Euler, U. S. v. (1946). *Acta physiol. scand.*, **11**, 168.
—— (1951). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 105.
Evans, Frankis (1944) *Lancet*, **1**, 15.
Gaddum, J. H., and Goodwin, L. G. (1947). *J. Physiol., Lond.*, **105**, 357.
Goldenberg, M., Apgar, V., Deterling, R., and Pines, K. L. (1949). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **140**, 776.
—— Pines, K. L., Baldwin, E. de F., Greene, D. G., and Roh, C. E. (1948). *Amer. J. Med.*, **5**, 792.
Holtz, P., Credner, K., and Kroneberg, G. (1947). *Arch. exp. Path. Pharmak.*, **204**, 228.
Hughes, G. (1951). *Lancet*, **1**, 666.
Marrazzi, A. S. (1939a). *J. Pharmacol.*, **65**, 395.
—— (1939b): *Science*, **90**, 251.
Paton, W. D. M., and Zaimis, E. J. (1951). *Brit. J. Pharmacol.*, **6**, 155.
Pugh, L. G. C., and Wyndham, C. L. (1950). *Clin. Sci.*, **9**, 189.
Rovenstine, E. A., Papper, E. M., and Bradley, S. E. (1942). *Anesthesiology*, **3**, 421.
Swan, H. J. C. (1949). *Lancet*, **2**, 508.
—— (1951a). *J. Physiol., Lond.*, **112**, 426.
—— (1951b). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 440.
Tainter, M. L., Tullar, B. F., and Luduena, F. P. (1948). *Science*, **107**, 39.
Tullar, B. F. (1948). *J. Amer. chem. Soc.*, **70**, 2067.

British Railways are to reorganize their medical service so as to bring it more into line with the recommendations of the Industrial Health Advisory Committee (set up by the Government in 1949), which issued its report on February 26 this year. It will be complementary to the National Health Service, as in the case of other large industrial concerns. Under the chief medical officer there is a regional M.O. at each of the headquarters of the six railway regions. Each will be responsible to the chief regional officer for the efficient day-to-day conduct of the whole of the medical services and organization within his region; for conducting routine and special medical examinations; hygiene; first aid; advice on welfare and on all other matters affecting the health of the staff. Each region will be divided into medical areas in charge of a full-time area medical officer responsible to the regional M.O. The area M.O. will advise the district departmental officers and others on medical matters. Big railway workshops will each have a works medical officer. The new organization will call for the appointment of additional doctors, who will be trained for a year in the special technique of railway medicine before taking up their appointments, to become familiar with the causes of illnesses peculiar to the railway industry and outside the scope of the general practitioner. In addition to British Railways staff the new organization will also cover, as necessary, employees of the Road Haulage, Docks and Inland Waterways, and the Hotels Executives—a total of 730,000 people in all.

TRICHLORETHYLENE ANALGESIA IN LABOUR

OBSERVATIONS ON ITS USE IN THE ROTUNDA HOSPITAL

BY

O'DONEL BROWNE, F.R.C.P.I., F.R.C.O.G.
Master, Rotunda Hospital

VICTOR McCORMICK, F.R.C.P.I., F.F.A.R.C.S.
Consultant Anaesthetist, Rotunda Hospital

AND

F. de BURGH WHYTE, M.B., D.A.
Anaesthetist, Rotunda Hospital

This communication records our experiences in the search for a safe, readily portable, and inexpensive inhaler which would afford a sufficiently high degree of relief from pain in childbirth. The survey covers 1,390 labours, 162 of which were on our "district" (in the patients' own homes) and the remainder in our labour wards. Since these figures were collected (March 31, 1951) we have continued the same routine; our further experience does not alter the opinions we are about to give on the 1,390 cases.

It will be seen that Minnitt's gas–air machine has been used more often than any other apparatus, and this is explained by the facts that it is a compulsory part of our nurses' training and that it has been used for a longer time than the "trilene" (trichlorethylene) inhalers. We have attempted to assess the degree of relief given by Minnitt's apparatus and trilene inhalers, and to estimate their efficiency with and without pethidine, "omnopon," or scopolamine. This has been difficult, for our observers have not been experienced, and the opinions of the patients themselves are notoriously difficult to evaluate. Our analgesia service within the hospital is conducted by staff nurses, who supervise the administration of the analgesia and instruct the pupil nurses in training in the correct interpretation of results. The following form is completed and signed at the conclusion of each case. Trilene has not been given to toxaemic women, nor has it been used in cardiac cases or those with pulmonary tuberculosis or any chest complication.

The Rotunda Hospital Intern Analgesia Chart

NAME..... DATE..... NO. IN MASTER'S BOOK.....

ADDRESS..... AGE..... PARITY.....

PREVIOUS OBSTETRICAL HISTORY .....

Onset of labour at.....hours

"Trilene" begun at.....hours.

	1st Stage	2nd Stage	Delivery	Other Drugs and Time
1. Mother's opinion { Complete ..... Good ..... Fair				
RELIEF 2. Nurses' opinion { Complete ..... Good ..... Fair				
MINNITT'S (comparison with above) 1. ..... 2.				

ADDITIONAL ANAESTHETIC FOR DELIVERY..... TOTAL TRILENE USED.....

PULSE RECORD:	MATERNAL			FOETAL		
	Time	Rate	Rhythm	Time	Rate	Rhythm

CHILD: Delivery { Spontaneous / Instrumental } { Condition of child at birth { Normal / Blue / White } Respiration { Immediate / Delayed / Obstructed }

MOTHER: Condition after Delivery.....3rd Stage loss.... { Average / Excessive }

Condition on Discharge.... { Mother ..... Child ..... }

COMMENT: .....
.....

Initially, nitrous oxide and air with Minnitt's machine was the standard method, but a certain number of cases received trilene from Freedman's machine. It was known that trilene was cheap, portable, non-inflammable, and non-explosive, and it was decided that its efficiency should be compared with that of nitrous oxide and air. We soon discarded Freedman's inhaler for that devised by Geoffrey Steel, for we were impressed by the possibilities of Steel's inhaler when we saw it at Queen Charlotte's Hospital. We regarded it as an apparatus which could be used by students and pupil midwives on extern maternity cases

Steel's inhaler (made by Siebe Gorman) consists of a metal cylinder 4½ in. (11.4 cm.) long and 1 in. (2.5 cm.) in diameter, closed at one end by a detachable screwed metal cap, and communicating with a lightweight rubber facepiece at the opposite end. The overall length of the inhaler is 8 in. (20 cm.), and the weight is 8½ oz. (240 g.). Air is drawn into the apparatus through holes in the cap and passes over the trilene, which is released from a crushable ampoule contained in an inner cylinder. The inner cylinder, approximately ¾ in. (1.9 cm.) in diameter, is closed at the cap end and open at the facepiece end. The air, having picked up trilene vapour, passes to the facepiece through a lightweight non-return valve, and finally escapes through an expiratory valve incorporated in the facepiece. Air can be drawn in only when an opening on the facepiece side of the non-return valve is blocked by the patient's finger.

The inhaler is charged by breaking a 3-ml. crushable ampoule in the inner cylinder, thereby soaking the absorbent covering of the ampoule in trilene. The surface exposed to the inspired air is small but sufficient to keep the vapour concentration at a level which produces satisfactory analgesia without loss of consciousness. The inhaler is sensitive to temperature changes, but unaffected by movement or shaking, for the trilene is soaked up by the absorbent covering of the crushed ampoule.

It is impossible to assess clinically the effect of temperature variations on the inhaler, and the individual susceptibility to trilene is variable. No attempt has been made to estimate the actual percentage of trilene delivered to the patient.

In spite of the fact that Helliwell and Hutton (1949) reported unfavourably on the unsupervised use of trilene by midwives, our experience with Steel's inhaler in the labour ward, under the supervision of the medical staff and analgesia staff nurses, inspired confidence in its simplicity and reliability, and we issued it with two brisettes (each is effective for about half an hour) to students and pupil midwives attending cases on the district. Short talks on the scope and limitations of the inhaler were given, and typed instructions emphasized that the inhaler was not designed to produce anaesthesia but to lessen pain at the end of the second stage and at delivery. All observers were particularly asked to note any irregularity of the foetal or maternal heart. No student who felt unwilling or unable to use the inhaler was pressed to do so. We are glad to report that so far we have had no reason to regret our temerity in putting a potent weapon into relatively inexperienced hands.

Up to this time it was difficult to provide analgesia for the normal cases delivered at home by students and pupil midwives. Minnitt's apparatus was too heavy and clumsy if there was poor transport, and the use of narcotic drugs by mouth, or by injection, required greater skill, experience, and supervision than we could supply.

TABLE II.—*Extern Results (Up to March 31, 1951)*

Method	No. of Cases	Relief (Mother's Opinion)			Instrumental Deliveries			Foetal Mort.	Blue or White	Delayed Resps.
		Compl.	Good	Fair	Prim.	Mult.	Total			
Minnitt ..	848	50	585	213	180	30	210	11	110	107
Steel ..	279	21	201	57	38	7	45	2	40	31
Freedman	101	3	60	38	19	5	24	1	20	16

TABLE I.—*Intern Results (Up to March 31, 1951)*

Method	No. of Cases	Relief (Mother's Opinion)			Instrumental Deliveries			Foetal Mort.	Blue or White	Delayed Resps.
		Compl.	Good	Fair	Prim.	Mult.	Total			
Steel ..	162	—	116	46	3	1	4	2 (1 mac.)	—	—

Tables I and III refer to our labour ward cases, and Table II to women delivered in their own homes. Trilene with Steel's inhaler was the only analgesic in the latter group (162 cases), and the forceps rate (2.4%) and foetal loss were low.

The combined figures for Steel's trilene inhaler (Tables I and II) show that for 441 deliveries the forceps rate for all reasons was 11.11%; this incidence is only slightly above our present forceps rate (11.05%) for the entire hospital, including those few women who do not wish for narcotics during labour. The higher forceps incidence (16.13%) for intern cases is explained by the fact that primiparity was high and our disproportion cases are treated in hospital. We wish to emphasize that no case of post-partum haemorrhage occurred in the series under review.

TABLE III.—*Intern Cases*

Method	Complete to good Relief	Forceps Incidence	Foetal Loss	Asphyxia Blue or White	Delayed Onset of Resp.	Any Resp. Delay
	%	%	%	%	%	%
Minnitt	75·3	24·7	1·29	13·2	12·6	25·6
Steel	79·9	16·1	0·71	14·3	11·1	25·4
Freedman	62·3	23·7	0·99	19·8	15·8	35·6

Table III, which is self-explanatory, shows in percentages the comparative figures for the Steel, Freedman, and Minnitt inhalers in *intern* patients only, and indicates that the Steel apparatus must be considered at least as safe and efficient as the others. The likely explanation of the better results obtained with the Steel inhaler in the *intern* patients (Tables I and III) is the better supervision by our analgesia nurses and the use of narcotic drugs during labour.

Our routine drugs for the relief of pain in labour are pethidine, omnopon, and scopolamine. Through the courtesy of Roche Products Ltd. our supplies of pethidine, either by itself or in combination with omnopon or scopolamine, have been assured even when these were scarce. We have no experience of ill-effects to mother or child from these drugs in various dosages and combination, provided care is exercised. Our trilene has been supplied by Imperial Chemicals Ltd., who have been of the greatest help in providing the specially designed gamgee-covered 3-ml. crushable glass trilene brisettes. At times the supplies of suitable glass for these was difficult to obtain, but this was overcome and our supplies were maintained.

The institution of a 24-hour analgesia service into a busy labour unit, especially if narcotic drugs are used, inevitably leads to some readjustment of nursing services. Difficulties arose, but these were willingly overcome, and the system is now working smoothly both in the hospital and in the patients' own homes. Dr. Peter Storah, resident anaesthetist to the hospital at that time, supervised this period under review, and we are much indebted to him for his help. Our students, too, have co-operated well in the district part of the work.

Conclusions

Nitrous oxide and air provide probably the most valuable method for use in a ward with unskilled personnel.

Nitrous oxide and air can be administered for a long time without ill effects to mother, child, or uterine tone.

Narcotic drugs may be combined with nitrous oxide and air with advantage. Doses of narcotic drugs sufficient to cause respiratory depression should not be used unless skilled supervision is available.

Trilene is capable of giving an amount of relief comparable to that given by nitrous oxide and air.

Trilene is slightly less agreeable to inhale, but the apparatus necessary is easily portable and cheap.

The inhalation of trilene should not exceed a period of two to three hours. Trilene for long periods, or in too high concentration for shorter periods, lessens uterine tone.

The use of narcotic drugs or full anaesthesia can be combined with trilene just as with nitrous oxide.

Our experience with trilene administered by students and pupil midwives leads us to believe that the method deserves a more extensive trial.

REFERENCE

Helliwell, P. J., and Hutton, A. M. (1949). *Lancet*, **1**, 313.

CONGENITAL DERMAL SINUS ASSOCIATED WITH MENINGITIS

REPORT OF A FATAL CASE

BY

B. S. CARDELL, M.D.

Junior Lecturer in Morbid Anatomy, King's College Hospital Medical School

AND

BERNARD LAURANCE, M.B., M.R.C.P., D.C.H.

Senior Registrar, Children's Department, King's College Hospital and the Belgrave Hospital for Children

A congenital dermal sinus communicating with the central nervous system or its coverings is one of the less common routes by which a pathogenic organism may gain access to the meninges and produce a meningitis. Because early recognition is important and simple operative excision is available as an efficient prophylactic measure against such infection, a fatal case of congenital dermal sinus associated with meningitis is reported here.

Thirty-four cases of this malformation have been recorded in the literature, and their essential features, together with those of the present case, are summarized in Table I. The lesion consists of an epithelial tube extending inwards from the skin of the midline of the back to connect with the central nervous system or its coverings. Not uncommonly the sinus opening is associated with a tuft of hair, an area of pigmentation, or a capillary haemangioma. The sinus is lined by epidermis and there may or may not be dermal structures in the wall. The inner end of the sinus is often expanded to form a dermoid or an epidermoid cyst. Histologically it is identical with the common pilonidal sinus which occurs in the sacro-coccygeal region, and has no communication with the spinal cord or the meninges (Rogers and Dwight, 1938). It differs from the pilonidal sinus in its location, having been recorded in all sites between the occiput and the sacro-coccygeal region (see Table II), and in its connexion with the central nervous system or the meninges. As Walker and Bucy (1934) point out, the term pilonidal sinus is a misnomer, since hair is often not present in these sinuses; they suggest that congenital dermal sinus is a more accurate descriptive name for all these malformations.

TABLE II.—*Congenital Dermal Sinuses: Site*

Cranial (occiput)	2	Lumbar	10
Cervical	1	Sacral	12*
Thoracic	9	Sacro-coccygeal	1

* Including the present case.

TABLE I.—*Recorded Cases of Congenital Dermal Sinus Communicating with the Central Nervous System or Meninges*

No.	Authors	Case No.	Sex	Age (Years)	Dermal Sinus		Associated Vertebral or Cord Lesions
					Site	Termination: Complications	
1*	Clark (1918)		F	18	C 4–5		Spina bifida, C 3
2	Moise (1926)		M	18	S 1	Subarachnoid space. Meningitis	S 1 spine flattened; defect below this level
3	Ripley and Thompson (1928)		M	3/12	S 2	" " "	S 2 spina bifida
4	Sharpe and Sharpe (1928)		M	3	T 11	Infected dermoid cyst	T 11 spina bifida
5	Hipsley (1933)		F	3	T 1	Subdural dermoid cyst. Infected	T 2 spina bifida
6	Ottonello (1933)		F	20	T 3	Subarachnoid dermoid cyst. Cord compression	
7	Walker and Bucy (1934)	1	F	5	T 4	Epidural and subdural abscess	T 4 spina bifida
8	" " "	2	F	3½	L 4	Subarachnoid abscess	No bony abnormality
9	" " "	3	F	3	L 5	Subdural abscess	L 5 spina bifida
10	Stammers (1938)	4	M	2	S 1	Subarachnoid dermoid cyst	" "
11	" "	5	M	4	S–C	Dura. Meningitis	
12	Boldrey and Elvidge (1939)		M	2½	L 5	Subdural dermoid cyst. Meningitis	L 5 spina bifida. Abnormal caudal extension of cord
13	Walker and Moore (1939)		M	3	T 9	Subdural dermoid cyst. Inflammatory mass replacing cord	No bony abnormality
14†	List (1941)	4	M	19	T 2–3	Intramedullary dermoid cyst	No local bony abnormality. S 1 spina bifida
15	" "	5	F	7	S 1	Subdural dermoid cyst	No bony abnormality
16	French and Peyton (1942)	3	F	2	S 1	Infected epidermoid cyst	S 1–2 spina bifida
17	O'Connell (1942)		F	4	L 4	Subdural abscess. Meningitis	L 4 spina bifida
18	Shenkin *et al.* (1944)		M	1 10/12	S 2	Communicated with central canal of spinal cord via a cystic filum terminale. Meningitis	No bony abnormality
19	Waring and Pratt-Thomas (1945)	1	F	10	L 5	Epidural abscess. Meningitis	L 5 spina bifida
20	" " "	2	F	1½	L 3	Dura	L 3 spina bifida
21	Ingraham and Bailey (1946)	13	M	6	T	Dermoid cyst	
22	Maxwell and Bucy (1946)		F	9/12	L 3	Dura	Bony spur arising from body of L 3. Diastematomyelia
23	Bailey and Ingraham (1947)	1	M		L	Dermoid cyst	
24	" " "	2	F	1/12	S	Teratoid tumour	
25	Cliffton and Rydell (1947)		M	22	S 2	Joined end of dural sac and in continuity with filum terminale	S 1–5 spina bifida
26*	Bigler and Gibson (1949)		M	1 10/12	L 5	Meningitis	
27	Mount (1949)	1	F	2½	S 1	Paravertebral and subdural abscesses	L5–S 1 spina bifida
28	" "	2	M	2	L 4	Subdural epidermoid cyst. Infected	Six lumbar vertebrae. ? low-placed cord
29	" "	3	F	10	T 4–5	Intramedullary abscess	T 5 spine and lamina grooved by sinus tract
30	" "	4	F	1	Occiput	Infected subdural dermoid cyst and cerebellar abscess	Oval midline defect in occipital bone
31	" "	5	F	4/12	"	Infected dermoid cyst in posterior fossa	Rounded midline defect in occipital bone
32	Sachs and Horrax (1949)	1	M	35	T 1	Subdural dermoid cyst	C 6–7 bodies fused. Sinus tract pierced spinous process of C 7
33	" " "	2	M	2½	S, lower	Subdural dermoid cyst. Trauma produced rupture into subarachnoid space	No bony abnormality
34	Tizard (1950)		F	2½	S, upper	Intradural dermoid cyst. Meningitis	S 2 spina bifida
35	Present case		M	2½	S 2–3	Dorsal surface of spinal cord. Meningitis	S 3 spina bifida. Cord extended into sacral canal and ended in fatty mass

* These cases were not confirmed by operation or at necropsy. † Also reported by Kooistra (1942).

The mode of termination of the sinus is shown in Table III. The group labelled "abscess" presumably represents epidermoid or dermoid cysts which have become infected with complete destruction of the lining.

TABLE III.—*Congenital Dermal Sinuses: Termination or Deep Connexion*

Dermoid cyst	15	Spinal cord	1*
Epidermoid cyst	2	Filum terminale	2
Abscess	7	Teratoid tumour	1
Dura	3	Unknown	2
Subarachnoid space	2		

* Present case.

Rarely, these malformations may produce neurological signs by direct pressure on the spinal cord. Their chief clinical importance, however, is that they are easily infected, and, as mentioned at the beginning of this report, this may lead to infection of the meninges. Of the 34 recorded cases, 22 were infected.

In normal embryonic development the greater part of the central nervous system, including the spinal cord, arises from the medullary plate. This differentiates into a median neural groove limited on each side by neural folds which fuse with each other during the fourth week to form a neural tube. Mallory (1892), in a study of sacro-coccygeal dimples, sinuses, and cysts, came to the conclusion that these malformations were due to a failure of obliteration of the primitive neural canal in the coccygeal region. This view is strongly supported by the case of Shenkin *et al.* (1944), in which the dermal sinus communicated with the central canal of the spinal cord via a cystic filum terminale. It fails, however, to explain the origin of dermal sinuses in regions of the body other than the sacro-coccygeal. Walker and Bucy (1934) suggest that its occurrence in other regions is due to a failure of separation of the neural crest ectoderm from the cutaneous epithelial ectoderm at the site of the deformity (see Fig. 1). It will be seen that this suggestion can be applied as a general theory to all congenital dermal sinuses. It includes Mallory's theory, which is a special case applicable only to malformations in the sacro-coccygeal region. It also accounts for the occurrence of pilonidal cysts and spinal epidermoid and dermoid cysts, for any dermal sinus losing its connexion with the skin at a later date in development will produce a cyst. The more frequent occurrence of these malformations in the distal neuraxis is probably due to the fact that in normal development the caudal neuropore is the last part of the neural tube to be separated from the skin ectoderm.

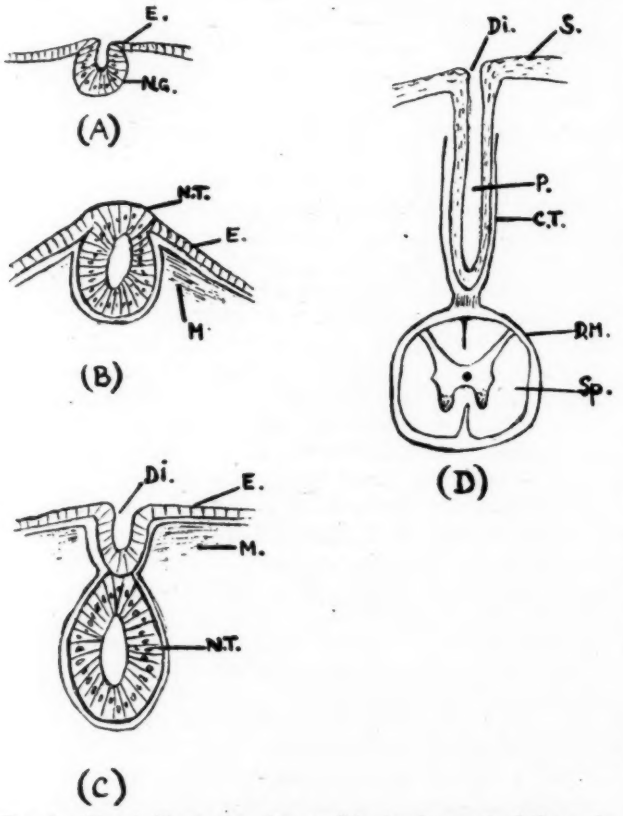


FIG. 1.—Sketch illustrating the possible development of the malformation. E., ectoderm; N.G., neural groove; N.T., neural tube; M., mesoderm; Di, dimple; S., skin; P., congenital dermal sinus; C.T., connective tissue sheath of sinus; D.M., dura mater; Sp., spinal cord. (From Walker and Bucy, by kind permission of the Editor of *Brain*.)

Case Report

The patient, a boy aged 2½ years, was the second male child of a healthy family. He had had rubella and whooping-cough in the past. Approximately seven months before admission to hospital he complained of pain at the site of a "red spot" in the sacral region that the parents had noticed since birth. It had never given rise to symptoms previously. This pain settled spontaneously, but recurred six weeks before admission. This time the "red spot" developed a white head in the centre, but by the following morning it had disappeared, leaving a small "hole" which soon healed. The spot reappeared twice more within the next two weeks. For the ten days prior to admission the sacral region had been apparently normal, but the boy again complained of a similar pain three days before admission. The next day he had retention of urine for 8½ hours, although lying awake restless for most of the night. By the following morning he was feverish and vomiting, and he still complained of back pain. The restlessness increased, he became delirious, and finally lapsed into coma: in this state he was admitted to hospital. He had had no bowel action for three days, and micturition, after the initial retention, had been infrequent.

Examination revealed a toxic, ill-looking, comatose child with considerable opisthotonos, who had a high-pitched cerebral type of cry. His temperature was 105.6° F. (40.9° C.), pulse 170 a minute, and respirations 74 a minute. Examination of the central nervous system revealed considerable neck rigidity and a positive Kernig's sign. The fundi and all cranial nerves were normal so far as they could be tested. The tendon reflexes were present and equal in all limbs, but the abdominal reflexes were absent and the plantar responses were equivocal.

Over sacral vertebrae two and three there was a small slightly hairy red area which was not discharging, but no sinus was observed. No abnormality was found in any other system.

Progress.—A lumbar puncture performed on admission revealed an extremely thick purulent fluid which had to be aspirated, and even then was obtained only with considerable difficulty. Culture from this fluid and from a throat swab yielded a growth of *Staphylococcus aureus*. He was given intramuscular penicillin, oral "sulphatriad" four-hourly, and intrathecal penicillin at the time of the lumbar puncture, but died less than twelve hours after admission.

Post-mortem Examination

A complete necropsy was performed seven hours after death. No significant changes were observed apart from those associated with the central nervous system.

On the dorsal surface of the sacrum only the first and second tubercles were present, with failure of fusion of the lower laminae, which were rudimentary. Situated in the midline of the back just below the level of the second sacral tubercle there was a minute cutaneous dimple surrounded by a tuft of hair. From this dimple a sinus tract traversed

the sacral bony defect and passed obliquely upwards through the dura to join the dorsal surface of the spinal cord at the level of the body of the second sacral vertebra.

The spinal cord, which extended into the lower part of the sacrum, steadily decreased in size caudally; there was no lumbar enlargement. Immediately below its junction with the dermal sinus the cord measured 0.3 cm. in diameter. From this level caudally it expanded into a fatty mass, measuring 1.7 cm. in the axis of the cord and 0.6 cm. in diameter, closely invested by a meningeal covering (see

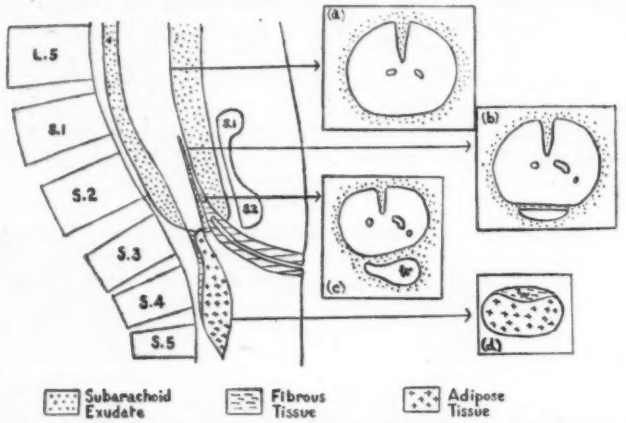


FIG. 2.—Dermal sinus and lower part of spinal cord. The cord extends down into the sacral canal and terminates in a fatty mass. The sinus ends blindly within the subarachnoid space and is attached to the cord by a tongue of neuroglial tissue. (*a*) Cord at level of L 5. Transverse section: two ependyma-lined cavities. (*b*) Cord at level of S 1. Transverse section: neuroglial tongue separated from cord proper by band of fibrous tissue. (*c*) Cord at level of S 2. Transverse section: neuroglial tongue separated from cord by subarachnoid exudate. (*d*) Terminal fatty mass. Transverse section: fibrous tissue on anterior surface containing ependyma-like cells.

Fig. 2). A purulent exudate extended throughout the whole spinal subarachnoid space. In the sacral and lumbar region the space was filled and distended by exudate. In a cephalic direction, there was a progressive diminution in the amount of exudate, and in the upper cervical region only streaks and flecks of exudate were present.

The external surface of the brain was congested. A scanty purulent exudate was present at the base and extended for a short distance along the Sylvian fissures. The brain was structurally normal, with no evidence of hydrocephalus or of an Arnold–Chiari malformation.

Bacteriology.—Cultures of swabs taken from the dermal sinus and from the external nares yielded a pure growth of a penicillin-resistant *Staph. aureus*. Cultures of heart blood and of the spleen yielded no growth after 15 days' incubation aerobically, anaerobically, and in an atmosphere of 5% carbon dioxide.

Histology

Dermal Sinus.—The extraspinal portion of the tract showed a minute lumen lined by stratified squamous epithelium, and an occasional hair follicle and surrounding collagenous and connective tissue. Immediately external to the dura there was no epithelial lining, but the lumen was larger and was filled by polymorphonuclear leucocytes and keratinous squamae: there was a scanty cellular infiltrate of the surrounding wall. Serial sections of the tract as it traversed the dura showed the lumen filled with polymorphonuclear leucocytes; there was no epithelial lining. The surrounding tissues were infiltrated by acute inflammatory cells. This infiltrate increased in intensity with the depth of penetration of the meninges, and below the dura the cellular infiltrate extended right through the wall of the tract to coalesce with the subarachnoid cellular exudate. In addition, clumps of Gram-positive cocci were present in the exudate in the lumen.

Spinal Cord.—Sections were examined from the cervical and thoracic regions, and from serial blocks of the whole lumbar and sacral region of the cord. The findings are shown diagrammatically in Fig. 2. Above the level of the fourth lumbar vertebra the cord was normal, but below that level there was some gliosis in the central grey matter, with ependymal proliferation and the formation of two or three small cavities lined by ependyma. The cord proper terminated at the lower border of the body of the second sacral vertebra. It was surrounded by a fibrin network containing numerous polymorphonuclear leucocytes. The dermal sinus was connected with the cord by a tongue of tissue composed of a neuroglial core, containing a solitary group of nondescript rounded epithelial cells, surrounded by dense collagenous tissue. Section of the expanded terminal portion of the "cord" showed adipose tissue traversed by occasional nerve fibres. In addition, on its anterior surface there was a small rounded area of collagenous tissue containing a central collection of ependyma-like cells, but no blepharoplasts were demonstrable with Mallory's phosphotungstic-acid–haematoxylin stain.

Discussion

Of interest in the present case are the route of infection of the meninges, the mode of termination of the congenital dermal sinus, and the presence of other developmental anomalies—namely, a sacral spina bifida and a spinal cord that extended into the sacral canal and terminated in a fatty mass.

In view of the fact that cultures of swabs taken from the dermal sinus and from the external nares at necropsy yielded a pure growth of a penicillin-resistant *Staph. aureus*, it is probable that the route of infection of the meninges was via the sinus tract following skin contamination from a primary focus in the external nares. This is also supported by the distribution of the subarachnoid exudate, which was maximal at the caudal end of the spinal theca. The negative post-mortem cultures from the heart blood and the spleen are very much against the possibility of a blood-borne infection.

The mode of connexion of the dermal sinus with the spinal cord requires some explanation. The tongue of neural tissue which joins the posterior surface of the spinal cord to the deep part of the sinus may represent a "forme fruste" of diastematomyelia—that is, a congenital separation of the lateral halves of the spinal cord. In favour of this supposition is the finding within the neural tissue, albeit at one level only, of a focus of nondescript epithelial tissue which may well represent an abortive central canal. In addition, Maxwell and Bucy (1946) recorded diastematomyelia associated with a congenital dermal sinus. The alternative explanation is a mechanical one, the tongue of neural tissue having been pulled away from the spinal cord in its ascent in early foetal life. There is but little to support this view, especially as the spinal cord extended down into the sacral canal and can have ascended little, if at all.

It can be seen from Table I that associated local congenital anomalies are common. In the 34 recorded cases there was a spina bifida occulta at the site of the sinus in 16, cranium bifidum in 2, and in a further case, though there was no local bony abnormality, a spina bifida occulta was present at a lower level. In 2 cases the spinal cord extended into the sacrum. In explaining the occurrence of an elongated spinal cord Streeter (1919) suggested that the presence of dermal inclusions disturbs the normal dedifferentiation of the coccygeal segments of the spinal cord into the filum terminale, so that the spinal cord extends down into the sacrum as it does in early foetal life. In a like manner dermal inclusions may disturb the formation of the vertebral column and produce a spina bifida occulta.

The fatty mass present at the caudal end of the spinal cord should not be regarded as a lipoma. It is likely to be a developmental anomaly and not a true tumour. Such fatty masses are not uncommonly found in association with spina bifida occulta. Ingraham and Swan (1943) reported its occurrence in 13 out of a series of 65 cases of spina bifida occulta.

Clinically the lesson to be learnt from this case is the necessity for excision of all congenital dermal sinuses found at or above the sacral level. Preferably this should be done before infection occurs, and certainly if, as in this case, there is a history of the sinus having reddened or discharged.

Summary

A fatal case of a congenital dermal sinus in the sacral region communicating with the spinal cord is recorded. Associated anomalies included spina bifida and a spinal cord extending into the sacral canal. Death was due to staphylococcal meningitis, infection probably having occurred through the sinus tract.

The importance of early excision of any sinus in the region of the spinal cord is emphasized.

Our grateful thanks are due to Dr. Wilfrid Sheldon for permission to publish this case, and to both him and Professor H. A. Magnus for their guidance and help in the preparation of this paper.

REFERENCES

Bailey, O. T., and Ingraham, F. D. (1947). Quoted by Sachs and Horrax (1949).
Bigler, J. A., and Gibson, S. (1949). *J. Pediat.*, **35**, 102.
Boldrey, E. B., and Elvidge, A. R. (1939). *Ann. Surg.*, **110**, 273.
Clark, S. N. (1918). *J. nerv. ment. Dis.*, **48**, 201.
Cliffton, E. E., and Rydell, J. R. (1947). *J. Neurosurg.*, **4**, 276.
French, L. A., and Peyton, W. T. (1942). *Arch. Neurol. Psychiat., Chicago*, **47**, 737.
Hipsley, P. L. (1933). *Aust. N.Z. J. Surg.*, **2**, 421.
Ingraham, F. D., and Bailey, O. T. (1946). *J. Neurosurg.*, **3**, 511.
—— and Swan, H. (1943). *New. Engl. J. Med.*, **228**, 559.
Kooistra, H. P. (1942). *Surgery*, **11**, 63.
List, C. F. (1941). *Surg. Gynec. Obstet.*, **73**, 525.
Mallory, F. B. (1892). *Amer. J. med. Sci.*, **103**, 263.
Maxwell, H. P., and Bucy, P. C. (1946). *J. Neuropath. exp. Neurol.*, **5**, 165.
Moise, T. S. (1926). *Surg. Gynec. Obstet.*, **42**, 394.
Mount, L. A. (1949). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **139**, 1263.
O'Connell, J. E. A. (1942). *Proc. roy. Soc. Med.*, **35**, 685.
Ottonello, P. (1933). *Riv. Pat. nerv. ment.*, **41**, 512.
Ripley, E. W., and Thompson, D. C. (1928). *Amer. J. Dis. Child.*, **36**, 785.
Rogers, H., and Dwight, R. W. (1938). *Ann. Surg.*, **107**, 400.
Sachs, E., jun., and Horrax, G. (1949). *J. Neurosurg.*, **6**, 97.
Sharpe, W., and Sharpe, N. (1928). *Neurosurgery, Principles, Diagnosis and Treatment*, p. 369. Lippincott, Philadelphia.
Shenkin, H. A., Hunt, A. D., jun., and Horn, R. C., jun. (1944). *Surg. Gynec. Obstet.*, **79**, 655.
Stammers, F. A. R. (1938). *Brit. J. Surg.*, **26**, 366.
Streeter, G. L. (1919). *Amer. J. Anat.*, **25**, 1.
Tizard, J. P. M. (1950). *Proc. roy. Soc. Med.*, **43**, 247.
Walker, A. A., and Moore, C. H. (1939). *Amer. J. Dis. Child.*, **57**, 900.
Walker, A. E., and Bucy, P. C. (1934). *Brain*, **57**, 401.
Waring, J. I., and Pratt-Thomas, H. R. (1945). *J. Pediat.*, **27**, 79.

Since the beginning of the Eye Bank for Sight Restoration in New York six and a half years ago 2,469 eyes have been given to it (*New York Times*, December 13). When the bank was started there were only 15 surgeons in the United States who were able to perform the operation of corneal grafting; the bank has now trained several hundred to do it, and has linked over 150 hospitals in the country. It is now possible to fly an eye many hundreds of miles and perform the operation all within the 48 hours that the eye "lives." Presenting the sixth annual report of the bank, Mrs. Aida de Acosta Breckenridge, the executive director, said that the demand is still far in advance of the supply, but the public in America is responding well. As well as supplying eyes, the bank is the only clinic in the world that supplies vitreous.

USE OF TANTALUM GAUZE IN REPAIR OF LARGE GUNSHOT WOUND OF CHEST

REPORT OF A CASE

BY

W. D. RIDER, M.B., Ch.B.

Late of the Memorial and Crippled Children's Hospital Roanoke, Virginia, United States

Tantalum gauze has been used widely for some time now in the repair of recurrent and ventral herniae, but to my knowledge has not been employed in thoracic surgery.

In the following case the gauze was used in a dire emergency, but it is thought that other applications of the method, in either elective or traumatic surgery, might develop from this experience.

Case Report

The patient, a healthy 42-year-old farmer, was admitted to hospital at 7.30 a.m. on March 3, 1950. He was a known but well-controlled diabetic who, after a matrimonial upset, had attempted to commit suicide at about 6 o'clock the same morning. For this purpose he employed a 12-bore shotgun and aimed at his heart. Fortunately his knowledge of anatomy was scanty, for he placed the muzzle of his gun just below and medial to the left nipple. The entrance wound inflicted was about 3 cm. in diameter and showed typical powder burns around its circumference. The exit wound was situated in the left axilla and measured roughly 15 cm. across. The surrounding skin, ribs, and muscle were reduced to a pulp by the force of the explosion and left a gaping hole in the chest wall, through which the collapsed and slightly bruised lung could be seen. Prior to admission his family doctor had applied an occlusive dressing of petroleum jelly to both wounds, given him morphine, ¼ gr. (16 mg.), and transported him some 40 miles (64 km.) by ambulance.

On admission his condition was critical; he was virtually exsanguinated, with a pulse that was barely palpable and a blood pressure which could not be recorded. Without delay a transfusion of reconstituted plasma was started, typing for whole-blood transfusion carried out, and a fresh occlusive dressing applied to close the open pneumothorax, for the original one was leaking badly. By 9 a.m., after he had received 500 ml. of plasma and an equal quantity of whole blood, his blood pressure had reached 80/30 mm. Hg and pulse 120. At this stage it was decided to send him to the operating theatre.

Operation

Under positive-pressure gas, oxygen, and ether anaesthesia, the chest was shaved, scrubbed with soap and water, and draped. Once débridement was begun the wound looked even more ugly than had been thought originally, for virtually two-thirds of the pectoralis major and a considerable quantity of the latissimus dorsi muscles were so contused as to be non-viable and therefore required excision (Fig. 1). The third, fourth, and fifth ribs were completely shattered for a length of 10 cm. in their axillary portion and necessitated removal, while the sixth and seventh were fractured, but, fortunately, retained their blood supply in good order. Examination of the lung showed no lacerations and no evidence of external bleeding, although considerable bruising was present around the fissure. Once the excision and débridement had been completed there remained a hole at least 12 cm. in diameter, over which, at best, a thin already bruised skin flap could be fashioned once relaxation incisions had been made. Such flaps, with a precarious blood supply, were doomed to rub over the broken ends of the ribs and be subjected to the incessant flapping concomitant with respiration.

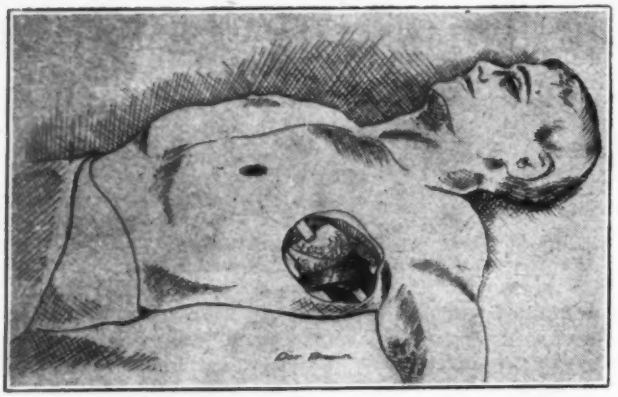


FIG. 1.—An artist's impression of the original injury as seen at operation.

At this stage, and in a spirit of desperation, it was decided to use tantalum gauze in an attempt to effect closure. While the mesh was being sterilized by boiling, haemostasis was secured, the pleural cavity was mopped dry, and all remaining fragments of bone and as many shot as possible were removed. A piece of mesh 18 cm. square was selected and the edges were turned over to give a better grip for the tantalum wire sutures. This mesh was then sutured to the remaining ribs and intercostal muscles. Any remnants of muscle that could be found were sutured over the edge of the mesh, so that the skin flap would have a smooth bed on which to ride with respiratory excursions. This procedure proved very effective, for the mesh has a flat smooth malleable surface and could be moulded satisfactorily. A large rubber drain was inserted into the pleural cavity through a counter-incision in the seventh intercostal space in the posterior axillary line. The skin flaps were then approximated, under considerable tension, sutured in place with interrupted silk sutures, and an occlusive dressing was applied with adhesive tape.

During the operation another 1,000 ml. of whole blood was transfused, and the patient left the operating theatre at 11 a.m. in fair condition and with a blood pressure of 70/30.

Post-operative Course

The patient was treated in an oxygen tent for four days. The pleural cavity was aspirated immediately after operation and 300 ml. of blood removed, after which the drainage tube was connected to an under-water seal. Two further whole-blood transfusions of 500 ml. each were given during the course of the day and he was started on antibiotic therapy, using procaine penicillin, 300,000 units twice daily, and "aureomycin." For the first 24 hours the aureomycin was given in 100-mg. doses intravenously every six hours, but thereafter he was able to take 250-mg. capsules three times a day by mouth.

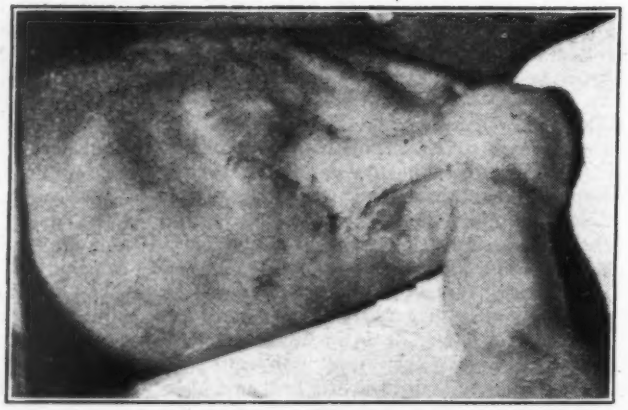


FIG. 2.—The end-result on the fourteenth post-operative day.

During the first three post-operative days the only complication was the expectoration of some blood, and the occasional blockage of his drainage tube with blood clots. However, these did not cause any serious trouble and there was no difficulty in controlling his diabetic state with insulin, diet, and appropriate intravenous therapy. He was taken out of the oxygen tent on the fourth day and his drainage tube removed on the seventh day. On the eleventh day, when his dressing was removed, it was gratifying to find first-intention healing. His sutures were therefore taken away. He was discharged on the fourteenth post-operative day in good health and spirits. The only permanent disability was the limitation of abduction of the left arm to 90 degrees — this being attributed to the shortening of the pectoral muscles (Fig. 2).

Investigations

Radiographs of the chest were taken on the fifth and ninth days of his post-operative course, and these showed progressive re-expansion of the lung, with the return of the mediastinum to its normal position (Figs. 3 and 4). Physical examination of his chest before discharge showed that the "new wall" moved, but did not flap with respiration and was no obstacle to auscultation. There was an area of dullness at the left base extending up to the sixth rib in the mid-axillary line, but respiratory excursion was almost equal to that on the right side. Over the "new wall," which was firm and solid, the percussion note had a resonance equal to that over the remainder of the anterior chest, and the breath sounds were of a pure vesicular type.

Follow-up

On May 8 the patient was in excellent health and able to perform light work involving the use of his left arm. Abduction of the left arm was limited to a little over 90 degrees, but all other ranges of movement were practically normal. He had suffered some intermittent pain in the area of the axillary wound, but most of this is diminishing and has been attributed to the healing fractures of the

FIG. 3.—Radiograph of chest five days after operation.

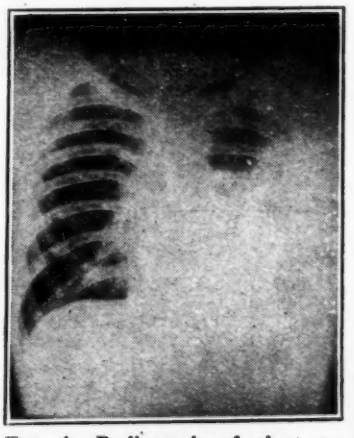


FIG. 4.—Radiograph of chest on ninth post-operative day.

FIG. 5.—Radiograph of chest two months later, showing tantalum implant and absence of pleural reaction adjacent to it, but some diaphragmatic elevation.

fifth and sixth ribs, which showed callus formation. The wound was well healed and firm, and did not show any paradoxical movements with respiration. A radiograph of the chest (Fig. 5) showed a clear lung field, but slight elevation of the diaphragm owing to adhesions. There was no pleural thickening adjacent to the wound. The physical findings were essentially normal over the whole chest and no abnormalities in the heart could be detected.

An electrocardiogram was taken, and particular attention paid to the leads over the tantalum implant. All tracings showed no abnormalities of the heart or pericardium and there were no changes attributable to the metal implant.

Summary and Conclusions

A case is presented in which tantalum mesh was used to repair a large gunshot wound defect of the chest.

Tantalum mesh is eminently suitable for use in potentially infected chest wounds to effect closure, and, provided supportive antibiotic therapy is employed, it is possible to obtain primary closure.

Tantalum mesh has no demonstrable effects on the electrical charges or their transmission from the heart as recorded by electrocardiography.

I would like to thank Dr. Henry Lee for his co-operation and permission to publish this report, and Miss Dot Brown for the drawing.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burke, G. L. (1940). *Canad. med. Ass. J.*, **43**, 125.
Douglas, D. M. (1948). *Lancet*, **1**, 936.
Fulcher, O. H. (1943). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **121**, 931.
Gardner, W. J. (1945). *Surg. Gynec. Obstet.*, **80**, 303.
Jefferson, N. C., and Dailey, U. G. (1948). *Amer. J. Surg.*, **75**, 575.
Koontz, A. R. (1948). *Ann. Surg.*, **127**, 1079.
Pudenz, R. H. (1943). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **121**, 478.
Throckmorton, T. D. (1948). *Surgery*, **23**, 32.

THROMBOCYTOPENIC PURPURA COMPLICATING INFECTIOUS MONONUCLEOSIS

BY

R. FINLAYSON, M.B.

Registrar, Department of Pathology, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London

The occurrence of thrombocytopenic purpura with infectious mononucleosis is rare. Tidy (1934) stated that he had found only five recorded cases of infectious mononucleosis complicated by purpura; in one case the thrombocytes were lowered, and in the others the platelets were not estimated. More recently Angle and Alt (1950), in addition to reporting a case of thrombocytopenic purpura complicating infectious mononucleosis, reviewed the literature on this subject. They found only six detailed reports of a definite association between thrombocytopenic purpura and infectious mononucleosis, and twelve other cases in which the two conditions were possibly associated. This series included not only those cases in which the thrombocytopenic purpura paralleled the attack of glandular fever, but also two case reports in which a pre-existing haemorrhagic diathesis was exacerbated by an attack of infectious mononucleosis.

When glandular fever is associated with thrombocytopenic purpura the disease is often first diagnosed erroneously as acute leukaemia, the correct diagnosis being made either after a belated study of the heterophil antibody titre of the patient's serum or in retrospect, when the patient has recovered from the illness. A report of a case of infectious mononucleosis complicated by thrombocytopenic purpura may therefore be of interest.

Case Report

A 28-year-old man was admitted to hospital on November 24, 1950, complaining of "blood spots" in his mouth and small dark spots on his body. He had been in good health until one week previously, when he developed a headache and generalized aches and pains. Two days before admission he noticed some "blood spots" on his lips and in his mouth, and that his sputum was streaked with blood. The following day he observed that the glands in his groins were swollen, and on the morning of the day of admission he cut himself repeatedly while shaving, the bleeding from these multiple cuts being difficult to stop. About the same time he noticed numerous small dark spots scattered over his body.

There was no recent history of a sore throat or of other haemorrhagic symptoms, such as epistaxis, haematuria, or intestinal bleeding. There was no previous or family history of haemorrhagic or allergic conditions.

On admission his temperature was 98.2° F. (36.8° C.), pulse rate 90, and respirations 15 a minute. There was no jaundice; the conjunctival mucosae were of a good colour and the ocular fundi were normal. The fauces were injected, but showed neither exudate nor membrane. Numerous purpuric spots were seen on the lips and on the inside of the cheeks; similar lesions were present on the lateral margins of the tongue, and a large haemorrhagic bleb was seen at the junction of the hard and soft palate. The trunk and limbs were blemished by a widespread petechial rash, the legs being affected the most. The tonsillar, cervical, supraclavicular, axillary, inguinal, and femoral lymph nodes were either slightly or moderately enlarged. The lymph nodes were discrete and, with the exception of the right tonsillar node, were neither tender nor painful. The spleen was enlarged, extending two fingerbreadths below the left subcostal margin; it was soft in consistence and not tender to palpation. The liver was not enlarged. The heart, lungs, and central nervous system were normal. The blood pressure was 108/60 mm. Hg. The urine and stools showed no macroscopic abnormality.

Investigations.—Examination of the blood on admission showed: Hb, 90% (Haldane), or 12.4 g. per 100 ml.; red cells, 5,100,000 per c.mm.; colour index, 0.88; white cells, 15,000 per c.mm.; platelets (Lempert's method), 10,000 per c.mm. A differential white-cell count showed: neutrophil polymorphs, 2,175 per c.mm. (14.5%); lymphocytes, 5,400 per c.mm. (36%); monocytes, 150 per c.mm. (1%); eosinophils, 75 per c.mm. (0.5%); basophils, 75 per c.mm. (0.5%); and atypical mononuclears, 7,125 per c.mm. (47.5%). The atypical mononuclears were oxidase-negative and showed the typical features of "glandular fever" cells. The stained blood film confirmed the marked thrombocytopenia. The bleeding-time (Duke) was longer than 10 minutes. The clotting-time (Dale and Laidlaw) was two minutes. The erythrocyte sedimentation rate (Westergren) was 6 mm. in one hour. The heterophil antibody test (Davidsohn) was positive in a serum dilution of 1:1,024. The bone marrow was not examined. The diagnosis was infectious mononucleosis complicated by thrombocytopenic purpura.

Course and Treatment

During the first two days in hospital the patient's condition showed little change. He was slightly febrile—maximum temperature 99.4° F. (37.4° C.)—on November 25, and, although his temperature was normal on the following day, the fever returned on November 27 (three days after admission). On that day "aureomycin" therapy was started; 750 mg. was given six-hourly to a total dose of

12 g. Coincident with chemotherapy, his temperature returned to normal. On November 27 he developed a sore throat, which persisted for three days. A blood count showed: white cells, 13,000 per c.mm.; platelets, 8,000 per c.mm. That evening he had an epistaxis after blowing his nose. Dry "stypven" and adrenaline packs failed to stop the bleeding; five hours after the onset of the epistaxis a transfusion of 1 pint (570 ml.) of fresh blood was given. On the next day the bleeding ceased, although a platelet count showed no significant alteration. On November 29 a further transfusion of 1 pint (570 ml.) of fresh blood was given. A blood count (before transfusion) showed: Hb, 92% (Haldane), or 12.7 g. per 100 ml., and 4,000 platelets per c.mm. Microscopical examination of the urine revealed a slight excess of red cells. This was the only occasion on which any urinary abnormality was detected.

December 2 (Eight Days After Admission).—Although epistaxis had not recurred, the purpuric lesions and the glandular enlargement persisted, and the sputum was still blood-stained. The spleen was no longer palpable. A blood count showed Hb, 96% (Haldane), or 13.2 g. per 100 ml.; white cells, 9,050 per c.mm. (including 23% atypical mononuclear cells); platelets, 7,000 per c.mm. The heterophil antibody titre was 1:996 (presumptive test), 1:996 (guinea-pig absorption), and 1:28 (beef-cell absorption).

December 12 (18 Days After Admission).—The lymph nodes were now of normal size. Although the petechiae had almost disappeared and bleeding from the respiratory tract had ceased, a blood count showed only 3,000 platelets per c.mm. The bleeding-time had shortened to six minutes. A tourniquet test was strongly positive. On the following day a few fresh petechiae appeared on the lips and buccal mucosa. These were the last haemorrhagic manifestations to develop during the course of the illness, although the thrombocytes showed little numerical change until December 27 (33 days after admission), when the platelets numbered 30,000 per c.mm. By that date the patient was symptom-free and feeling well.

January 2, 1951 (39 Days After Admission).—The patient was discharged from hospital. A blood count showed a persistence of the thrombocytopenia, although the platelets had increased to 66,000 per c.mm. The total and differential white blood cell counts and the bleeding-time were normal; a tourniquet test was negative.

Follow-up.—A blood count on January 16 showed 164,000 platelets per c.mm., and on January 31 (70 days after the onset of purpura) 215,000 platelets per c.mm. When last examined on September 7, 1951, the patient was in excellent health, his blood picture was normal, and he had had no recurrence of the purpura.

Comment

Laboratory-proved cases of infectious mononucleosis complicated by thrombocytopenic purpura, such as the one reported, are rare. I have found only eight similar cases recorded in the literature (Magner and Brooks, 1942; Lloyd, 1944; Read and Helwig, 1945; Goldbloom and Denton, 1948; Angle and Alt, 1948, 1950; Kutzer and Allen, 1950, two cases; Wallerstein and Madison, 1950). In a further 13 cases a similar diagnosis is probable, although the clinical and haematological evidence is less convincing.

From a study of these 21 case records it would appear that both the purpura and the thrombocytopenia developed during the early stages of the attack of glandular fever. In addition to purpura, a high proportion of the cases showed other haemorrhagic manifestations, most commonly haematuria and/or epistaxis. The thrombocytopenia persisted from one to ten weeks, with an average duration of slightly less than five weeks. Haemorrhagic symptoms persisted for a considerably shorter time, with an average duration of slightly less than two weeks. In at least nine cases recovery occurred without any active form of treatment. In five cases blood transfusions were given, and, although such therapy may have temporarily decreased the tendency to bleed and the bleeding-time, it did not ameliorate the thrombocytopenia. None of the cases gave a previous history of a haemorrhagic tendency; all but one recovered and none recurred. In the fatal case reported by Smith and Custer (1946) death was caused by splenic rupture.

I wish to thank Dr. E. F. Scowen for permission to study this case and Dr. H. F. Brewer for his advice.

REFERENCES

Angle, R. M., and Alt, H. L. (1948). *J. Lab. clin. Med.*, **33**, 1652.
—— —— (1950). *Blood*, **5**, 449.
Goldbloom, A., and Denton, R. (1948). *Canad. med. Ass. J.*, **58**, 189.
Kutzer, M., and Allen, E. G. (1950). *N.Y. St. J. Med.*, **50**, 1131.
Lloyd, P. C. (1944). *Amer. J. med. Sci.*, **207**, 620.
Magner, W., and Brooks, E. F. (1942). *Canad. med. Ass. J.*, **47**, 35.
Read, J. T., and Helwig, F. C. (1945). *Arch. intern. Med.*, **75**, 376.
Smith, E. B., and Custer, R. P. (1946). *Blood*, **1**, 317.
Tidy, H. L. (1934) *Lancet*, **2**, 180.
Wallerstein, R. S., and Madison, L. (1950). *Amer. Practit., Phila.*, **1**, 624.

PRODUCTION OF A BLOCKING ANTI-D ANTIBODY BY INJECTION OF D^u RED CELLS

BY

JACQUES RUFFIÉ

AND

M. CARRIÈRE, M.D.

(From the Haematological Laboratory, Medico-Legal Institute, Faculty of Medicine, and the Laboratory of the Regional Blood Transfusion Centre, Toulouse)

In 1947 J. J. van Loghem reported that on injecting red cells r′r′ and r′r into a donor of group O rr with a view to obtaining anti-C antibody, there had appeared in the serum of the recipient not only anti-C but also blocking anti-D. Race (1947) gave the explanation of this. He proved that the two donors had in fact the D^u antigen on their red cells, and that this antigen was responsible for the appearance of the anti-D antibody.

We have since observed the same result in a series of immunizations of normal male volunteers which were planned with the intention of preparing Rh subgrouping antisera. One of these series of recipients comprised four individuals—Rum., O rr; Lat., A rr; Mas., O rr; and Cusc., B rr—each of whom received twice weekly an injection of 1 to 2 ml. of whole blood from a donor of O group who was thought to be r′r. In fact, this person proved to have a weak D^u antigen in his red cells. Three out of these four sensitized persons gave a reaction and produced an anti-C antibody + anti-D antibody which from the beginning was of a blocking type. A specific D^u antibody did not occur.

The donor Cusc. reacted at the 13th injection, Rum. at the 22nd injection, and Mas. at the 36th injection. The table summarizes our results.

Summary of Results

Date	Serial No. of Injection	Quantity of Blood Injected	Type of Anti-Rh Antibody			
			Early Immune		Hyperimmune	
			Anti-C	Anti-D	Anti-C	Anti-D
Donor Cusc. (B rr group)						
21/7/50 ..	13	2 ml.	0	0	1	¼
10/10/50 ..	16	2 ,,	0	0	½	½
15/11/50 ..	21	2 ,,	0	0	¾	1/16
15/1/51	26	1 ,,	0	0	¾	1/16
Donor Rum. (O rr group)						
21/12/50 ..	22	2 ,,	0	0	1	¼
15/1/51 ..	25	2 ,,	0	0	1	¼
Donor Mas. (O rr group)					1	1
21/12/50 ..	36	2 ,,	0	0	1	¼
15/1/51 ..	38	2 ,,	0	0		

These results prove that the injection of D^u red cells can stimulate the production of anti-D antibody (as van Loghem has already observed), that this antibody can be of the blocking variety, and that it has been impossible to detect a specific anti-D^u antibody as was considered possible by Knud Eldon (1950).

We wish to thank Dr. J. J. van Loghem for having checked our results.

REFERENCES

Eldon, Knud (1950). *Rev. Hémat.*, **5**, 294.
Loghem, J. J. van (1947). *British Medical Journal*, **2**, 958.
Race, R. R. (1947). Ibid., **2**, 959.

Medical Memorandum

Simple Gastric Ulcer with Achlorhydria

Since Schwarz (1910) enunciated the dictum "no acid—no ulcer," there have been a number of reports—for example, by Abramson (1931), Morlock and Ratke (1949), and Heffernon and others (1949)—of undoubted simple gastric ulcers associated with even histamine-fast achlorhydria on at least one occasion. Nevertheless, Palmer, who has written much on this subject in the last 25 years, has recently concluded (Palmer and others, 1949): "Chronic gastric ulcer does occur in patients with transitory achlorhydria and in patients with low secretory ability, but not in complete and permanent achlorhydria. . . . Further evidence of the validity of the concept of 'peptic' ulcer is provided by the invariable healing observed following the appearance of achlorhydria (spontaneous or induced) lasting 90 days or longer, by the very high incidence of healing in phases of achlorhydria of less than 90 days' duration, and by the failure of the ulcer to recur during the period of achlorhydria." The evidence on which this statement is based seems most convincing.

The following case report, although it does not disprove Palmer's contention, provides another example of the association of simple gastric ulcer with more than transient achlorhydria.

Case Report

A 60-year-old housewife was admitted to hospital in May, 1948, after a small haematemesis. She gave a previous history of a "bad stomach" for some 20 years, her main symptoms apparently being "dreadful pain" in the epigastric region not definitely related to food, wind, distension, and nausea. She also stated that even during periods of comparative freedom from her digestive symptoms she could not eat new potatoes, meat unless minced, eggs, oranges, solid puddings, and many other articles because they were too "heavy" and made her vomit. During all this period her home life had been very unhappy because her husband regularly beat her.

Her condition on admission was fair, there were no definite physical signs, and her haemoglobin level was 8.7 g. per 100 ml. Two-hourly feeds alternating with two-hourly aluminium hydroxide emulsion were given and she steadily improved. On the eleventh day the benzidine reaction on her stools was negative; on the twelfth day a barium meal radiograph revealed no significant abnormalities; on the eighteenth day a gruel gastric analysis without histamine showed a complete absence of free hydrochloric acid. Her haemoglobin rose to 13 g. per 100 ml. on discharge. I concluded that she had probably had some form of acute ulceration, her previous history not being very suggestive of chronic peptic ulcer.

She attended the out-patient department on August 29, 1950, and stated that she had remained free from appreciable indigestion after her discharge until five weeks previously, even eating freely of those "heavy" articles which had caused her to vomit in the past. She had then become liable to epigastric pain, again unrelated to meals, associated with a poor appetite, some nausea, and general malaise, though without vomiting. Examination revealed slight but definite tenderness over the upper part of the right rectus abdominis muscle. A barium meal radiograph showed a penetrating ulcer crater on the posterior wall of the stomach above the incisura angularis. Two gastric analyses with histamine were performed at an interval of seven days by the following technique. Nothing was given by mouth after 10 p.m. At 8 a.m. the resting stomach contents were withdrawn and 0.5 mg. of histamine was given (on one occasion subcutaneously, on the other intramuscularly). At 8.30, 9, and 9.30 a.m. specimens were withdrawn. Free hydrochloric acid was always absent on each occasion.

On September 23 Mr. S. C. Raw performed a Hofmeister gastrectomy. In the excised stomach were two almost healed ulcers, ¾ in. (1.9 cm.) in diameter and ¼ in. (0.6 cm.) in diameter, on the posterior wall near the lesser curve. The pathological report by Dr. C. Rickword Lane stated: "The stomach shows two small ulcers on an old healed ulcer-bearing area. Neither shows any evidence of malignancy, nor does the healed area. Both are surrounded by mucous membrane showing acute gastritis." The patient made an uneventful recovery, was discharged on October 15, and has since remained well.

Comment

My reason for reporting this case is not that it is unusual, but because it caused me to change a premise which I had previously accepted—namely, that the association of histamine-fast achlorhydria with a radiologically demonstrated gastric ulcer means carcinoma of the stomach. Admittedly, a patient with this combination of findings must always be considered as a cancer suspect, but if there is other evidence suggesting that the lesion is benign—as there was in the case described—it may be the right policy to refrain from operating for a time, especially as rapid healing of the ulcer can be anticipated if in fact it is benign.

JOHN W. TODD, M.D., M.R.C.P.,
Consultant Physician, Farnham Hospital.

REFERENCES

Abramson, L. (1931). *Acta med. scand.*, **77**, 77.
Heffernon, E. W., and others (1949). *New Engl. J. Med.*, **241**, 604.
Morlock, C. G., and Ratke, H. V. (1949). *Gastroenterology*, **13**, 241.
Palmer, W. L., and others (1949). *Ann. intern. Med.*, **30**, 24.
Schwarz, K. (1910). *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, **67**, 96.

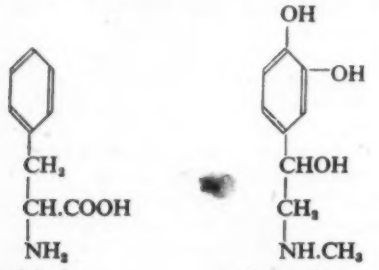
Reviews

FORMATION OF ADRENALINE

The Formation of Adrenaline in the Body. By Professor J. H. Burn, M.A., M.D., F.R.S. Twenty-fourth Sir Jesse Boot Foundation Lecture, February 2, 1951. (Pp. 20. 1s. 6d.) Nottingham: The University. 1951.

It is half a century since adrenaline was first isolated and made in the laboratory, but we still do not know all that we should like to know about how it is formed in the body. Much work has been done on this subject, and the present state of knowledge is authoritatively surveyed here by Professor J. H. Burn, in whose laboratory many of the recent advances of knowledge in this field have been made.

The original raw material on which the body works is probably the essential amino-acid phenylalanine. This acid was labelled with radioactive hydrogen by Gurin and Delluva (1947) and eaten by rats, which were later found to contain radioactive adrenaline. These experiments were not absolutely decisive, but the conclusion to which they led was believed to be correct before they were done, and there is still no reason to doubt it.



Phenylalanine Adrenaline

If the formula of phenylalanine is compared with that of adrenaline, it can be seen that at least four changes are necessary to convert one of these substances to the other. These changes probably occur in the following order, though there is scope for controversy on this subject: (1) the addition of two OH groups to the benzene ring to make dihydroxyphenylalanine (D.O.P.A.); (2) the replacement of COOH by H, to make hydroxytyramine; (3) the addition of OH to the side chain, to make *nor*adrenaline; (4) the addition of CH_3 to make adrenaline.

The chief evidence that this is the metabolic pathway used by the body depends on the properties of the enzyme known as D.O.P.A. decarboxylase. This enzyme was first found in extracts of kidney by Holtz and Heise (1938), but most of the evidence about its function in the body has been obtained by Blaschko and his colleagues in Professor Burn's laboratory at Oxford. It has been shown to be present in the adrenals, and is probably responsible for the second of the changes enumerated above. It is rather a fastidious enzyme, and acts only when there are two OH groups in the benzene ring and no CH_3 on the N. It cannot therefore take part in the formation of adrenaline unless the first change comes first and the last change comes last. No other suitable decarboxylase has been found, so that it is reasonable to conclude that these changes do occur in this order. The evidence derived from this enzyme does not, however, prove that the second change occurs before the third. The best evidence for this is the fact that hydroxytyramine appears to have been found in urine (Holtz and Credner, 1942; von Euler, Hamberg, and Hellner, 1951) and in extracts of the heart (Goodall, 1950). If the third change occurred before the second, dihydroxyphenylserine would be formed, and this has not been found in mammals.

The last change consists in the methylation of *nor*adrenaline, and this has been shown to occur in the adrenals; but it is not complete, so that the output of these glands is a mixture of adrenaline and *nor*adrenaline. The factors controlling the percentage of methylation are being actively studied. The percentage appears to be particularly low in the adrenals of whales and particularly high in rabbits. In adrenergic nerves the percentage is low and the output consists mostly of *nor*adrenaline.

It seems likely that abnormalities in these biochemical mechanisms may be a cause of disease, but little is yet known about that. Professor Burn's review of present knowledge will prove a stimulus for further work.

J. H. GADDUM.

REFERENCES

Euler, U. S. von, Hamberg, U., and Hellner, S. (1951). *Biochem. J.*, **49**, 655.
Goodall, McC. (1950). *Nature, Lond.*, **166**, 738.
Gurin, S., and Delluva, A. M. (1947). *J. biol. Chem.*, **170**, 545.
Holtz, P., and Credner, K. (1942). *Arch. exp. Path. Pharmak.*, **200**, 356.
—— and Heise, R. (1938). Ibid., **191**, 87.

THE FUNDUS OF THE EYE

Diseases of the Fundus Oculi. With Atlas. By Professor Adalbert Fuchs. Translated by Erich Pressburger, M.D. Edited by Abraham Schlossman, M.D. (Pp. 337; 81 illustrations and 44 coloured plates containing 241 figures. £5 12s. 6d.) London: H. K. Lewis and Co. 1951.

Adalbert Fuchs, the son of Ernst Fuchs, who was undoubtedly the greatest ophthalmologist two generations ago, compiled a textbook on diseases of the fundus of the eye based on his lectures on this subject in Vienna. It was first published in German in 1943. The present volume is an extension of the earlier publication which has been translated into English by Erich Pressburger, of San Francisco, and edited by Abraham Schlossman. The volume comprises a systematic description of the more common anomalies, diseases, and injuries of the retina, choroid, and optic nerve-head, and is illustrated by an atlas of 44 plates, each illustration being provided with a clinical description. For the most part these plates are taken from the author's *Atlas of Histopathology of the Eye*, which appeared in two volumes in 1923 and 1927. The many histological illustrations in the text are in the form of drawings. The author has used these, some of them inadequate in their details, for the somewhat surprising reason, in a book where histology is emphasized, that "sketches are more valuable than photographs," for photography is a poor medium for the portrayal of histological appearances because of the thickness of the sections, the indistinctness of parts of them, and the production of artifacts.

The text is by no means exhaustive and treats the clinical conditions discussed more superficially than would legitimately have been expected in a monograph of this size and cost. Moreover, in the discussion of several conditions the views expressed are not in accordance with modern ophthalmological thought. Miliary aneurysms, for example, are stated to occur rarely in the retina and are not mentioned as occurring in diabetic retinopathy. The account of arteriosclerotic retinitis is somewhat inadequate. Retinitis pigmentosa is considered an inflammatory affection, the evidence of inflammation being taken to be the presence of adhesions between the retina and choroid. Few responsible

ophthalmologists would care to agree with this reasoning; and in his discussion of the changes in the fundus characteristic of myopia the author illustrates similar adhesions, describing them as atrophic in origin. Incidentally, while pointing out that these are not due to inflammation, he suggests that they are "caused by tension on the tissue due to expansion"—a view also with which few would agree. On the whole the book shows little evidence of critical evaluation.

STEWART DUKE-ELDER.

THE MENTALLY DEFECTIVE CHILD

The Child Who Never Grew Up. By Pearl S. Buck. (Pp. 60. 2s. 6d. or 5s., according to binding.) London: Methuen and Co. 1951.

This American novelist relates the story of herself and her child, who suffered from a primary mental defect. As one might expect, the tale is told well and not without emotion. Here is displayed the slow recognition of the failure of mental growth, the search for diagnostic certainty and therapeutic hope, the painful acceptance, and the eventual decisions which bring resignation if not contentment—all of which is familiar enough to those doctors who meet these problems. To be reminded, however, of the pathetic and peculiar difficulties inherent in this human situation is a valuable deterrent to the development of that crustacean exterior which the hospital doctor so easily acquires.

We may hope that in this country mothers are told the facts concerning the nature of the mental defect and the hopelessness of treatment more plainly than was Pearl Buck in numerous American clinics. This lack of candour may not be due to what a German technician in the Mayo Clinic described to the author as the "softness" of Americans, but to the inability of Americans to believe that there is any scientific problem which has no solution.

This is a book for doctors; it is also a book for the parents of mentally defective children—but only if one is seeking to persuade them that the future for their child is in an institution. This mother decided that for her child this was the right answer, and one would not quarrel with her. But there are many factors to be considered before giving this advice to parents, and one of the most relevant is the lack of satisfactory institutional accommodation in Britain for these children of any social class—especially for those whose intelligence reaches educable levels. It is small satisfaction to learn from Pearl Buck that this position is no better in the United States.

D. V. HUBBLE.

PIONEERING IN AUSTRALIA

Pioneer Doctor. A Biography of John Singleton. By Mary Kent Hughes. (Pp. 164; illustrated. 10s. 6d.) London: Geoffrey Cumberlege (Oxford University Press). 1950.

As a frontispiece to this book there is a portrait of a very benevolent-looking old gentleman. Let no potential reader be put off by this, for though the bump of benevolence was abnormally developed in the subject of this biography he led a very exciting and romantic life, and he was obviously very astute in dealing with the powers that be.

Dr. Singleton began his medical career as apprentice to an apothecary in County Meath. After qualifying in Dublin and several years' practice there, during which he worked through a cholera epidemic, he was induced by the great Irish famine of the 'forties to emigrate with his family of five children to Australia. After a hazardous voyage of four months they landed in Melbourne, and remained there or near by until he died in his 84th year. The ruling passion of his life—service to others—was shown by his calling on the Governor of the Colony the first day after his arrival. From him he got permission for himself and his wife to visit prisoners in the gaol. Melbourne at that time was a crude but vital place, the centre of a gold rush, and its social and sanitary problems were acute. For some months Dr. Singleton was the only doctor there, for the others had left for the goldfield. "Fever, dysentery, and D.T. were rife."

Many stories are told of his success and ingenuity in raising money for his philanthropic ventures. In 1869 he started the first free dispensary, in which he was for many years the chief worker and the inspiration. He was also responsible for the first children's hospital. But the list of his charitable activities is too long to detail here. It can be truthfully said that he laid the foundations of much of the city's social institutions. It is not surprising to read the testimony of his wife that "all the doctor earned was put back into his dispensary and other charitable work." The author of this very readable book (a doctor and Singleton's great-granddaughter) may well be proud of her ancestor and his work for the country of his adoption.

A. COX.

BOOKS RECEIVED

Review is not precluded by notice here of books recently received

No Second Spring? By H. B. T. Holland, M.B., Ch.B. (Pp. 53. 2s.) London: Church Missionary Society. 1951.

Emotional Factors in Cardiovascular Disease. By E. Weiss, M.D. (Pp. 84. 16s. 6d.) Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications. 1951.

Social Aspects of Illness. By C. H. Cooley. (Pp. 305. 16s. 6d.) London: W. B. Saunders. 1951.

Microbiology and Pathology for Nurses. By M. E. Morse, M.D., and others. 3rd ed. (Pp. 815. 24s.) London: W. B. Saunders. 1951.

Electroencephalography. By R. S. Schwab, M.D (Pp. 195. 32s. 6d.) London: W. B. Saunders. 1951.

Psychology Applied to Nursing. By L. A. Averill, Ph.D., and F. C. Kempf, R.N., B.S., A.M. 4th ed. (Pp. 481. 17s. 6d.) London: W. B. Saunders. 1951.

A Textbook of Medicine. Edited by R. L. Cecil, M.D., Sc.D., and R. F. Loeb, M.D. 8th ed. (Pp. 1,627. 60s.) London: W. B. Saunders. 1951.

Open-Chain Ureide Sedatives. By F. G. Hobart, Ph.C. (Pp. 27. 3s. 6d.) London: Leonard Hill. 1951.

Diathermy. By W. Beaumont, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. 2nd ed. (Pp. 230. 21s.) London: H. K. Lewis. 1951.

Physical Diagnosis. By R. W. Brust, A.B., M.D., F.A.C.P. (Pp. 294. $4.50.) New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts. 1951.

Methods of Total Psycho-Analysis. By D. S. Nand, M.B., B.S. (Pp. 129. No price.) Old Delhi, India: Dr. D. S. Nand, c/o R. B. Sohan Lal, 11, Boulevard Road.

The Findings of Soul-Analysis. By D. S. Nand, M.B., B.S. (Pp. 140. No price.) Old Delhi, India: Dr. D. S. Nand, c/o R. B. Sohan Lal, 11, Boulevard Road.

International List of Venereal-Disease Treatment Centres at Ports. (Pp 218. 20s.) Geneva: World Health Organization. 1951.

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL
LONDON
SATURDAY DECEMBER 29 1951

PERMEABILITY IN MEDICINE

By the permeability of a membrane is meant the ease with which it will allow dissolved material to pass through it; biological membranes are capable of selecting the molecules that are allowed to permeate. Water almost invariably enters or leaves a cell with extreme rapidity; fat-soluble substances such as chloroform and alcohol also penetrate rapidly, whilst substances more or less insoluble in fats, such as urea, glycerol, sugars, amino-acids, and ions, generally pass in much more slowly. In speaking of the permeability of a membrane, therefore, it is advisable to indicate the substance to which it is permeable; thus the red-cell membrane is highly permeable to water and to chloroform but impermeable to sucrose. From many studies of the permeability of cells it is deduced that their selective permeability resides in a thin film of fatty or lipo-protein material at their surface.

A chemical analysis of the contents of many cells shows a fundamental difference from that of the environment. For example, potassium is present in a very high concentration within the cell and sodium in a very low concentration, while the reverse pertains in the environment (tissue fluids). The high concentration of potassium and low concentration of sodium within the cells are not due simply to the presence of this membrane; an inert membrane can only modify the speed with which a substance passes into or out of the cell: it cannot make potassium pass from a low to a high concentration: it cannot make the cell accumulate potassium. Certain processes, called active transport, have therefore to be invoked to explain the supply of chemical energy by the cell in such a way that substances are either brought into the cell against concentration gradients or pumped out of it. In these processes the membrane is naturally concerned, since damage to it causes the potassium to leak out and the sodium to penetrate, so that the cell loses its characteristic internal composition, but the energy is presumably derived from within the cell. Recent research has shown that the exclusion of sodium from a cell is a dynamic process, in the sense that sodium is extruded as fast as it enters, much as a leaking ship is kept afloat by its pumps.[1] Damage to the membrane increases the permeability to sodium, so that the pumping mechanism no longer keeps pace, and the ship "sinks."

The membrane, therefore, may be regarded as a vital element of the cell, regulating the speed of exchange between cell and environment, and assisting in the maintenance of a specific internal composition. In muscle and nerve the excitability and speed of propagation of an impulse are vitally dependent on the relative concentrations of ions inside and outside the fibres, so that a dislocation in the machinery of active transport may lead to imperfect function; and the action of many agents which block nerve conduction will doubtless be related to their influence on this mechanism of active transport. Very few, if any, diseases, however, can be connected with an obvious impairment of cell permeability, whether it be the passive selectivity or the active transport. This is probably because these activities are so fundamental to the life of all cells of the organism that a general interruption in the normal behaviour would be fatal.

The term "membrane" is not limited to the fatty envelope of the cell; it applies also to the microscopically visible organized layers of cells that line certain structures—e.g., the capillary endothelium or the epithelium of the kidney tubule. The permeability of such a structure will be determined by two factors: ease of penetration through the cellular constituents, and ease with which a molecule may pass round the cells through the intercellular cement. In the capillaries of most parts of the body the intercellular cement seems not to offer a significant barrier to penetration, so that substances probably leave the capillaries fundamentally by the intercellular route; so easy is the passage that even the plasma proteins can pass through, but of course with difficulty. The retention of fluid within the vascular system depends on the colloid osmotic pressure of the plasma proteins, and if they escaped with ease oedema would develop. The permeability of the capillary endothelium that interests the pathologist, therefore, is its permeability to the plasma proteins, and this seems to be determined by the general tone of the capillaries and by the intercellular cement secreted by the endothelial cells. The haemoconcentration in shock is undoubtedly due to an abnormal capillary permeability to proteins, but whether this is entirely a result of dilatation, similar to that caused by histamine, or due to some action on the intercellular cement as well cannot be stated.

[1] See, for example, Harris, E. J., and Maizels, M., *J. Physiol.*, 1951, **113**, 506.
[2] See, for example, Davson, H., and Matchett, P. A., ibid., 1950, **110**, 416; Ross, E. J., ibid., 1951, **112**, 229.
[3] Langham, M., *Brit. J. Ophthal.*, 1951, **35**, 614.
[4] The more academic aspects of permeability are covered by Davson and Danielli's *Permeability of Natural Membranes* (Cambridge, 1942). Danielli's *Cell Physiology and Pharmacology* (Elsevier, 1951) deals with the permeability aspects of drug action, whilst Chapters VII–XIV of Davson's *Textbook of General Physiology* (London, 1951) give a full and modern account of permeability in relation to the capillaries, cerebrospinal fluid, kidney, gastric secretion, etc.

For a substance to pass from the blood to the brain tissue two routes are available: it may leave the cerebral capillaries directly, or it may pass from the capillaries of the choroid plexus across the limiting membrane into the cerebrospinal fluid, and thence proceed by diffusion to the cerebral tissue. Both routes are difficult for many substances; in fact many are completely excluded, and it is customary to describe this impediment to transfer as the blood-brain barrier. A similar barrier occurs in the eye, the so-called blood-aqueous barrier. As a result of a number of recent studies on the latter barrier[2] we may conclude that substances pass from blood into the aqueous humour by a transcellular route: it seems to be necessary for them to pass through the cells of the lining membrane of the eye rather than to pass round them. In consequence, the lipoid solubility of a substance, so important for penetration through the fatty cellular membrane, is the determining factor in penetration from blood to aqueous humour. This is probably true, too, of the blood-brain barrier. This finding has an important bearing on the use of antibiotics in ocular and cerebral infections. The penicillins have low lipoid solubilities and do not pass easily from the blood stream into the aqueous humour.[3] Consequently in intraocular infections an intramuscular injection of penicillin will, in general, not produce an antibiotic concentration within the eye. Many of the sulphonamides (sulphanilamide, sulphadiazine) are much more fat soluble, and penetrate the eye fluids easily. A high fat solubility generally implies a low solubility in water, consequently the sulphonamide likely to be most efficient in treating ocular and cerebral infections is likely to be the most dangerous where renal function is concerned.

The blood-aqueous and blood-brain barriers present special problems in the design of bacteriostatic drugs, because, although infecting organisms may be extracellular, the drug must pass a cellular barrier in order to reach them; in research on chemotherapeutic agents against intracellular organisms the problem appears in a more acute form, since a drug incapable of penetrating cells at a sufficient speed to make an antibiotic concentration feasible will never be able to get to grips with the enemy.

In the kidney the glomerular fluid is doubtless produced by the exudation under pressure of a filtrate from plasma across the glomerular capillary endothelium and subsequently across the glomerular membrane. As in the muscle and skin, the barrier seems to show little or no specificity to the molecules passing it: proteins of molecular weights higher than that of haemoglobin are normally prevented from passing, while smaller molecules apparently pass across with ease. The glomerular fluid therefore has the composition to be expected of a protein-free filtrate of plasma. Under abnormal conditions the glomerular barrier to protein may break down, in which case the smaller albumin molecule appears in the urine. In the tubule the glomerular fluid is submitted to a selective reabsorptive process; it is here that the process of active transport—i.e., the transfer of material from a low to a high concentration—is seen *par excellence*; the mechanisms involved are as yet unknown, but it is reasonable to suppose that the materials to be absorbed are first taken into the tubular epithelial cells and subsequently expelled from them into the blood.

The permeability of the tubular cell membranes is thus an important, though little investigated, factor in active reabsorption. The active reabsorption of a large proportion of a glomerular filtrate results in the concentration of those substances that are not actively reabsorbed; for example, the concentration of urea may be a hundred times greater in the tubular fluid than in the plasma. This concentration creates the necessary physical condition for back-diffusion from tubular fluid into the blood, so that if the tubular epithelium were permeable to urea a significant proportion of the filtered amount would escape back into the general circulation. In actual fact urea does diffuse back, either through the epithelial cells or around them—it is not known which—so that urea is not so efficiently eliminated from the blood stream as creatinine, for example, which in many species appears not to diffuse back out of the tubular fluid. A lipoid-soluble substance such as sulphanilamide would diffuse back much more readily than urea and be even less efficiently excreted, a factor to be taken into account when choosing the "ideal sulphonamide," since a less efficient excretion implies the maintenance of an antibiotic concentration in the blood for a longer period.

We can see from this brief review that the study of the permeability of natural membranes is not entirely of academic interest. Nevertheless the points of contact between the general physiologist working in this field and the clinician are few, and are not likely to be multiplied to any degree in the near future. This is because we are studying here one of the fundamental aspects of cell behaviour, a field in which rapid advances are dependent on progress in the basic sciences of physics and chemistry, both in the theory of the highly complex colloidal systems that constitute a living cell and in the design of apparatus and methods that will permit of more refined methods of study.[4]

CORTISONE AND TUBERCULOSIS

The chemotherapy of tuberculosis has made rapid progress during the last five years, but recently the advance has been slower. The limitations of streptomycin and P.A.S. have been recognized and are being defined, and no more effective antibacterial treatment for tuberculosis than the combination of these has yet been discovered. While the gains of chemotherapy are being consolidated, the focus of attention appears to be changing from the bacterium to the host. Thus, chemotherapy has been supplemented by tuberculin in the treatment of tuberculous meningitis[1] and by potassium iodide[2,3] or calciferol[4] in pulmonary disease. Cortisone and A.C.T.H., which profoundly modify the body's reaction to infection, have also been used in advanced pulmonary tuberculosis. The results are not encouraging.[5,6,7] Although the patients felt better and fever disappeared during treatment, there was little evidence that the course of the disease had been altered. Slight radiographic changes were reported, and there was rapid decrease of oedema of the larynx in patients with tuberculous laryngitis, but both changes were transient, lasting only while cortisone was being administered. Animal experiments have shown that these hormones may intensify the process of infection in tuberculosis. Treatment with cortisone of guinea-pigs and rabbits with acute tuberculosis causes extensive and widely disseminated lesions[8-11]; the effect is lessened but not abolished by streptomycin or P.A.S.[12] In mice the course of experimental chronic pulmonary tuberculosis, a stable condition more analogous to the disease in man, is dramatically altered for the worse by cortisone. The proliferative lesions enlarge and become necrotic, and the number of bacilli in them increases.[13]

In all these animal experiments relatively large amounts of cortisone were used. It cannot be deduced that a similar breakdown of resistance would necessarily occur in man with the doses of cortisone usually given. However, the evidence is sufficiently suggestive to call for great caution in treating patients with cortisone and A.C.T.H. for fear that known or unsuspected tuberculosis might be made worse. In the last few months there have indeed been reports of activation or spread of pulmonary tuberculosis in patients receiving cortisone or A.C.T.H. for rheumatoid arthritis or other diseases.[9,14-16] One patient with no radiographic evidence of tuberculous disease before treatment developed extensive pulmonary tuberculosis while he was having cortisone. It was suggested that infection might have taken place in the ward, the evolution of the disease being accelerated by the treatment.[17] Another patient developed meningitis shortly after having a course of treatment with cortisone; post-mortem examination showed widespread tuberculous disease, though there had been no evidence of this before treatment.[18] Although the association of cortisone administration with exacerbation of tuberculous infections may have been due to chance, the experimental findings suggest a causal relationship. Further evidence is urgently required, and the American Trudeau Society has recently published a request for the pooling of isolated clinical observations so that an answer to this question can be obtained as soon as possible.[19]

Whether cortisone and A.C.T.H. will have any place in the treatment of tuberculosis remains to be seen, but in the investigation of the pathogenesis of the disease they should be of much assistance. For instance, the rat, which is relatively resistant to tuberculous infection, appears to be made more susceptible.[20] On the other hand, a highly susceptible strain of rabbits infected by inhalation while receiving cortisone showed some of the characteristics of normally resistant strains: although more tubercles were found in the lungs and the lesions were more caseous, there was less spread to lymph nodes and other organs.[21] The increased necrosis in cortisone-treated animals suggests that the tissues might have become more sensitive to tuberculin. However, skin sensitivity has many times been reported to be

1 Smith, H. V., and Vollum, R. L., *Lancet*, 1950, **2**, 275.
2 Woody, E., Johnson, H. E., Avery, R. C., and Crowe, R. R., *Dis. Chest*, 1951, **19**, 373.
3 Lichtenstein, M. R., *Amer. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1951, **64**, 77.
4 Fielding, J., and Maloney, J. J., *Lancet*, 1951, **2**, 614.
5 Fershing, J., Freeman, S., Wang, C. C., and Smith, L. C., *J. Lab. clin. Med.*, 1950, **36**, 820.
6 Le Maistre, C. A., Tompsett, R., Muschenheim, C., Moore, J. A., and McDermott, W., *J. clin. Invest.*, 1951, **30**, 445.
7 Comden, N., and Netzer, S., *Trans. 10th Conf. Chemotherapy of Tuberc., V.A.*, 1951, p. 269.
8 Spain, D. M., and Molomut, N., *Amer. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1950, **62**, 337.
9 Bogen, E., Netzer, S., and Salkin, D., *Trans. 10th Conf. Chemotherapy of Tuberc.*, 1951, p. 251.
10 Coste, F., Pierre-Bourgeois, P., Galmiche, P., Vic-Pupont, R. H., Mollon, R. H., Nahel, Mlle., and Blatrix, Ch., *Rev. Tuberc., Paris*, 1951, **15**, 698.
11 Cummings, M. M., *Trans. 10th Conf. Chemotherapy of Tuberc.*, 1951, p. 247.
12 Karlson, A. G., and Gainer, J. H., *Dis. Chest*, 1951, **20**, 469.
13 Hart, P. D'A., and Rees, R. J., *Lancet*, 1950, **2**, 391.
14 Kleinschmidt, R. F., and Johnston, J. M., *Ann. Intern. Med.*, 1951, **35**, 694.
15 Popp, C. G., Ottosen, P., and Brasher, C. A., *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1951, **147**, 241.
16 King, E. Q., Johnson, J. B., Batten, G. S., and Henry, W. L., ibid., 1951, **147**, 238.
17 Fred, L., Rivo, J. B., and Barrett, T. F., ibid., 1951, **147**, 242.
18 Doerner, A. A., *et al.*, *Amer. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1951, **64**, 564.
19 Committee on Therapy, American Trudeau Society, ibid., 1951, **64**, 471.
20 Michael, M., Cummings, M. M., and Bloom, W. L., *Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N.Y.*, 1950, **75**, 613.
21 Lurie, M. B., Zappasodi, P., Dannenberg, A. M., and Swartz, I. B., *Science*, 1951, **113**, 234.
22 Harris, S., and Harris, T. N., *Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N.Y.*, 1950, **74**, 186.
23 Derbes, V. J., Dent, J. H., Weaver, N. K., and Vaughan, D. D., ibid., 1950, **75**, 423.
24 Long, D. A., and Miles, A. A., *Lancet*, 1950, **1**, 492.
25 Long, S. B., and Favour, C. B., *Bull. Johns Hopk. Hosp.*, 1950, **87**, 186.
26 Sheldon, W. H., Cummings, M. M., and Evans, L. D., *Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N.Y.*, 1950, **75**, 616.
27 Bernard, E., and Kreis, B., *Rev. Tuberc., Paris*, 1951, **15**, 802.
28 Reinmuth, O. M., and Smith, D. T., *Amer. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1951, **64**, 508.
29 Long, D. A., Miles, A. A., and Perry, W. L. M., *Lancet*, 1951, **1**, 1392 and 1085; and **2**, 902.

depressed by cortisone in animals[9 11 22-24] and in man,[5-7 25] although some have found little or no change[9 26 27] or even an increased reaction.[10] This depression of hypersensitivity is not limited to the skin; the acute pulmonary reaction induced in sensitized rabbits by the inhalation of tuberculin is also considerably reduced during treatment with A.C.T.H.[28] Hart and Rees[13] suggested that the changes brought about by cortisone in the chronic lesions in mice were not due to alteration of tissue hypersensitivity, which cannot be demonstrated by the tuberculin skin test in this species. The mechanism by which cortisone alters the skin sensitivity is at present being studied by Long and his associates[24 29]; they suggest that it acts indirectly by facilitating the oxidation of ascorbic acid to dehydroascorbic acid, which appears to be the substance more directly concerned in the metabolic processes of desensitization. The action is also dependent on the presence of adequate amounts of thyroxin, which itself increases tuberculin hypersensitivity. Further investigation of the mode of action of cortisone on hypersensitivity and resistance may well help to unravel the complex relationship between them.

Cortisone may eventually prove to have no beneficial influence on tuberculosis, although its possibilities have certainly not yet been explored. Tuberculin in large doses can cause an exacerbation and spread of the disease, but its administration in small increasing doses over long periods has been advocated repeatedly during the last 60 years in certain types of infection. Among therapeutic possibilities it might be suggested that cortisone or tuberculin could be used to flush the bacilli from the lesions while streptomycin and P.A.S. shoot them down. To employ such speculative manœuvres would require great faith in the discrimination of the beaters and the accuracy of the guns.

TRILENE IN LABOUR

The argument over analgesia in labour creaks on, hardly more conclusively than the discussions earlier in the century on chloroform. No problem exists if a medical practitioner is present at the birth to choose and administer the analgesic drugs; it arises only when the delivery is supervised by a midwife, which occurs in 76% of births in England and Wales.[1] The need for an apparatus which will always be safe and efficient in a midwife's hands is therefore more pressing than the delay in its approval would indicate. The midwife is at present restricted to the use of the Minnitt apparatus, which is set to deliver 50% nitrous oxide and 50% air, or a closely similar appliance. This apparatus is safe, but it is cumbersome, and the analgesia it provides is sometimes disappointing. Trilene, which has a high analgesic effect in small concentrations, suggested itself as an alternative. It was found by Seward[2] to be more effective in a concentration of 0.5% by volume in air than the nitrous-oxide–air mixture administered by Minnitt's machine; it can be inhaled for three hours before a cumulative effect appears, and this may be abolished by a reduction in the concentration of vapour to 0.35%.

The paper by Drs. Browne, McCormick, and de Burgh Whyte elsewhere in this issue does not go far towards a solution of the problem. They report that trilene, administered on most occasions by Steel's inhaler, gave relief comparable to that afforded by gas and air from Minnitt's machine. Steel's inhaler, like the Freedman's inhaler which Browne and his co-workers first tried, unfortunately does not contain all the safeguards generally considered necessary for its use either by a midwife or the "analgesia staff nurses" employed at the Rotunda Hospital. Such an apparatus must deliver a constant concentration of vapour under all conditions, in spite of variations in the temperature and the depth of respiration, the effects of shaking or illicit manipulations by the midwife or patient, and the length of time it has been in use. Further, it must be completely reliable and as independent as possible of outside control. The difficulty of choosing such an inhaler is increased by the problems of its evaluation in practice—the time for which the drug is administered, the type of labour, the condition of the patient, and the other drugs given must all be carefully considered, and these details are presented sketchily by the Dublin workers. Many inhalers have been made, some of them—like that designed by Epstein and Macintosh[3]—constructed with a high degree of ingenuity, but so far none has won the approval of the Central Midwives Board.

1 *Maternity in Great Britain*, Oxford, 1948.
2 *Lancet*, 1949, **2**, 781.
3 *British Medical Journal*, 1949, **2**, 1092.

*NOR*ADRENALINE BY INTRAVENOUS INFUSION

In an article on page 1551 Dr. H. C. Churchill-Davidson recommends to anaesthetists the use of L-*nor*adrenaline as an intravenous infusion to raise the blood pressure. From the scientific point of view this recommendation is well supported. The blood pressure depends on three factors: it is high in proportion to the volume of circulating blood, and to the constriction of the arteries by sympathetic impulses and by pressor amines from the adrenal glands; it is reduced by the activity of the enzyme mono-amine oxidase, which Thompson and Tickner[1] have shown to be present in the blood vessels. The constriction of the arteries by sympathetic impulses depends on the release of L-*nor*adrenaline at the sympathetic nerve endings, and therefore a proposal to give L-*nor*adrenaline by intravenous infusion is a proposal to increase vascular tone in the most natural way of all. The infusion merely reinforces the normal

1 *J. Physiol.*, 1951, **115**, 34.
2 *Brit. med. Bull.*, 1946, **4**, 95.

mechanism, and it is clearly far preferable to the intravenous infusion of adrenaline with its much greater effect on the heart.

The other method of raising the blood pressure is by the use of agents such as ephedrine or methedrine, which inhibit mono-amine oxidase. This again has a sound scientific basis, and the choice between infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline on the one hand and injection of ephedrine on the other is one to be made on practical grounds. The intravenous infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline demands a good deal of care and constant attention. The blood pressure must be watched continually. One point which Dr. Churchill-Davidson does not mention is the need to ensure that the solution in normal saline which is infused is either slightly acid or else contains ascorbic acid as a reducing agent. Some samples of normal saline are alkaline, and if L-*nor*adrenaline is added to an alkaline sample it is rapidly oxidized.

The injection of ephedrine, which animal experiments show to be just as effective as methedrine,[2] is a far simpler way of raising the blood pressure. However, the extent and duration of its action are not predictable, and it does not offer so precise a control as the infusion of L-*nor*adrenaline in really skilled hands. It will be interesting to see how many anaesthetists are anxious to learn this new technique.

BLOOD INSULIN

It is now generally recognized that diabetes mellitus is by no means uniform in its characteristics and, presumably, in its causation. Considerable interest has been aroused by the results recently obtained by Bornstein and his collaborators[1 2] in studying the plasma insulin level in diabetic patients, and the appearance on page 1541 of a summarized presentation of these results is most opportune. The key to this investigation of blood insulin was the development of a highly sensitive test animal—the rat made diabetic by alloxan and deprived of the pituitary and adrenals so that endogenous hormonal influences on the blood sugar level are minimized ("A.D.H.A." rat). Bornstein[3] found that as little as 0.05 milliunits of insulin depressed the blood sugar of such animals, in accordance with results obtained by Anderson and his collaborators[4] in a similar type of test animal. Plasma from some untreated diabetic patients who had previously ingested glucose had a hypoglycaemic activity, presumably due to the presence of insulin, which was not grossly subnormal in amount; but plasma from certain others had no detectable hypoglycaemic activity.[1] Bornstein and Lawrence have now made the striking observation that when diabetic patients are classified on clinical grounds into two main types plasma insulin can be demonstrated in the one type but not in the other.

A further interesting and at present inexplicable observation is that some plasma samples which lack hypoglycaemic activity in A.D.H.A. rats render the animals insensitive to insulin in a subsequent control test. Bornstein and Trewhella[1] had previously reported that plasma which lacked hypoglycaemic activity did not mask the action of insulin added to the plasma sample.

The marked *hyper*glycaemic activity of the plasma from two acromegalic diabetics might, because of recent experiments performed under different test conditions,[5] be attributable to the "hyperglycaemic factor" which occurs in the pancreas; but any such speculation should await the performance of experiments with this factor in place of diabetic plasma. It would also be of interest to know whether the absence of hypoglycaemic activity in plasma from insulin-resistant diabetics given a massive dose of insulin[1] is due to the presence of an inhibitor in the plasma samples or to rapid removal of insulin from the patients' circulation.

Bornstein and Lawrence rightly consider that their results should be confirmed and extended before an assessment is made of their full significance. Application of the assay technique[3] necessitates a considerable amount of preparatory work, but it is to be hoped that independent reports will soon be forthcoming. The quantitative validity of the results appears to rest on the assumptions that the slope of the response-log dose line and the sensitivity of the animals do not vary. This aspect warrants careful investigation, particularly since a full statistical appraisal of the assay technique has not so far been published, and since the amount of insulin present in the plasma of some of the diabetic patients was not greatly in excess of the minimum amount detectable by the technique.

The A.D.H.A. rat technique is, all the same, remarkably sensitive, and has already furnished striking results. A useful adjunct to it would be the development of an *in vitro* assay method which, although still impracticable for routine clinical use, would be more convenient and even more sensitive. The method based on phosphocreatine turnover[6] appears to be rather insensitive, but promising results have already been obtained[7] with a method based on the well-established effect of insulin on the uptake of glucose or of potassium by the isolated rat diaphragm.

In the next and subsequent issues of this *Journal* the *Supplement* pages will be stitched with those of the rest of the *Journal*. The pre-war practice of stitching them separately was started again at the beginning of this year in accordance with an instruction from the Council of the B.M.A. But production costs are at present high, and separate stitching adds to them. Therefore, in order to help reduce them, the Council has issued this fresh instruction that the *Journal* shall be stitched as a whole.

---

1 Bornstein, J., and Trewhella, P., *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, 1950, **28**, 569.
2 —— and Lawrence, R. D., *British Medical Journal*, 1951, **1**, 732.
3 —— *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, 1950, **28**, 87.
4 Anderson, E., Lindner, E., and Sutton, V., *Amer. J. Physiol.*, 1947, **149**, 350.
5 Bornstein, J., Reid, E., and Young, F. G., *Nature, Lond.*, 1951, **168**, 903.
6 Waters, E. T., Goranson, E. S., and Balasubramanyam, G., *Proc. XVIIth Internat. Physiol. Congr.*, 1947, p. 224.
7 Willebrands, A. F., Groen, J., Kamminga, C. E., and Blickman, J. R., *Science*, 1950, **112**, 277; Kamminga, C. E., Willebrands, A. F., Blickman, J. R., and Groen, J., *Ned. Tijdschr. Geneesk.*, 1950, **94**, 3541.

REFRESHER COURSE FOR GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

LEUKAEMIA—II. TREATMENT

BY

Sir LIONEL WHITBY, M.D., F.R.C.P.
Regius Professor of Physic in the University of Cambridge

The nature, and, indeed, the institution, of treatment are greatly influenced by the acuteness of the disease, by the urgency of symptoms, and to some extent by the haematological type. Symptomless types, especially in the elderly, are better left untreated. And equally, in the final phases of the acute disease, there is little to be gained by prolonging a miserable existence for a few days by a massive blood transfusion. At the outset the practitioner himself should fully appreciate that no cure is known. Treatment which is designed to relieve symptoms and prolong efficiency has no material effect in prolonging life. Nevertheless, the relief of distress arising from anaemia, or of pain from pressure on other organs or from traction by an enlarged spleen, may greatly increase comfort and efficiency. Rest in bed is essential whenever there are fever, infarcts of the spleen, signs of cardiac failure, haemorrhage, or other generalized symptoms, but otherwise patients should be encouraged to lead a normal life on a full diet. Indeed, the maintenance of morale is one of the important points in treatment, and how much or how little of the inexorable end-result of the disease should be communicated to the patient or the relatives is a matter for judgment in each case.

Spectacular features, such as the high leucocyte count found in the chronic type which may be quickly reduced from hundreds of thousands to tens (or less) of thousands, may provide a suitable prop for morale, especially if associated with improvement in general well-being. On the other hand, these effects may be a double-edged weapon, since the count usually rises as a prelude to a relapse, and the patient who has been informed, even to the point of keeping a graph, is apt to become pessimistic unless his philosophy is such that he has been able to be told the whole truth.

Acute Leukaemias

The acute forms of the disease, with fever, toxaemia, haemorrhagic symptoms, and distressing stomatitis, are rarely amenable to any form of treatment designed to restrain or control the leukaemic process. Spontaneous remissions may suddenly and unexpectedly occur, and these are often attributed to whatever treatment has been instituted, as indeed they may well be. But, since such remissions seem to occur quite frequently without (or in spite of) treatment, one sometimes wonders whether unpleasant procedures, such as exchange transfusion, are worth the discomfort and apprehension they cause or, often, the effect that they may or may not temporarily accomplish. Such remissions, spontaneous or otherwise, are most common with the acute lymphoblastic type of leukaemia in children, and there is some evidence that massive transfusion, or exchange transfusion, may positively induce a remission (sometimes of months' duration and, therefore, of value) so strikingly that glands disappear and even the marrow almost reverts to normal.

Transfusion, on account of its dramatic significance, sometimes brings comfort to distressed parents, especially if they themselves can be used as donors. In the majority of acute cases, however, the most to be expected from any form of treatment is a temporary and fleeting remission, and such has been claimed to follow blood transfusion especially, with or without aminopterin or urethane. The same results are obtained with A.C.T.H. and cortisone, which in early days were thought to have striking beneficial effects in leukaemia, especially in the acute forms of the disease. Extensive trials have now shown that, whereas a proportion of cases of acute or subacute lymphoblastic leukaemia in children may exhibit a rapid remission when treated with either A.C.T.H. or cortisone, the result is unfortunately of only short duration and is rarely repeatable. These results, though disappointing, are significant and illuminating, since these substances are neither destructive nor antimitotic and so differ fundamentally from almost all other forms of treatment used for the purpose of controlling the leukaemic process. Thus, even though neither A.C.T.H. nor cortisone effects cure or control of the disease, their mere action opens up new and promising lines for therapeutic research which have a physiological basis and may eventually reveal an endocrine control (or lack of control) in leukaemia itself.

Irradiation is contraindicated in any form of acute leukaemia, and most of those with experience have the impression that it stimulates the disease. The monocytic type of leukaemia, which is generally acute or subacute, is very little influenced by treatment. The distressing condition of the mouth, in which spirochaetes are often abundant, is unaffected by arsenic paint or the injection of neoarsphenamine or most of the commonly used astringent mouth-washes. One of the best preparations for removing the sloughs and cleaning the gums is a mouth-wash consisting of 40 gr. of citric acid to 1 oz. of water (1 g. to 10 ml.) diluted to at least one part in seven with water before use. The dilution which can be tolerated has to be found by trial in each case. The wash should not be used for more than three days on end without an interval of two or three days.

Chronic Leukaemia

In the chronic form of leukaemia attention is again directed towards the relief of symptoms. Many cases are, however, suitable for the institution of treatment designed to restrain or control the leukaemic process, particularly when leukaemic infiltration has caused painful or troublesome pressure symptoms or led to the gross enlargement of organs such as the spleen or lymph nodes.

Anaemia may not be prominent at the outset, but inevitably develops during the course of the disease. The anaemia is ordinarily intractable and is unaffected unless the leukaemic process is controlled, in which case

spontaneous improvement occurs. Neither iron nor liver is significantly effective, but both are usually prescribed, and some benefit occasionally follows the use of the rather unpalatable proteolysed liver preparations. Transfusion may be required, but its effect is usually short-lived unless other measures have exerted some control over the leukaemic process itself. The dramatic remissions which may follow massive transfusion in the acute disease (see above) are not usually obtained.

There is little doubt that *arsenic*, an old-fashioned remedy, has an important place in the treatment of the disease, particularly in relieving troublesome symptoms arising from leukaemic infiltration. Arsenic in appropriate dose will control fever, reduce the leucocyte count, reduce the size of the spleen, *relieve pruritus and itching*, and improve anaemia. By carefully regulating the dose of arsenic, remissions, especially in the chronic myeloid type of the disease, may sometimes be sustained for long periods. Five minims (0.3 ml.) of Fowler's solution may be given three times a day, increasing by 1 min. (0.06 ml.) daily until signs of arsenical intoxication appear, whereupon administration should be stopped for four or five days and then be resumed at a lower dosage. Arsenic, which is never given concurrently with irradiation or other antimitotic measures but may be used in the intervals between such treatment, is probably the best form of treatment for *pregnant women*, for whom irradiation is unsuitable.

The distressing symptom of priapism is very difficult to relieve, and, unless *x*-ray applications are effective, surgical measures, involving incision and evacuation of the contents of the corpora cavernosa, are the only means of treatment.

The Leukaemic Process

Treatment which is designed to restrain or control the leukaemic process is based on the fact that mitosis in a dividing cell is inhibited or prevented by physical factors such as ionizing radiations and by certain antimitotic drugs. Ionizing radiations may be derived from *x* rays, radium, or radioactive isotopes of phosphorus (which is selectively absorbed by bone) or sodium (which is generally distributed). Antimitotic drugs include arsenic (see above), colchicine, urethane, nitrogen-mustard derivatives, and pterins or folic-acid antagonists. By temporarily limiting the degree of leukaemic hyperplasia or leukaemic infiltration, secondary features, such as anaemia, or pressure symptoms are often improved. Treatment needs to be carefully controlled by regular haematological examinations in order that the antimitotic process may not proceed to the length of causing agranulocytosis, severe thrombocytopenia, and aplastic anaemia. The choice in respect of these various antimitotic measures is guided sometimes by fashion, sometimes by availability, sometimes by the patient's tolerance to a particular treatment, and sometimes by specificity, whereby a particular form of leukaemia appears to respond better to one than another.

As to fashion, in a disease in which the prognosis is inevitably fatal and which may appear suddenly and unexpectedly in the dearly loved only child of a family, irrespective of wealth or social status, it is inevitable that, like the Athenians, there should always be a searching after "some new thing." At a certain level of society there will be a demand for the very latest treatment, such as may be found to be fully documented or at least optimistically described in some lay publications, which know that advances in medicine are news, long before they have been either properly tested or confidently advocated in the medical press. It is as well to keep pace with such fashions, since a display of knowledge about them and even their employment may be one of the ways in which the morale of the household may be maintained.

Irradiation

Irradiation is an effective form of treatment in the chronic myeloid and lymphatic forms of the disease, but may not be available within easy distance. Irradiation is not used in acute and subacute forms or in the monocytic type (which, in fact, is usually acute), and is rarely advisable when the blood picture is aleukaemic. In many the treatment produces the miserable state of irradiation sickness, and in others profound depression, so that endurance of the disease (which, indeed, may be symptomless) is preferred to endurance of the treatment. Irradiation sickness may sometimes be controlled with pyridoxine hydrochloride (vitamin B_6), which can be given either intravenously (25–50 mg.) at the onset of sickness or in a dose of 75–100 mg. by mouth three times daily before meals. A high carbohydrate diet is also said to help, as well as other members of the vitamin-B complex, including nicotinic acid and thiamin. The best preventive, however, is said to be "dramamine" in doses of 100 mg. one-half to one hour before treatment, and repeated one and a half and four and a half hours afterwards.

The technique of irradiation treatment is highly specialized and extremely variable according to the views of different radiotherapeutists. Some give a general irradiation of the whole body, others irradiate the skeleton, others the spleen or vital organs which, symptomatically, appear to be infiltrated. No more than the principles of treatment can be understood by the inexpert, but it is important to know the general principles employed by the radiotherapeutist in order to give a rational explanation to the patient of reactions or results. Many experts regulate the amount of irradiation by means of the leucocyte count, which is usually reduced to 20,000 per c.mm. or less. Others regulate the radiotherapeutic treatment by the general condition and by the red-cell count rather than by the size of the spleen and the leucocyte count. In many ways the general condition is the best guide; a patient may feel fit and well with a leucocyte count of hundreds of thousands, a large spleen, and a haemoglobin value of 90%, whereas he is ill and may feel desperately so with a leucocyte count that has been reduced to the normal limits, a spleen that has been reduced beyond the point where it can be felt, and a haemoglobin of 50 to 60%.

Irradiation may also be applied by means of radioactive isotopes, more especially phosphorus (P^{32}), which has a half-life of 14.3 days. The results are in general comparable with those obtained with *x* rays, but the method has a grave and incalculable disadvantage, in that the variation in individual susceptibility is great. Some tolerate large amounts; others rapidly develop thrombocytopenia, haemorrhagic symptoms, or severe anaemia or agranulocytosis, or all, with even minimal doses. Freedom from irradiation sickness is one practical advantage which patients who have previously had *x*-ray therapy greatly appreciate. In general, there is now a tendency to discard the use of radiophosphorus

and to use conventional *x*-ray therapy as being somewhat safer in its effect, more predictable in its results, and attended by less hazards to the patient, even though it may cause some sickness or discomfort in the course of treatment.

Antimitotic Drugs

The alternatives to irradiation are the antimitotic drugs, urethane, which is given by the mouth, and modifications of nitrogen mustard, which are administered intravenously. The general effect of urethane is similar to that obtained by treatment with *x* rays—namely, a fall in total leucocyte count and a reduction in primitive cells, so that the haematological pattern returns to normal. At the same time the spleen and lymph nodes are reduced in size, whilst accompanying anaemia may be greatly improved. The great advantage of urethane is the ease of administration and the relative infrequency of unpleasant effects as compared with *x* rays. However, a proportion of patients manifest intolerance by anorexia, nausea, vomiting, and, less commonly, by diarrhoea and drowsiness. Not all subjects react favourably, and treatment needs to be carefully controlled by regular blood counts, since thrombocytopenia, agranulocytosis, and even aplastic anaemia are readily produced by overdosage. The inhibiting haematological effects continue for some time after the withdrawal of the drug. In my own experience, urethane has given the best results in chronic myeloid leukaemia and, save for a few cases of intolerance and a few of failure, is as effective and less misery-making than *x* rays. The drug is also reasonably effective in chronic lymphatic leukaemia, but is valueless in any of the forms of acute leukaemia. The usual dose of urethane is 0.5–1 g. three or four times a day, administered by mouth. Treatment is continued until the leucocyte count falls to about 50,000 per c.mm., whereupon the dose is reduced to 0.5–1 g. for the whole day; the treatment is stopped when the count reaches 20,000 per c.mm. Maintenance treatment can be prescribed once the early signs of relapse appear.

Synthetic modifications of mustard gas, the nitrogen mustards, have the same effect as the original material—namely, to cause aplasia of the haemopoietic system—and they have been used for the treatment of various neoplastic conditions, including leukaemia. The two compounds most used are the *bis* and *tris* nitrogen mustards, and of these the *bis* form is the less toxic. The drug is not suitable for the acute leukaemias, and does not appear to be more effective than *x* rays in the chronic forms of the disease, though some improvement has occasionally been found in cases resistant to irradiation. The results are extremely variable and irregular, but the chronic myeloid type responds most consistently and somewhat better than the chronic lymphatic forms. The dosage is 0.1 mg. per kg. of body weight administered intravenously, daily or every second day for one to seven days. Untoward effects include pain, inflammation, and, sometimes, thrombosis at the site of injection, with tissue necrosis if leakage or extravasation occurs. At the same time, within an hour of injection there are usually systemic symptoms such as anorexia, nausea, vomiting, headache, and vertigo. If dosage is excessive or not properly controlled agranulocytosis, thrombocytopenia, and aplastic anaemia readily occur. There can be little doubt that this form of treatment, for which much was hoped, is unpleasant, not without danger, and no more effective than irradiation.

Folic Acid Antagonists

The discovery of the effect of folic acid on haemopoiesis led to the trial of folic acid antagonists in the leukaemias. These *pterins*, of which aminopterin has proved the most satisfactory, are of considerable theoretical interest, since they open up a potential line of treatment affecting cell metabolism rather than cell destruction. However, it must be admitted that, in general, the results of treatment have been to produce haematological rather than clinical improvement—a criticism which unfortunately applies equally to all forms of treatment designed to control the activity of the leukaemic process. With aminopterin the toxic manifestations may be severe, and even fatal; these include severe and refractory stomatitis, agranulocytosis, enteritis, aplasia of the bone marrow, haemorrhagic symptoms, and loss of hair.

One of the difficulties of treatment is the immense variation in the clinical picture, the presentation, the symptoms, and the general features of the disease from case to case, so that what suits one case may be quite unsuitable for another. On the whole, the condition has to be treated symptomatically, and there is little point in treatment for treatment's sake when the case is symptomless, as treatment does not appear to prolong life.

On the other hand, when the form of the disease is radiosensitive—and in this respect lymphosarcoma can usually be included—much can be accomplished in the way of improving comfort and efficiency by reducing the size of a tumour or an affected organ, thereby relieving symptoms caused by pressure, traction, or obstruction.

A DIAGNOSTIC UNIT FOR PRACTITIONERS AND ITS FIRST FIVE YEARS' WORK*

BY

JOHN H. HUNT, D.M., M.R.C.P.

This paper describes a small diagnostic unit for general practitioners which has been built up in London during five years since the war, a unit with its own pathological laboratory and full-time pathological technician, with an *x*-ray department and radiographer working on the spot. The work of this unit has been carefully supervised by a consulting pathologist and by a consulting radiologist. It has been in the nature of an experiment, and will be described as such, step by step, just as it developed from its very small beginnings. This experiment has not been connected with the National Health Service; but I hope that its results will prove worth recording, without any suggestion or implication that it should be copied exactly elsewhere. General practices differ enormously, nowhere more so than in the centre of a large city; and what is convenient and satisfactory for one is unlikely to suit another. It is not my intention to criticize any other type of family practice. Quite enough criticism of general practice has been heard recently. I shall try to put forward something positive—a description of an experiment which is being tried,

*A paper read before the General Practice Section of the Royal Society of Medicine on April 18, 1951.

and of experiences which are being gained, upon which can be built perhaps, later on, something wider and more enterprising.

History of the Unit

Soon after qualifying in 1931 I worked in general practice in a colliery district in Derbyshire. I was struck then by the discrepancy between hospital work and practice, so far as simple diagnostic facilities were concerned. After six years' postgraduate hospital work I returned to general practice, this time in London. Once again this difficulty in diagnostic procedures struck me, even more forcibly than before. The simplest tests, those which one could easily do oneself with the minimum of apparatus—urine testing, for example—seemed very much more difficult in practice than they had ever been in hospital. We most of us know the "specimen" bottles wrapped up in brown paper and string which lie about the floor of a doctor's car, on the hall table, or about the consulting-room, not always even labelled, and not always, I think we must admit, tested at once. A family doctor seems to have less time at home than he had in hospital in which to do even simple tests himself, and it is more difficult for him to keep his test-tubes properly cleaned and his reagent bottles filled.

In 1939 Dr. Dunning-Gale, a friend of mine in a practice near by, equipped a small laboratory in which he was doing some excellent pathological work about the time when war broke out. He joined the Marine Commandos and was killed on the beaches at Dieppe while looking after his wounded during the Dieppe raid. I joined the R.A.F.; and in 1946, when I returned once more to practice, I found that he had left some of his equipment to me in his will. It was this gesture of Dunning-Gale's, and the unhappy memory of those brown-paper-covered bottles, which decided me to try for a small laboratory myself.

As I was not a pathologist, or fully trained in pathological technique, this meant finding a reliable technician as well as equipping a laboratory. With children at home, my wife and I planned that the unit should be away from where we lived. At that time I had not even got a consulting-room, so we were starting from scratch, and with very little capital. A home for the unit was found in a house which had space for a couple of consulting-rooms (one now used by a full-time assistant), a waiting-room, and a secretary's room, with an unused kitchen in the basement suitable for a laboratory. This laboratory was equipped as best I could, and soon I was fortunate to obtain the assistance of a first-rate clinical pathological technician who had been doing this work for many years in R.A.F. hospitals. From the beginning a consulting pathologist has supervised the technician's work, the laboratory, and the stock solutions, and he has visited the laboratory once or twice a week to give moral support and expert advice. During the past three years over 7,000 pathological investigations have been done for me in this laboratory.

Soon after we started, a small mews cottage behind the house came up for sale. The Portable X-Ray Company was persuaded to buy this, and in it were installed at once an *x*-ray tube, a developing-room, and a full-time radiographer—all within 30 ft. (9 metres) of my consulting-room, with only two doors between. During the past three years this radiographer has *x*-rayed over 1,400 patients for me. Every *x*-ray film taken in this unit has been reported upon by a consultant.

The Consulting-room

The consulting-room couch is wider and rather longer than usual, and is covered with a 4-in. (10 cm.) "Dunlopillo" mattress, which is soft and comfortable, and has a loose washable cover made in duplicate. Near the couch is an electric convection heater, so that patients seldom complain of cold; and above it is strip lighting (not fluorescent), which gives a soft light that does not dazzle the patient and casts very little shadow. This couch is high enough—2 ft. 10 in. (86.5 cm.)—for the examiner's comfort so that he does not have to bend to examine the patient, and wide enough—2 ft. 6 in. (76 cm.)—for him to sit on the edge. With a stool no patient has yet complained of any difficulty in getting on to this couch. To allow patients to dress and undress in private a curtain running on rails round the couch was found to be more satisfactory than a movable screen.

All records are kept on quarto-sized case cards—I have never regretted having them as large as this—which are filed in folders with letters and reports. A flap top to these folders reduces the chance of papers being pushed into the wrong folder. Adequate filing facilities are most important, with a secretary who will keep them up to date. Off the larger consulting-room is a cupboard which can be used as a dark-room for transillumination of sinuses, and there is also an *x*-ray viewing-box. It is a great help if the chair in which the patient sits is a semi-upright one—not too low—and as reasonably comfortable as circumstances permit, and the comfort of the doctor's chair is of equal importance. A restless or uncomfortable patient or doctor makes things much more difficult, especially when a long and careful history-taking is necessary. In many chronic or incurable diseases good treatment may depend as much upon a proper understanding of the general situation as of the local disease itself. And so it is worth while paying attention to such things as the comfort of chairs and couches.

For investigation of local disease a hospital or nursing-home is often the best place for diagnosis; for appreciation of the situation as a whole no one is in a better position than the general practitioner, who should regard the hospital investigation or specialist's opinion as but one step in his own more comprehensive recognition, or diagnosis, of what the illness is really doing to the patient and to those around him.

The Diagnostic Bag

My small diagnostic bag is an ordinary thin music-case—12 by 16 by 3 in. (30 by 40 by 7.5 cm.)—with partitions put inside (Fig. 1). When quite full it weighs 9½ lb. (4.3 kg.). In it I carry case cards, notepaper, temperature charts, and diagnostic instruments: clinical thermometer, wooden spatulae, torch, stethoscope, sphygmomanometer (my light aneroid one remains accurate—it is tested at intervals against a mercury instrument), ophthalmoscope (with a special bulb for transilluminating sinuses, and in its lid pins and a camel-hair brush for testing sensation), auriscope (with a small pair of aural forceps and a wax hook), nasal speculum, knee-jerk hammer, tuning-fork, tape-measure,

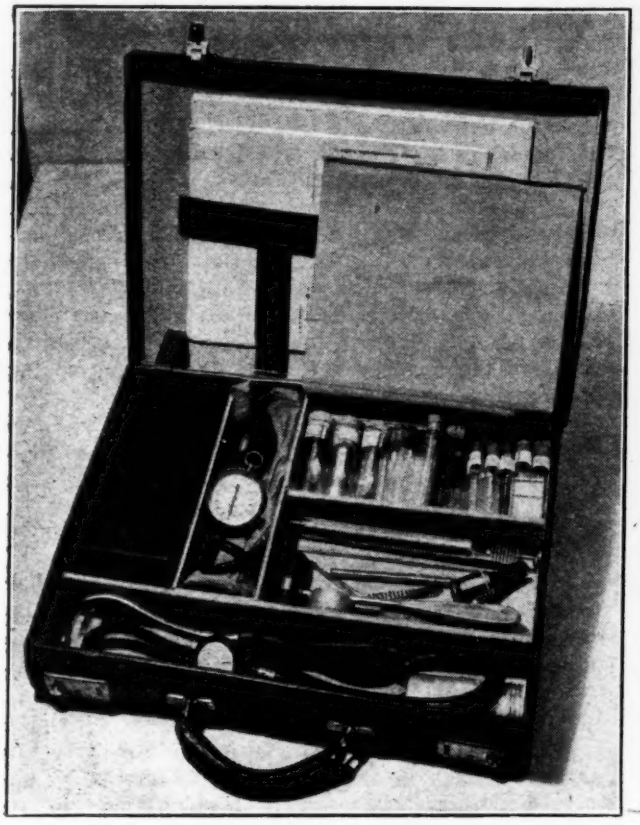


FIG. 1.—Diagnostic bag and instruments.

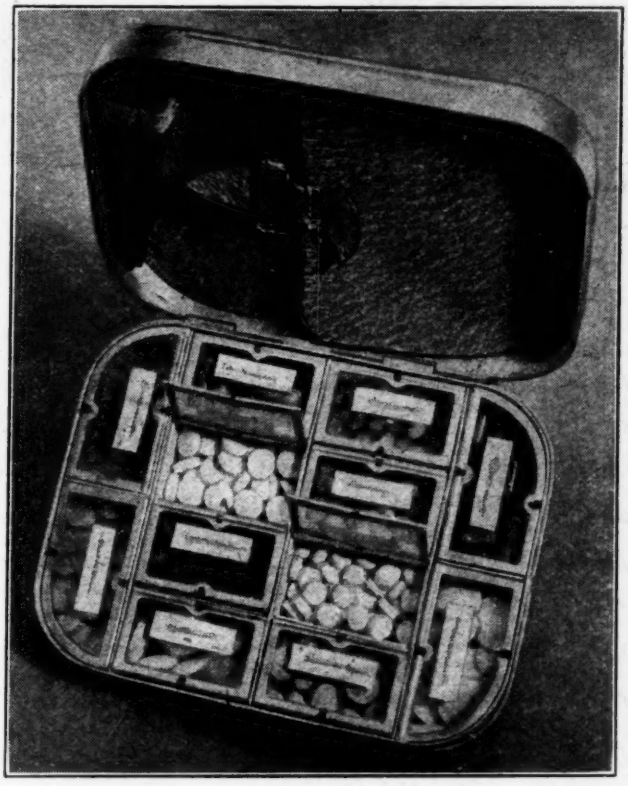


FIG. 2.—Fly-box containing tablets and capsules.

finger-stalls, and a small tube of lubricant. The other more bulky instruments such as proctoscope and vaginal speculum are kept, together with rubber gloves, ear-syringe, etc., in another case in my car.

My pathological containers are carried in one of the partitions of this small diagnostic bag. This partition is little bigger than a box for 100 cigarettes and measures only 8 by 4 by 2 in. (20 by 10 by 5 cm.). In it are the following sterile containers: for six complete blood counts; for three throat, urethral, or vaginal swabs and smears; for three sputum, urine, or faeces specimens; three citrate tubes for erythrocyte sedimentation rates and oxalate tubes for blood ureas; three plain tubes for Wassermann, Kahn, van den Bergh, or Paul–Bunnell tests, serum uric acid, serum proteins, agglutination tests, etc., and three fluoride tubes for blood sugars. In this small partition, also, is the apparatus necessary for taking blood from a finger (a bottle containing spirit, with a needle fixed in its rubber cork, with glass pipettes in another tube); after use I heat the needle in the flame of a cigarette lighter, and wipe it, before putting it back into the spirit. There is also, in this partition, the apparatus for taking blood from a vein without using a syringe (No. 1 or No. 2 S.W.G. stainless-steel needles, dry-sterilized in twists of paper, with short lengths of translucent plastic tubing to be fixed to them before use). No blood specimen usually takes more than two or three minutes to obtain. I also carry a small aluminium screw-topped box for used needles, pipettes, etc.; each end of this is cork-lined inside, so that the needles are not blunted when shaken about.

Much of one's diagnostic work is centred in these small pathological containers; and, if these are with one all the time, the taking of specimens is a very light burden. A great deal depends upon having them small enough, light enough, and easily portable. I find that the laboratory is invaluable for the preparation, sterilization, and maintenance of these containers, and my work would be much more difficult without these servicing facilities. If one wants to carry out more complicated diagnostic procedures—such as pleural puncture, lumbar puncture, etc.—specially sterilized and sealed tubes containing the necessary syringes and needles (sterilized in an autoclave, sealed with cotton-wool, and with a cork covered with paraffin wax) are kept in another bag in the car, together with a small bottle of 10% formalin for biopsy specimens. I always like to wear sterile rubber gloves when doing lumbar punctures, especially in a patient's home.

To save carrying two bags, most practitioners should have in their diagnostic bag a certain amount of apparatus for emergency treatment. I do this myself. One can have the bag or case as large and as heavy as one likes, but my object is to show how much can be done with a small, light one. There is room even in this small case for a syringe, ampoules, and a fisherman's fly-box containing 12 different sorts of tablets and capsules (Fig. 2). An aluminium fly-box like this is very light—when full it weighs only 6 oz. (170 g.)—and I strongly recommend it as an easy means of carrying these pills; there is a flap in the lid in which can be kept a card used as a register for dangerous drugs.

The Pathological Laboratory

The pathological laboratory (Fig. 3) is the old kitchen of the house; it is a bright room with a large skylight, and is lined with white tiles. Over the benches we have installed fluorescent lighting. In this laboratory,

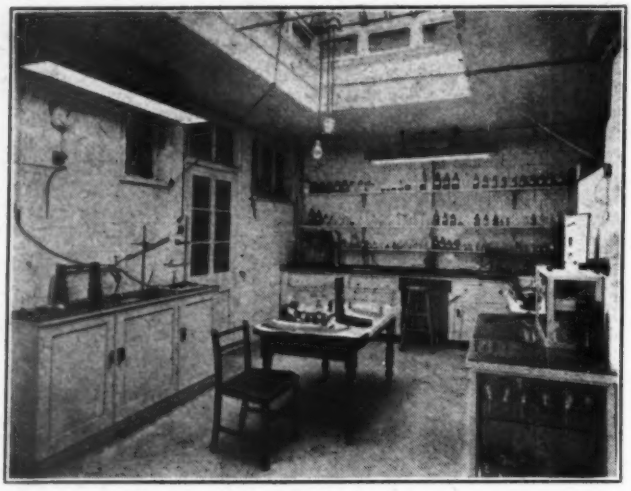


FIG. 3.—The pathological laboratory.

amongst other equipment, we have a microscope, incubator, centrifuge, scales, water bath, autoclave, an ordinary sterilizer, hot-air oven, refrigerator, "still," and sluice.

During the past three years—since the unit has really been on its feet, from January 1, 1948, to December 31, 1950—the technician has done 7,020 pathological investigations for me: urine testing (2,414), blood counts (2,222), E.S.R.s (1,289), blood urea estimations (326), blood Kahn tests (325), blood-sugar estimations (97), blood-sugar-tolerance curves (18), examination of nose and throat swabs (89), sputum examinations (59), examination of faeces (47), urethral and vaginal smears (39), examination of pus and exudates (38), van den Bergh tests (22), blood coagulation time (11), examination of blood smears for malarial parasites (10), bleeding time (9), Paul–Bunnell reactions (5). A great many other more complicated tests, most of the bacteriology, and all the histology have been done elsewhere.

The X-ray Department

Fig. 4 shows the *x*-ray apparatus. We hope to install a rotating anode tube in the near future, though the present apparatus has done most excellent work. The patients' changing-room leads off the *x*-ray room. The dark-room is behind, with a special rapid drier. Downstairs is the film-storage room. We store all our films in special envelopes—18 by 14 in. (45 by 35 cm.)—and in wooden racks.

FIG. 4.—The *x*-ray department.

During the last three years we have taken 1,476 sets of *x*-ray photographs: chests (624), spines (201), nasal sinuses (126), skull vault (96), feet and ankles (64), pelvis and hips (57), hands and fingers (48), renal tract (48), gall-bladder (46), knees (40), shoulders (36), legs (32), wrists (27), arms (24), pregnancies (4), and teeth (3). We do no barium meals or barium enemas, cholecystograms, or intravenous pyelograms, and nothing where an expert has to screen the patient to get a satisfactory result. All these special *x*-ray films are taken elsewhere. The radiographer's time is fully occupied, because when she is not taking pictures for me she is doing so for other practitioners in the neighbourhood.

In the corner of the *x*-ray department is the electrocardiograph. During the last three years 118 electrocardiograms have been taken by someone trained in this work, and every one has been reported upon by a consultant.

Use of these Diagnostic Facilities

Everyone will understand that for much of a general practitioner's diagnostic work neither a pathological laboratory nor an *x*-ray department is required. Minor infectious diseases such as colds, rubella, chicken-pox, mumps, slight attacks of influenza, herpes zoster, most skin troubles (from eczema to warts), and many other conditions (from inguinal hernia to Dupuytren's contracture) can usually be diagnosed and treated without a pathological laboratory or a diagnostic *x*-ray department. For the rest of a general practitioner's diagnostic work, however—an important and often serious part—these additional methods of investigation may sometimes be of great value.

On going through my notes of the past five years I have been able to pick out those diagnoses in the making of which, or in the management of which, simple pathological and *x*-ray investigations have sometimes been helpful. I have examined 3,864 different patients during this period. Some have been seen once or twice only—birds of passage stopping in London on their way to the country or abroad; others have been attended a great many times for various troubles, which accounts for the high proportion of pathological tests and *x*-ray films in relation to the total number of patients. One man of 48 has been under my care with eight different major illnesses: starting with an amoebic abscess of the prostate gland, followed during these five years by virus pneumonia, a prolapsed lumbar intervertebral disk, a fractured metatarsal bone, a rodent ulcer on his back (needing wide excision by a general surgeon), bacillary dysentery (after an air trip to India), osteoarthritis of his cervical spine (with a severe stiff neck for several weeks), and ending up with acute anterior poliomyelitis from which he has already sufficiently recovered to start playing golf and tennis again. This man has always regarded himself as a tough and healthy country fellow, and still does so. I quote his case as an example of how much work one single patient, who considers himself usually in rude health, can from time to time give a doctor.

This unit has enabled work to be done in general practice which would have been very difficult without these facilities. Patients can be investigated more quickly, more fully, and more cheaply than has hitherto been possible. A correct diagnosis can often be reached

in a shorter time and early treatment ensured. As an example, a patient who attends with a cough (with or without haemoptysis) can have, if it seems advisable, after a full history and clinical examination, his chest *x*-rayed, sputum examined, a blood count made, E.S.R. ascertained, and urine examined on the spot. The practitioner can see the *x*-ray film before the patient leaves the house, and with the radiographer's help he can usually give the patient a fair idea of what is wrong and what treatment may be needed; or, more often and better still if things are normal, he may immediately (or within a few hours) be able to set the patient's mind at rest.

The pathological laboratory and *x*-ray units have often been extremely helpful in the investigation of patients who complain of general weakness and who want a thorough overhaul; in diagnosing those with unexplained pyrexia, headaches, sore throats, or upper respiratory tract infections (especially when the nasal sinuses are involved), persistent coughs, effort syndrome, pains in the chest, hypertension, blood diseases, abdominal pain, abdominal swellings and diarrhoea; for investigating albuminuria, glycosuria, renal disease, and all urinary infections; and for the examination of urethral or vaginal discharges. In the case of accidents the value of immediate *x*-ray examination of bone or joint injuries is almost too obvious to need mention; and the *x*-ray unit has been invaluable, also, in dealing with those many patients who complain of pains in the back or of "rheumatism" in or near a joint. For the investigation of the cardiac arrhythmias and coronary disease an electrocardiogram is almost essential. In cases of pregnancy both the pathological and the *x*-ray units may be useful; during antenatal work we like to do urine tests once a month; and we usually do a blood count, rhesus factor investigation, blood grouping, and Kahn test some time in early pregnancy, repeating the blood count and sometimes taking an *x*-ray film later.

A pathological laboratory on the spot is also helpful in controlling those methods of treatment in which serial blood counts may be needed, such as in watching the response of anaemias to treatment, or in the use of sulphonamide drugs, thiouracil, troxidone, and A.C.T.H.

For many a patient with anxiety or depression associated with somatic symptoms, especially those with cancerophobia or fear of pulmonary tuberculosis, pathological or *x*-ray investigations may have a therapeutic value in setting the patient's mind at rest. The fact that the emphasis in this paper is on diagnosis rather than on treatment does not mean that we do not know that it is treatment of the patient which is our main concern, and that all diagnoses are made towards that end.

Some of the Conditions Diagnosed During the Past Five Years

It may be of interest to record, very briefly, some of the diverse conditions seen during the past five years (picked out of my 3,864 notes) in which simple pathological, *x*-ray, or electrocardiographic facilities on the spot have *sometimes* been extremely helpful, either for diagnosis or in the management of a case.

Skeletal System.—*Fractures* (96 cases); *dislocations and subluxations* (7); acute osteomyelitis (1); chronic osteomyelitis (4); Paget's disease (3); pelvic osteitis (1); osteoma of skull (1); senile osteoporosis (7); *osteoarthritis* (94); *rheumatoid arthritis* (24); gout (28); pyogenic arthritis (2); *internal derangements of knee-joint* (20); tuberculous arthritis of knee (1); *ankylosing spondylitis* (7); periarthritis of shoulder (3); prolapsed cervical or lumbar intervertebral disks (*); supraspinatus tendonitis (16); tennis elbow (6); myositis and fibrositis (*); syphilitic amyotrophy (1); myasthenia gravis (1).

Alimentary System.—*Infections of gums and mouth* (*); chronic parotitis (2); submaxillary calculus (1); carcinoma of oesophagus (1); pharyngeal pouch (1); *gastric ulcer* (14—3 with haemorrhage); *duodenal ulcer* (33—6 with haemorrhage, 2 with perforation); subphrenic abscess (1); gastro-enteritis (*); bacillary dysentery (3); *acute appendicitis* (31); amoebic dysentery (3); diverticulitis (6); ulcerative colitis (3); papilloma of colon (4); carcinoma of colon (7); paracolic abscess (2); bleeding piles (*); ischio-rectal abscess (1); carcinoma of rectum (4); *cholelithiasis* (18); cholecystitis (9); relapsing pancreatitis (6); carcinoma of pancreas (3); *infective hepatitis* (45); acholuric jaundice (1); cirrhosis of liver (15—5 with portal hypertension, 2 with haemorrhage); carcinoma of liver (1); diaphragmatic hernia (3); roundworms (2); tapeworms (3); *threadworms* (12).

Cardiovascular System.—*Coronary insufficiency* (39); *coronary occlusion* (33); rheumatic valvular disease (8); aortic stenosis (1); subacute bacterial endocarditis (1); pericarditis (1); congenital heart disease (3); *auricular fibrillation* (25); extrasystoles (*); complete heart-block (3); branch-bundle block (9); paroxysmal tachycardia (11); vasovagal attacks (7); syphilitic aortitis (1); aortic aneurysm (2); *hypochromic anaemia* (54—15 from haemorrhage); *hyperchromic anaemia* (5—2 pernicious anaemia, 2 tropical, 1 pregnancy); haemolytic anaemia (1); myeloid leukaemia (3); lymphatic leukaemia (2); haemophilia (1); polycythaemia rubra vera (1); agranulocytosis (1); *benign hypertension* (264—16 with heart failure, 9 with epistaxis); *malignant hypertension* (8); peripheral arteriosclerosis with claudication (28); with gangrene (3); thrombo-angiitis obliterans (4); erythema induratum with ulcers (1); calcinosis (1); saphenous thrombosis (16); posterior tibial thrombosis (1); femoral thrombosis (1); retinal vein thrombosis (5).

Endocrine System.—*Diabetes mellitus* (29); renal glycosuria and lag curves (5); pituitary tumour (1); obesity (*); menopause (*).

Infectious Diseases.—*Sore throats* (*); complications of measles (7); whooping-cough (*); *glandular fever* (13); rheumatic fever (7); erysipelas (7); malaria (1); paratyphoid B (1); tick typhus (1).

Skin.—Recurrent boils and styes (28); non-healing ulcers (6); secondary syphilis (2).

Respiratory System.—Upper respiratory tract infections (*); *acute and chronic sinusitis* (*); epistaxis (*); bronchitis (*); bronchiectasis (8); severe asthma (9); *carcinoma of bronchus* (5); adenoma of bronchus (1); *virus pneumonia* (56); *other types of pneumonia* (16); *pulmonary tuberculosis* (28); pulmonary infarction (5); atelectasis (4); pulmonary abscess (1); secondary pulmonary carcinomatosis (6); pleurisy with effusion (7); acute empyema (3); chronic empyema (1); spontaneous pneumothorax (1).

Urinary System.—*Albuminuria* (*); oxaluria (7); phosphaturia (3); *urinary tract infections* (74); *uraemia* (8); *renal calculi* (11); renal tuberculosis (4); hydronephrosis (1); pyonephrosis (1); polycystic kidneys (2); *nephritis* Type I (3), Type II (4); hypernephroma (1); renal papilloma (1); bladder papilloma (1); carcinoma of bladder (1); *benign enlargement of prostate* with obstruction (29); carcinoma of prostate (4); prostatitis (4).

Genital System (Female).—*Pregnancies* (146): 23 miscarriages (8 with severe bleeding), 1 pregnancy with acquired syphilis, 1 with congenital syphilis, 1 with appendicitis, 4 with pyelitis, 7 breast abscesses, 1 hydrocephalus (diagnosed during pregnancy by *x*-ray examination). Sterility investigations (26); fibroids (21—9 with

(*) = numerous cases.

haemorrhage); menorrhagia (*); metropathia haemorrhagica (7); pyogenic salpingitis (3); tuberculous salpingitis (1); *leucorrhoea* (30 cases for investigation: 2 with mycelium infection, 7 trichomonas, 2 gonococcal); carcinoma of ovary (2); ovarian cysts (4); tuberculous mastitis (1); carcinoma of breast (10).

Genital System (Male).—Non-specific urethritis (5); *gonococcal urethritis* (5); epididymo-orchitis (5); gumma of testis (1); seminoma (2).

Nervous System.—*Anxiety and depressive states with somatic symptoms* (*); severe migraine (15); *cerebral thrombosis* (35); cerebral embolism (3); cerebral haemorrhage (2); *epilepsy* (19); diabetes insipidus (1); disseminated sclerosis (16); syphilitic meningo-encephalitis (1); cerebral tumours (6—3 glioblastoma, 1 astrocytoma, 2 secondary carcinoma); meningioma (1); subdural haematoma (2); vaccinial meningitis (1); mumps meningitis (1); colloid cyst of ventricle (1); intracranial aneurysms (4—1 arteriovenous); intracranial angioma (2); acute poliomyelitis (9); spinal tumours (2); amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (2); syphilitic myelitis (1); acute infectious myelitis (1); tabes (2); cervical sympathetic palsy (2); Morton's metatarsalgia (2); peripheral neuritis (4).

Lymphatic System.—Benign reactive hyperplasia (*); tuberculous lymphadenitis (8—cervical 5, mesenteric 3); reticulosis (2); lymphadenoma (1); lymphosarcoma (1).

Relations with Specialists

It was thought at first that fewer specialists would have to be consulted as the result of these more complete preliminary "first-aid" diagnostic investigations, but the reverse has proved to be the case. On going through my notes I was surprised at the number of different specialists called into consultation during these last five years. It is not always realized that there are as many as thirty or more recognized specialties in doctoring now.

One of the main objects of this paper is to show how helpful even a few of the simplest pathological tests can be, tests which an unqualified person might be taught to do quite easily. Our technicians happen to be fully qualified, but in America and on the Continent girls of secretarial status are often taught to do blood counts, blood-urea estimations, etc. In this country we are slow in adopting this additional help, though I know that one of the best-known consulting physicians in London has a carefully trained but unqualified girl doing all his routine urine testing. The criticism is made that no tests of this sort ought to be done except by a qualified expert, but there are not really enough experts to go round, or enough money for their high salaries even if there were. Then the question is asked: "Should anyone but an expert draw conclusions after looking at an *x*-ray film of the chest or of a bone for a fracture?" In dealing with these simple *x*-ray films we find that a qualified doctor, perhaps with the radiographer's help, can make a correct provisional diagnosis in about 80% of cases; in the remaining 20% the consulting radiologist's aid is really needed. A provisional diagnosis is a very great help when we first see the patient, and it may save valuable time, especially when we are dealing with accidents, and when it comes to deciding on immediate treatment or to what specialist or hospital the patient should be sent for it.

Laboratory Facilities for all Practitioners?

Many believe that the future welfare of general practice in this country will depend very much upon whether or not the family doctor is given the tools with which he can do his diagnostic work efficiently, because an early and correct diagnosis is the first step in the treatment of any complaint. Bedside diagnostic methods are just as important as ever, but they are now supplemented to a great extent by simple pathological facilities, *x*-ray films, electrocardiograms, etc., and a doctor without these extra facilities is often severely handicapped so far as clinical diagnosis is concerned. To have to call in a specialist every time we want a slide examined, or a blood count or a straight *x*-ray film of the chest done, is not far different from calling in a specialist every time we want to examine an ear-drum or do a rectal examination. That we know is bad doctoring.

A good doctor does as much as possible himself and asks for help when he is stuck. With his wits about him, and the necessary simple technical aids to his hand, no one else is in such a good position to make early diagnoses as is the family doctor. Simple diagnostic facilities should be made available to all general practitioners. This will increase their diagnostic efficiency, make their work more responsible and more interesting, keep them in closer touch with their patients, and raise their standing in the profession. For patients it will shorten the period needed for completing their investigations, and will save them a great deal of waiting, travelling, and time. For hospitals it will reduce overcrowding in the out-patient departments and the number of routine investigations, and it will give specialists more opportunities for dealing with their difficult cases. I know that even my little unit has already saved the out-patient departments of the hospitals around it quite a fair amount of work.

Whether these simple investigations, for which a general practitioner should himself be responsible, are done in a small local diagnostic unit, in a large health centre, in a local general-practitioner hospital, or in a near-by general hospital, does not, I think, matter at all. The important thing is for the family doctor to be able to ask for them *himself* and to have them done somewhere near him, that he has access to the technician who does the tests, to the microscope and to the slides or *x*-ray films, and that the reports come to him quickly.

The Germ of the Health Centres?

The much-talked-of health centres are not forthcoming so soon as many had hoped, and it is possible that, as an interim measure, the formation of small local supervised practitioner diagnostic units might go a long way towards solving the problem in any place where five or more doctors work, especially in those areas where the hospital is far away or when the hospital authorities are unable or unwilling to help. One can hardly imagine how a large London teaching hospital, for example, could provide routine diagnostic facilities for all the practitioners in its neighbourhood.

I know that there are somewhat similar units working in America and elsewhere, but in Britain they are few and far between. It is hoped that this description of our experience over the last few years may stimulate others to work along similar lines, both inside and outside the National Health Service. Even if half a dozen other experimental centres were set up it would be a step in the right direction. Our unit serves its own particular purpose, in its own particular locality, conveniently and satisfactorily enough for us and for our patients to want to continue to use it. Such a unit

elsewhere would have to grow up in its own way to suit its own local conditions, and local circumstances will govern its precise development. Every group of doctors and every type of practice will need something special of its own, and no two units are likely to be exactly the same. Variable factors to be taken into account in planning such a unit are the number of doctors using it, their distance away from it, whether or not they are in partnership, the special subjects in which they are interested, the type of building and what rooms are available, the facilities at local hospitals, whether the doctors are full-time or part-time in the National Health Service, and the all-important question of, "Who is to pay?"

As we are not connected with the National Health Service our patients pay extra for their pathological tests and *x*-ray films. All suitable patients are offered the alternative choice of hospital out-patient investigations, but most of them prefer to have everything done on the spot, at the time of their clinical examination, so that they can be told the results that day or the next. These tests have been kept as low in cost as possible and they are considerably cheaper than we had at first expected. It is a moot point whether there should really be much difference in the overall cost to the Exchequer of essential pathological and *x*-ray investigations done in a unit like ours (but run by the State) and those done in a hospital. The equipment, the stock solutions, the developer, the films, and the technician's and radiographer's time must cost about the same wherever the work is done, and the problems of rent and other overhead charges must necessarily vary with local conditions.

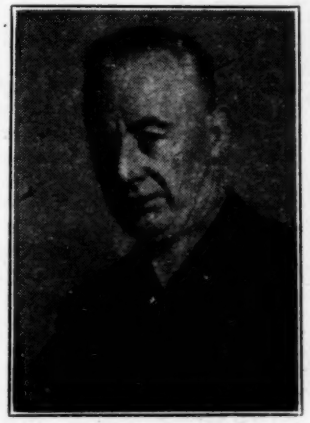
Two of the many criticisms which might be made of this conception of supervised practitioners' diagnostic units cancel themselves out to some extent. The first is that doctors might be too busy to make use of these units, and the second is that the facilities in these units might be abused and the technicians be swamped with unnecessary work. That a doctor in a busy surgery might be too busy to use extra diagnostic facilities is against our experience, both in hospital out-patient departments and in practice. For a patient who may be anaemic, less time is taken to ask for a haemoglobin estimation than to write out a prescription for iron. If the provisional diagnosis of anaemia is thus confirmed the doctor knows where he is. If the haemoglobin is normal he saves not only iron but also a great deal of time; he can look elsewhere at once for the true explanation of the patient's symptoms, and in the early stages of serious illness this may be important. With regard to the second criticism—the possible abuse of these diagnostic facilities—this is a common and somewhat facile criticism often levelled at new methods of diagnosis or treatment. On the whole doctors are fairly reasonable people even, we hope, when rushed off their feet, and one feels that the benefits of a local diagnostic unit would more than outweigh any disadvantages arising from the thoughtlessness of a few.

I hope that this experiment of mine will continue for some time, and we shall be glad to receive any criticisms or helpful suggestions which can be incorporated in our work. We should like to think that those having the difficult task of planning the health centres, or whatever it is that the authorities decide to have in their place, may find some of our experiences useful. If anyone would like to know further details, this unit of ours with its humble special departments is open for inspection at any time by appointment, and we shall be pleased to see and to show round anyone who cares to come.

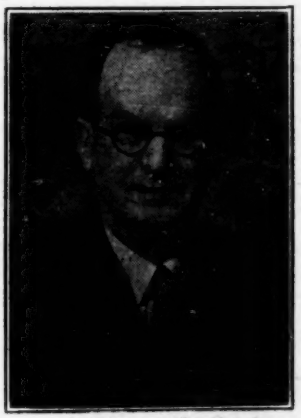
KNIGHTHOODS FOR THE KING'S DOCTORS

On December 14, as one of his first acts since resuming his full duties as Sovereign, the King conferred knighthoods on Dr. Geoffrey Marshall and Mr. C. Price Thomas, and invested them with the insignia of Knights Commanders of the Royal Victorian Order. The occasion was the King's 56th birthday. Dr. Marshall was one of the four physicians who have been in attendance on the King since his illness in May. Mr. Price Thomas performed the lung resection in September.

Dr. GEOFFREY MARSHALL was born in 1887. He was educated at St. Paul's School and Guy's Hospital, where he was a demonstrator of physiology, medical registrar, and tuberculosis officer. He qualified in 1911. During the 1914–18 war Dr. Marshall served in the R.A.M.C. with the British Expeditionary Force. He was twice mentioned in dispatches and awarded the O.B.E. After the war he resumed academic work, and in 1920 obtained the London M.D. (Gold Medal) and the M.R.C.P. He was elected F.R.C.P. in 1928, and has been a Censor of the Royal College of Physicians. Dr. Marshall specializes in diseases of the chest. He is on the staff of the Brompton Hospital, and he is a consulting physician to Guy's and to a number of other hospitals and sanatoria. He is also an honorary consulting physician to the Ministry of Pensions, and was chairman of the Medical Research Council's Streptomycin Clinical Trials. In the New Year Honours this year Dr. Marshall received the C.B.E. for his work as principal medical referee to the Civil Service Commission.



Mr. C. PRICE THOMAS, born in 1893, was educated at Caterham School. In 1914 his education was interrupted by the outbreak of war, and he joined up as a private in the R.A.M.C. Later he was trained as an operating theatre attendant and given some medical training. He went to the Dardanelles, and was in the retreat from Serbia. Later on he was in Salonika. After the war he went to Cardiff Medical School, where he won the Hughes Medal in anatomy. He then proceeded to the Westminster Hospital with an entrance scholarship, where he qualified in 1921, obtaining the F.R.C.S. two years later. He is now a member of the court of examiners of the Royal College of Surgeons. After holding various resident appointments Mr. Price Thomas was elected to the surgical staffs of the Westminster Hospital and the Brompton Hospital. In addition he is civilian consultant in thoracic surgery to the Army and the R.A.F., and consultant adviser in thoracic surgery to the Ministry of Health. He is an ex-president of the Thoracic Society.



[Elliott and Fry, London.

Correspondence

College of General Practice

SIR,—Your encouraging leading article of November 3 (p. 1076) and the many favourable letters in your *Journal* have confirmed our belief that an academic headquarters for general practitioners in this country is really needed. Whether this is to be a College, a Faculty, or an Academy has yet to be decided. If the idea of another College does not prove acceptable to the medical profession as a whole an Academy of General Practice connected not only with the three Royal Colleges but also with the Society of Apothecaries and with the Postgraduate Federation might serve our purpose well. We are in close touch with the American Academy of General Practice in the U.S.A., which has recently had to solve many of the problems we are facing now. The interest in this subject shown by the Royal Colleges, by the Society of Apothecaries, and by the Postgraduate Federation, and their offers of help and support have all been most welcome. The suggestion in the leading article of the *Lancet* of December 8 that the three Royal Colleges, and they alone, should be responsible for the foundation of a Faculty of General Practice will receive most thorough consideration. This might well be the easiest and the quickest way to start; but we are really concerned with what will help practitioners most in the long run. We ourselves know how truly generous the Royal Colleges would be over the development of a new kind of triple faculty such as this; but it must be remembered that the main interest of the Royal Colleges must always be in their own Fellows. For historical and other good reasons we feel that the Society of Apothecaries should be included, and many practitioners think that their headquarters should be closely connected also with the Postgraduate Federation.

We propose now to bring together a small steering committee to guide this project through its next stages—a committee composed of the five general practitioners who have been most active in launching it, and five other members to advise us and to report our views to the Royal Colleges, to the Society of Apothecaries, and to the Postgraduate Federation. The practitioners are: G. O. Barber (Essex), J. H. Hunt (London), J. MacLeod (Aberdeenshire), F. M. Rose (Lancashire), and A. Talbot Rogers (Kent). The five other members are: Professor J. M. Mackintosh (Professor of Public Health, University of London); Sir Heneage Ogilvie (Editor of the *Practitioner*); Mr. John Beattie; Sir Wilson Jameson (Society of Apothecaries); and Professor Ian Aird (Postgraduate Medical School of London). The Rt. Hon. Henry Willink, K.C. (Master of Magdalene College, Cambridge), has kindly accepted the chairmanship of this committee. If anyone has constructive criticisms to make about this steering committee will he please communicate with us at once?

Members of the family of the late Dr. Geoffrey Evans have been very generous to us; they have offered us the use of secretarial facilities and committee rooms in 7, Mansfield Street, which will be our temporary home; and they have given us his medical library. This will be the last of our joint letters. From January 1, correspondence should be addressed to the Secretary, The General Practice Steering Committee, 7, Mansfield Street, Portland Place, London, W.1.—We are, etc.,

99, Fylde Road, Preston, Lancs. F. M. ROSE,
54, Sloane Street, London, S.W.1. J. H. HUNT.

SIR,—The article in the *Supplement* of October 27 (p. 173) on reviewing general practice, and the correspondence on the subject of the proposal (October 13, p. 908) by Dr. F. M. Rose and Dr. J. H. Hunt for a College of General Practice, are timely. A major problem of our modern age is to find the proper role of the general practitioner in modern medicine in a highly organized society.

It is not a new problem—it has been with us for years—but the need for a solution has grown more and more urgent every year. The advent of the National Health Service has brought it to light and made it more urgent. Moreover, it is not a problem peculiar to Great Britain. All over the world doctors are discussing it and trying to find the answer. It is a constant theme in the medical journals of the U.S.A., Canada, Australia, South Africa, France, Spain, and Switzerland, and doubtless others. Further, it is not only the general practitioner who is concerned about his position but also specialists and the more knowledgeable and far-seeing laymen. It is generally agreed that the general practitioner has a vital role in medicine and in the community, and that at the moment he is not fulfilling it.

I suggest that attention to the following points would go far to remedy the position.

1. Education of the public and the Government: it must be shown that if the best and most economical use is to be made of medical resources, proper use must be made of the family doctor, and he must be the foundation of any scheme of medical care.

2. Education of the practitioner, undergraduate and postgraduate; this is fundamental, and the discussion, as reported, of the Review Committee shows that this is recognized. Here and now a great opportunity presents itself. In 1953 there will be a world conference on medical education held in London, sponsored by the World Medical Association, and in which the World Health Organization and other important and interested bodies have been invited to take part. The training of the future general practitioner will probably figure prominently in the discussions of this conference. The Reports of Medical Education of the W.M.A. are very pertinent in this respect, and the latest is published in the October *Bulletin*.

3. The general practitioner must be given proper scope for his work. This means proper facilities and remuneration.

4. Association in some way or other with hospitals; in a recent number of the *Journal of the American Medical Association* there was an account of how this is being accomplished in some hospitals in the States.

5. Full co-operation with other branches of medicine.

The formation of a College of General Practice (is this the best name?) may be the answer to many of the general practitioner's difficulties. It certainly is worthy of serious study. In the U.S.A. an Academy of General Practice has been started in the last few years. In Canada the Canadian Medical Association has a Section of General Practice. The A.M.A., in addition to its annual meeting in the summer, has a winter meeting mainly devoted to general practice. It should be useful to draw on the experience of these bodies.

The Review Committee is to be congratulated on what appears may be one of the most constructive reports the B.M.A. has produced.—I am, etc.,

Weymouth. J. A. PRIDHAM.

SIR,—I consider that the formation of a College of General Practice could be one of the greatest advances of our time in helping the progress of general medicine in this country. However, in shaping such a new venture I am sure it would be a mistake to model it on the many existing Colleges.

Let this be a new College in every sense of the word. It must represent practitioners all over England, and not become merely another medical society in London. Membership should automatically be allowed to all those in general practice, and, as the general practitioner is a busy man, anything in the way of higher qualification should be essentially practical. I would suggest that fellowship of the Society could be given to those whose years of service in general practice would justify it or possibly to those who read papers or present theses of outstanding merit to the College. Representation of the College should be made in large towns of England so that those practitioners who seldom get the opportunity of visiting London could feel they were members of an active body. The new College must not be bound by any prejudices, and should have definite contact with consultants, the nursing profession, physiotherapists, and all those who help in general practice. It must represent the general practitioner as captain of the team looking after the patient.

The academic outlook of the College of General Practice must become level with the outlook of the other Colleges, and representation be present on hospitals, committees, and examination bodies. As the majority of students qualifying are going to enter general practice in due course, the new College could help in advising on the final qualifying examinations and might later be allowed to compose one or more of the questions asked.

It is one of the tragedies of the present system that the general practitioner often has no connexion with hospitals. Surely it must be possible for him to have easy access to his local hospital and the use of its special departments. A representative of the new College on the local hospital staff would be able to work out details of such a scheme, and help unite intimately general practice with specialized medicine and surgery.—I am, etc.,

London, W.1. ARTHUR LEVIN.

SIR,—The foundation of the College will be more than justified if its first and foremost aim is to make the condition of general practice in the National Health Service favourable to good work. The vast majority, if not all of us, feel the glaring need for three reforms:

1. More time per patient: time, good will, and knowledge are wanted, of which time is chiefly lacking. Time for history and examination; for visits, noting the home setting, etc.

2. Hospital service: the ready admission of patients to ordinary hospitals would lift one great load off the doctor's back. A cordial welcome for himself, too, by his colleagues would have an uplifting effect. He is accustomed to the entrée in private nursing homes and consultations. Benefit is mutual, for during discussion on points of history, etc., the specialist often picks up crumbs of clinical wisdom dropped by the experienced family doctor. Thanks to such routine contacts with the atmosphere of learning, the academic education of the doctor never ceases. He keeps *au courant* with change and gains stimulation. When the patient, stranded in hospital, has an occasional visit paid him, he feels a comforting reassurance that his doctor is still watching his interests.

The general-practice hospital annexe is the urban equivalent of the rural doctor's cottage hospital. One large house with 15–20 beds might supply facilities for an area served by a dozen doctors. They would have the satisfaction of knowing that, under the nursing eye, the treatment they prescribed their short-stay acute cases was competently carried out. Reliable observation of an illness and the opportunity for simple tests would often enable the doctor to convert cases of uncertainty into a firm diagnosis. Such decoys in general practice as the apparatus of pathology and radiology are better excluded. Specialist services are the proficient business of major hospitals in towns.

3. Education of the student: this is only possible by making him an apprentice—three months' cadetship in his final year with a reputable G.P. What counts is not words but practical demonstration. It is only to be gained by watching how the good practitioner handles folk, his understanding of the moral and psychological factors of illness, and his quick, practical decision in the innumerable problems that confront one who has to assess every bodily and mental ill. Perhaps the use of machinery already existing is preferable to instituting lectures and adding categories to hospital staffs, which some of your correspondents have suggested.

Orations and a vast correspondence about principles and ideals have filled the years since 1945, but the status of the doctor has steadily declined. The idea of a college will appeal to doctors if it concerns itself with concrete practical needs, obviously overdue. That is the road to restore prestige professionally. Mankind—doctors included—will follow a star, not a nebula.—I am, etc.,

Bristol. A. WILFRID ADAMS.

Death on the Roads

SIR,—This letter is concerned with the ophthalmic examination of drivers involved in fatal or serious motor accidents. I never read in the legal reports of these cases, as given in the press, any remarks on the visual acuity of the person concerned, or any suggestion that the driver has falsely signed a statement in an application for a driving licence to the effect that he can read a number plate at 25 yards, when in fact such may not be the case. These reflections lead me to make the following observations collected from only five years purely of ophthalmic work, from which obvious deductions can be made:

(*a*) The Metropolitan Police have London taxi-drivers examined by an oculist at certain intervals, and the report demanded must contain details of corrected and uncorrected vision, visual fields as tested by hand confrontation tests, and colour vision.

(*b*) I recently saw a man whose visual acuity uncorrected was barely 6/24 R. and L. due to myopia, who had no glasses. I told him he must not drive again until he received the glasses I ordered, as otherwise he might have a road accident. He replied, "I am always having accidents when driving. I had a fatal accident only a few years back" (i.e., he had run over a pedestrian).

(*c*) In the course of military ophthalmic work I see on an average one driver a month with seriously defective vision due to an error of refraction, whom I take off driving until he gets his glasses. Soldiers with defects of vision not correctable for any reason, or with severe colour blindness, are not allowed to drive Service vehicles. All soldiers have their vision tested by their R.M.O.s at intervals, with a view to assessing fitness for various forms of duty.

(*d*) In an out-patient clinic four years ago (Miss Jean Dollar's), I saw a man walk in, having driven his car to the hospital, with chronic non-congestive glaucoma and tubular vision narrower than the diameter of a pencil, though his visual acuity was 6/6 R. and L. at the time. I remember the first thing the surgeon forbade him to do was to drive a motor-car ever again.

Possibly these remarks may help to explain some of the mortality on the roads.—I am, etc.,

Putney, S.W.15. C. W. A. SEARLE.

Penicillin or Chloromycetin?

SIR,—It is, I trust, permissible to express the hope that the widest possible publicity in the profession should be secured for the report of the subcommittee of the Medical Research Council and for your excellent leading article on the treatment of pneumonia (December 8, pp. 1361 and 1388). So important is this from the point of view of national economy that I make no apology for quoting what may be regarded as the summary in full.

"The subcommittee concludes that penicillin is just as good as, or possibly better than, either aureomycin or chloramphenicol in the treatment of clinical pneumonia. Moreover, aureomycin and chloramphenicol caused unpleasant toxic effects in about one quarter of the patients to whom they were given, a drawback which outweighs any advantage gained from the easy administration of these expensive drugs by the mouth."

When chloromycetin was introduced and made easily available at enormous cost to the nation it soon became lamentably clear that a considerable section of the public and even a large number of medical men appeared to have the impression that penicillin (and the sulphonamides) had been superseded by the new drug. It would perhaps be unprofitable to elaborate on the causes of this unfortunate and costly misapprehension, though I would be prepared to do so, but it surely cannot be denied that there has been great prodigality in the prescribing of chloramphenicol, and one can hardly believe that virus infections are as common as all that.

Now that it has been clearly demonstrated—what has always seemed more than probable—that penicillin (and/or the sulphonamides) is the drug of choice in the treatment of the acute bacterial infections, it should be possible to save the country enormous sums of money with benefit, and not harm, to our patients at a time when economy is more necessary than ever before.

It is most interesting to note that the conclusions reached by Drs. Eadie, Grist and Landsman in respect of aureomycin are in all essentials the same as those of the subcommittee of the Medical Research Council.—I am, etc.,

Mill Hill, N.W.7. A. H. MORLEY.

"Idiopathic" Scoliosis

SIR,—Mr. J. I. P. James (November 24, p. 1270) states that the cause of idiopathic scoliosis is a mystery for the solution of which there is not even an attractive hypothesis. I would suggest that the situation is rather like that in which "idiopathic megacolon" remained until recently. It is now recognized that the mystery in this case largely consisted in the confusing of two entirely different conditions: a congenital deformity and a bad habit. I think there is a similar confusion about "idiopathic scoliosis" in that under this heading there are grouped both a congenital deformity due to slight malposition *in utero*, and also a deformity largely due to faulty function, which appears much later.

The trouble about what I call "congenital postural scoliosis" is that in its original state in the newborn it is extremely easy to overlook, and even if one knows what to look for there is no hint of the crippling and intractable condition to come. All that is noticeable at first is that the baby persistently lies screwed round to one side, in a position that any normal infant can assume; but in this case he never screws round the opposite way. The radiograph is normal except for this curve. If the mother notices this and seeks advice she is invariably (in my experience) told she is fussing unnecessarily, and either that there is nothing wrong or that the child will grow out of it.

Once the child starts to sit up, the condition becomes rapidly worse, owing to two factors. The first is the body weight, and the second the advantage the muscles of the erector spinae on the concave side have over those on the convex one. This is the kind of "idiopathic scoliosis" that is described as starting at a few months of age. Unless arrested either by early efficient treatment or by later drastic operation it ends in the worst of all non-tubercular deformities of the spine.

There is no space here to go into treatment, but the main points are that diagnosis should be made in the first three months, and that the baby must not be allowed to sit up until the muscle balance is correct and he turns his spine with equal willingness either way. I enclose a photograph of a child in a simple, comfortable, and clean splint which holds him in the opposite curve to the original scoliosis. I will be pleased to supply details to anyone who is interested.—I am, etc.,

London, W.1. DENIS BROWNE.

Economy in X-ray Films

SIR,—The Medical Research Council report on the treatment of clinical pneumonia with antibiotics (December 8, p. 1361) referred correctly to the cost of various treatments. In this respect the paragraph which dealt with methods states that a radiograph was taken on admission and repeated once a week until it was clear or no further improvement was expected. This requires further comment. Surely serial radiographs at seven days' interval is something of an expensive luxury in these days of film shortage. Unless there were clinical indications of some untoward change, radiographs at 10 to 14 days' interval should give as much information as is required in the control of this type of case.—I am, etc.,

Netley, Hants. R. MONTGOMERY.

SIR,—The treatment of some hundreds of cases of pneumonia has been reviewed in the *Journal* of December 8, (p. 1361). The vast majority of these cases were radiographed on admission, at weekly intervals, on discharge, and presumably on follow up. Without commenting at any length on the fantasy of *x*-raying them all on admission, may one raise a point concerning fitness for discharge? Cannot this usually be determined by the clinical picture as noted at the bedside? In these days of the mechanization of medicine are not the feeling of well-being, the return of appetite, the sheen of the skin, the alertness of mind, the moist clean tongue, and the firm steady pulse of any clinical value—to say nothing of information gleaned by that antiquated monstrosity the stethoscope? This "press-button medicine," which is now universal, seems to me a complete negation of all clinical acumen and a wanton waste of public money.—I am, etc.,

Aylesbury, Bucks. W. A. BELLAMY.

Post-leucotomy Anxiety

SIR,—Dr. Clifford Allen (December 15, 1951, p. 1463) has misread my complaint. I do not complain that employers are reluctant to trust responsibilities to untried convalescents. I complain that patients are sent out into the world with the futile injunction to lead a normal life, though they cannot even get a reference about their normality, and that then their natural anxieties (whether *post* or *propter* leucotomy) are liable to be misdiagnosed as relapses.

It is very helpful to read the practical common-sense advice which Dr. Clifford Allen gives his patients on how they may achieve the difficult return to a normal life.—I am, etc.,

Crowthorne, Berks. H. D. FORBES FRASER.

Tuberculosis in School

SIR,—The interesting article (October 6, p. 828) on this subject has just come belatedly to hand. I am specially interested in the suggestion that all school personnel in contact with schoolchildren should be radiologically checked on employment, by law, and as required thereafter. In whole-hearted agreement with this suggestion, I would go further: that this measure should be mandatory throughout the world. In this Commonwealth only this year, 1951, such a law went into effect. By the effective date (July 1) the vast majority of the school personnel in the Commonwealth had been radiographed, a formidable enough task. Please note that here all personnel, teachers, nurses, doctors, general staff, even autobus drivers, must be radiographed if they are in direct contact with the children more than 30 school days in the year.

In this district in a small town of 5,000 population it came to the notice of one of us that a certain teacher who was rumoured to be a victim of the disease had retired prior to the effective date. Acting on this the local tuberculosis association with our co-operation conducted a patch-test programme in the town. The findings were interesting:

(*a*) Total pupils tested	1,034
(*b*) Total pupils with positive reactions ...	82
(*c*) Of 80 positives, suspicious cases ...	2

Of the four schools the *one under main attention* proved to have the most positives:

(*d*) Number tested by us	65
Number tested privately ...	13
(*e*) Number positive	25 (nearly 30%)

In the other three schools:

(*f*) Number tested	956
(*g*) Number positive	55 (nearly 6%)

—I am, etc.,

Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Worcester, Mass. KENNETH I. E. MACLEOD. Department of Public Health.

The New Dentists Bill

SIR,—Your leading article on the new Dentists Bill (December 8, p. 1390) offers no criticism of the plan, envisaged in the Bill, to employ ancillary workers on dental work which, since 1921, has been the province of the registered dentist. We feel that you may have failed to realize the serious effect of some parts of this Bill on the public and upon the medical and dental professions. May I draw attention particularly to two important provisions in the Bill which, in the view of my Association, are open to the very gravest objection ?

1. The General Dental Council are required by the Bill to conduct an experimental scheme for training ancillaries in treatment which includes extractions and fillings. In the light of the result of this experiment the Dental Council may make regulations authorizing the establishment of a class of ancillaries undertaking this treatment. If, however, the Dental Council on the experience gained from the scheme decide against establishing a class of ancillary worker undertaking extractions and fillings the Government can none the less order the Dental Council to make regulations establishing just such a class. So, if professional considerations lead to a verdict against ancillaries undertaking extractions and fillings, the political demands of the moment may override that verdict.

2. Regulations made under the Act can authorize the employment of ancillaries on extraction and filling of teeth of adult patients at health centres and *hospitals*. It is the aim of the planners in the two main parties that in due course all dental treatment under the National Health Service shall be given at health centres or hospitals. At the present time something over 50% of all dental treatment in the Health Service consists of extractions and fillings, with other minor work. So in 10 years' time it may be possible for all patients in the National Health Service to undergo extractions and fillings at the hands of ancillaries and, therefore, for less than half of Health Service patients to receive their dental treatment from registered dentists.

In hospitals it is not uncommon for a patient while anaesthetized for an operation for, say, hallux valgus to have dental treatment performed on him at the same time. In future, therefore, it may well happen that a surgeon operates at one end of the patient while an ancillary operates at the other. So far as we are aware this is the first occasion upon which it has been proposed to give statutory authority to any person other than a doctor or dentist to perform operations on the human body. If this Bill becomes law it will remain to be seen how much time will elapse before political and economic considerations dictate the use of ancillaries at both ends of the patient's body.

You refer in favourable terms to the New Zealand scheme. That scheme, as you will be aware, covers schoolchildren only. Whatever its merits—and they are by no means established beyond dispute even in New Zealand—the success of that scheme, even if proved, could not be used to justify the proposals in this Bill, which are incomparably wider in scope.—I am, etc.,

A. P. HUSBAND,
Chairman of Council.

British Dental Association.

Dental Disease and General Health

SIR,—Your leading article (December 8, p. 1389) on dental disease and general health is stimulating to much controversy. May I raise four points ?

Specimen-taking from the root (it is assumed that the term here includes peri-apical extension): both the buccal apicectomy and direct routes after protected extraction are satisfactory in certain circumstances. Scrapings from the inner portions of molar roots present little difficulty (see also below).

One fault not sufficiently stressed is the manner of handling extracted teeth. The anaerobic culture has little chance by customary procedure. If dentists were taught an even simpler technique, many difficulties would be removed. Flaming a piece of dental wax sheet before extraction, placing the extracted tooth immediately on this, folding the wax over, and sealing at once with a hot knife, the root from the crown area, and the whole from the air, would improve results. Immediate presentation to the pathologist is an essential step which is not infrequently overlooked.

So many thousands of "normal people" have exhibited marked, and even dramatic, improvements in so many general conditions that one must hesitate to dogmatize on the finest theoretical basis. Active and chronic conditions could be separated with advantage, as also the limitations of the radiograph: a mere density shadow in one plane is considered by an appreciable percentage of the dental profession to have some mystic power, greater than all clinical findings.

A plea for more co-operation. One most vital example is that of trigeminal tic. Considered by most to be probably due to peripheral nerve-end primary involvement, the very nerve ends which have usually received interference are exonerated—again on the sole judgment of the infallible radiograph. The literature does not mention (so far as my own careful search can confirm) the frequency of actual tooth nerve-endings being left in the sockets after extraction, to form neuromata later. The average neurologist, unlike the electrician, does not seem to check the local fuses before cutting off the main, having ethically left the area to the *x*-ray worshipping dentist. A two-minute check block of the posterior superior dental nerves at their exits from the maxilla would surely be a reasonable preliminary before dismissing the dental area as cause. Yet the undefined borderline remains, and the dentist really cannot be blamed altogether. He may be the consultant in his own area, but it would be rather kinder (to the patient as well) not to treat him as such in all events, the above being an example.

Finally, why not teach the dental profession a little more practical appreciation of general systemic disturbances in which the dental area may provide interesting observation ? Without any authority, I feel sure the *British Dental Journal* would welcome a series of such articles no less than would its readers. If the lead is taken by the elder brother, he will find the younger brother more helpful and co-operative than he may fear.—I am, etc.,

S. L. DRUMMOND-JACKSON.

London, W.1.

Cancer and the Public

SIR,—The letters of Dr. J. F. Brailsford (November 10. p. 1154) and Dr. R. Lester Black (December 1, p. 1338) have once again focused attention on the ever-growing problem of cancer. Despite much propaganda in the press and despite the considerable advance in methods of treatment, it can scarcely be contended that, except in a few specialized types of growth, treatment gives a high rate of permanent cure. Considering the advance of modern surgical technique, the main reason for this lack of large-scale success must be the plain fact that, by the time surgical intervention occurs, the neoplasm has spread distally or to such an extent locally that complete extirpation is impracticable. It has frequently been stated in the past that, if only the general public would promptly take medical advice on the occurrence of unusual symptoms and if only general practitioners would constantly bear in mind the possibility of cancer, patients would reach hospitals at a stage in the disease where cure was probable. Now, Sir, these qualifications are highly important but they are not, in my view, by any means a complete prerequisite to the provision of early and adequate treatment. I have no doubt that the following case report may show weaker links than the patient or general practitioner concerned.

On March 7 a man of 55 years, previously healthy and without chest symptoms, coughed up a slight trace of blood. He immediately reported this occurrence and I saw him on March 9. Physical examination was negative, but a radiograph of his chest the same day showed a shadow very suggestive of bronchial carcinoma. On this evidence I referred him immediately to a teaching hospital, where he was seen on March 13 and where my tentative diagnosis was provisionally agreed. He was sent by this hospital to a further hospital where the specialist chest surgeon decided on a preliminary course of radiotherapy. This course started in May and lasted for five weeks. In October at a third hospital a thoracotomy was performed and the growth was found to be inoperable. The patient is now awaiting the inevitable consequence.

In the treatment of this patient there has been a very considerable delay, the cause of which I do not know. It

may well have been a shortage of hospital beds. If such was, in fact, the case, I would make a plea that the treatment of early malignant growths should be given as high a priority for beds as emergency admissions.—I am, etc.,

London, S.W.3. R. MAKIN.

Paying for Medical Research

SIR,—The *Economist* of December 8 draws attention to the fact that the total grant from the Treasury to the Medical Research Council has grown from £195,000 in 1937–8 to £1,902,000 in the present financial year (of which £276,000 is non-recurrent). This growth can only be welcomed by those interested in medical research even though it might be inadequate in relation to the wide range of valuable research sponsored by the M.R.C. However, the *Economist* puts forward another angle:

> The danger to medical research lies not in any likelihood that the Treasury will suddenly become too parsimonious in its attitude to the council but in the attitude adopted by the council to research outside its control. Many regional hospital boards have now appointed committees to stimulate research, but projects undertaken in individual hospitals have to be included in the hospitals' budgets if public funds to finance them are required. This means that they have to have Ministerial approval, and the Ministry of Health in its turn sends them to the Medical Research Council for its approval. The object is to prevent overlapping and unnecessary research, but often duplication has very valuable results. It would be unfortunate if stricter Treasury control over the council's activities encouraged the council itself to stultify clinical research elsewhere.

The last sentence appears to be unjustifiably harsh in its judgment, at least unless one interpolated the word "unwittingly" after "stultify." Even so, and regardless of whether or not one regarded centralization as having the disadvantages attributed to it, there seems much to be said for the encouragement and financial facilitation of research at appropriate centres in addition to that sponsored by the M.R.C., even if its only significant attainment was more research. The bogy of duplication is no real objection. Invaluable results have emerged from so-called duplication and no research worker would willingly waste his time or be permitted to do so for long. I understand that under the Act boards of governors of teaching hospitals are not allowed to appeal for research funds but are permitted to accept them and use them freely as may be determined by their own research committees or heads of departments. I do not believe that this is generally known by those public-spirited individuals and commercial organizations who took pride in aiding and endowing research projects previously. If this could be made clear by a suitable pronouncement from an appropriate source, perhaps in the course of one or other periodic review of trends in medicine, it appears to me not improbable that the streams of endeavour in medical research would be widened and enriched. The need for adequate accommodation for research is another problem which I have referred to in a previous letter, but my views have an eye to the future rather than the immediate present.—I am, etc.,

London, W.1. S. LEONARD SIMPSON.

Invite Russian Doctors

SIR,—We hope that Dr. R. L. Kitching's proposal (December 1, p. 1337) will receive enough support to make it possible for the British Medical Association to invite a party of doctors from Russia to pay us a friendly visit. We believe that doctors in this country would quickly subscribe the sum required to pay for it, and, in spite of the heavy calls we have already upon our own members, we should be glad to make a special appeal to them for this purpose.—We are, etc.,

DUNCAN LEYS, Chairman.

LIONEL PENROSE, Secretary.

Medical Association for the Prevention of War.

Obituary

FREDERICK MURGATROYD, M.D., F.R.C.P. D.T.M.

Frederick Murgatroyd died suddenly at his home on December 16, only fourteen months after his appointment to the Wellcome Chair of Clinical Tropical Medicine in the University of London. He had already established himself in the front rank of those who associate laboratory experimentation and clinical work closely together. Those who knew him had very high hopes of his prospects in the chair.

Murgatroyd was educated at Wallasey Grammar School and at Liverpool University, where he graduated M.B., Ch.B. with honours in 1926. After serving as house-surgeon and house-physician at the Liverpool Royal Infirmary he joined the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine in 1927. He remained there for the next ten years in a series of appointments, all of which brought him into close association with the late Professor Warrington Yorke, and culminated in his appointment as honorary assistant physician for tropical diseases at the Liverpool Royal Infirmary and as first senior research fellow in tropical medicine for the Medical Research Council. He was thus associated from the beginning with the growth of Yorke's school of chemotherapy, and he was co-author in the first paper of the series "Studies in Chemotherapy" and in many of the subsequent ones which made the school famous. During this time he particularly applied himself to clinical studies and the clinical application of laboratory data, becoming a prominent exponent of scientific diagnosis and specific chemotherapy. He did not limit himself to experimentation in England, but also extended his studies to West Africa, where he examined the action of drugs in trypanosomiasis.

In 1937 he migrated to London, joining the School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine as lecturer in the clinical division and being appointed to the staff of the Hospital for Tropical Diseases as honorary assistant physician. He continued working on lines comparable to those he had followed, but now mainly in association with Neil Hamilton Fairley. His career was interrupted by the war, during which he served overseas in France and in West Africa, where he was for a time assistant director of pathology. In 1946 he received official mention in the *London Gazette* in recognition of gallant and distinguished service in N.W. Europe. He returned to civil life in 1945 to find that the clinical facilities which he had enjoyed before had been limited by the circumstances of war, and he set the task of their re-establishment as one of his major interests—a task which was finally achieved only in May of this year when he moved his professorial unit to the new building of the Hospital for Tropical Diseases at St. Pancras.

Post-war years were ones of great stress, and Murgatroyd had to carry a considerable load of routine, both teaching and clinical, which he had not expected. His opportunities for laboratory investigation were thereby limited, but he flourished as a teacher and a clinician. He was appointed professor of clinical tropical medicine in 1950 and set out to re-form a unit combining laboratory experimentation and clinical work as he would wish them, being well advanced in this programme when he died. He had a wide range of interests,

and was particularly concerned in the affairs of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, on the council of which he had served since 1939 and for which he undertook much voluntary work.

Murgatroyd was full of humour, of a quiet, slightly shy disposition, and it took some length of acquaintance to find the extent of his experience and his breadth of vision. In 1930 he married Miss Mabel Clough, and the two of them readily formed a wide circle of friends.

At the time of his death he was a Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, having been elected in 1940. He was physician to the Hospital for Tropical Diseases, to the Albert Dock Hospital, and to the Dreadnought Hospital, Greenwich, as well as consulting physician to the Colonial Office, and Professor of Tropical Medicine. He had a very wide range of published work to his name which demonstrated his ability as a laboratory worker and a physician with general interests covering the whole field of medicine. His death is a great personal loss to friends and his many colleagues who enjoyed his friendly approach, and also to the school and the hospitals with which he was associated.—G. M.

Professor HENRY DIBLE writes: I first met Fred Murgatroyd when he was an assistant to Warrington Yorke at the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. A friendship, which began then, grew when events brought us both to London, and ripened of recent years as the war closed and he returned from foreign service. In the war he expended a good deal of what never seemed a great reserve of health, and survived a serious aeroplane crash. He was a sick man for some months after the war ended, and had had what was suspected of being a minor coronary attack, although never diagnosed with certainty, some two years before his sudden and fatal collapse on December 16. The previous Saturday we had spent a long and happy day together in the country.

Fred Murgatroyd's professional accomplishments, which led to his chair in London University, are recorded above. It is for me to say a few words about a very lovable personality. He was a very modest man, not thrusting himself forward, and conscientious to the highest degree, so that he carried his medical problems and the welfare of his patients home with him at night; and I suspect he would cross-examine himself constantly and rigorously, to be sure that everything had been done for his patients that might have been done and that nothing had been neglected that might help in solving a difficulty. Murgatroyd was not a narrow specialist; in the knock-about life he had led he had acquired a wide general experience and in consequence was a most accomplished physician. Modesty and stark honesty were outstanding elements in his character. There were no shams, no façades, and no pretence about him. He knew what he knew. He was perhaps more conscious of his own limitations than many of us, and a good deal of his strength of character lay in this. One always felt that this forthrightness, which was perhaps a part of his North-country heritage, helped him to reliability and made him one who would not easily be deterred from a path he had mapped out for himself. Withal he had a great sense of humour. It was not everyone's, nor was it the obvious which appealed to him, but he had a great capacity for fun and a way of seeing this in casual and ordinary situations. He was a hard worker but he enjoyed himself, and his home was a place where kindness and hospitality abounded. That this kind, steadfast, and capable personality should be gone at so early an age, when years of profitable work seemed to be ahead, is a grievous loss to tropical medicine in London.

Dr. GEORGE PLAYNE BLETCHLY, who practised for many years in Nailsworth, Gloucestershire, died at Haywards Heath Hospital on November 2 after a short illness, aged 79. The son of the late Dr. W. E. Bletchly, he was born at Olveston, Gloucestershire, and was educated at Epsom College (Granville House), where he was a school prefect, and the Middlesex Hospital, qualifying in 1897 and graduating M.B. a year later. He played rugby football for both his school and hospital, and a strong admiration for the famous Gloucestershire and England cricketer, Dr. W. G. Grace, generated in him a keen interest in all forms of sport. He took up rowing at the Middlesex, and was a member of the crew which won the Hospital Cup in his second year. After qualification he held the appointments of casualty medical officer and house-surgeon to Sir Henry Morris at the Middlesex. He went out to South Africa during the Boer War and was appointed senior medical officer of the Burgher Camp, Balmoral, Transvaal. For a time he was a ship surgeon of the P. & O. Line, and then in 1903 he took the practice of the late Dr. Power at Nailsworth, Gloucestershire, and remained there until his retirement in 1933. During the first world war he was medical officer to the Red Cross Hospital at Nailsworth. Although the geographical and climatic features of the Cotswold country often rendered conditions very difficult, his character, cheerful personality, professional skill, and devotion to duty endeared him to his patients. He was the author of three papers published in this *Journal* between 1908 and 1918. After his retirement he lived mainly in Sussex. He is survived by his widow and two sons, to whom we offer our sympathy.

Mr. DAVID CHALMERS WISEMAN died at his home in Preston on November 4, at the early age of 36. He had been working on the day of his death and his illness had been thought to be trivial. Wiseman studied medicine at Glasgow University, graduating M.B., Ch.B. in 1937, and after the usual resident posts he became obstetrical and gynaecological house-surgeon at the City General Hospital, Sheffield. From there he went on to a similar appointment at the City General Hospital, Leicester. He obtained his M.R.C.O.G. in 1940 while he was in this post. He was then appointed as assistant obstetric surgeon to the City General Hospital, Sheffield, where he remained until 1943, when he joined the Royal Air Force shortly after becoming a member of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh. While still in the R.A.F. he was appointed assistant gynaecologist to the Preston Royal Infirmary in 1946, a post he retained until his death. Wiseman was a good colleague, a sound obstetrician, and a rapid but careful operator. He was deservedly popular with both patients and staff, and had built up a large private practice. In private life he was a man of open-handed generosity. A scratch golfer, he had played for the Royal Air Force until the size of his practice restricted his time. His death, which brought to a premature close a most promising career, was particularly tragic, as he was just developing his academic side and had several papers in preparation.—R. M. C.

Dr. FERNIE LOUDEN BUTTAR, who was for ten years senior surgeon at Salisbury General Infirmary, died at his home in Salisbury on November 6 at the age of 57. After leaving George Watsons School he studied forestry at Edinburgh University until 1914, when his studies were interrupted by the first world war. He enlisted in the 1/9 Royal Scots, and after long service in France he came out as a second lieutenant. When the war ended Buttar started afresh as a medical student at his old university, graduating M.B., Ch.B. in 1924. After a term as clinical assistant in Craighouse Mental Hospital he went as house-surgeon to

Salisbury General Infirmary under J. Gilbert Kempe, whom he joined in partnership at the end of his residency. He could not have had a better man from whom to learn the surgeon's craft, and the swift partnership was surely a reflection of the esteem in which he was held by Kempe. In 1927 he was appointed honorary assistant surgeon and in 1938 full surgeon. Two years later he became senior surgeon, an appointment which he held until his retirement in 1950. Salisbury General Infirmary was throughout the centre of his professional life. He was police and Post Office surgeon for many years, civilian medical officer to Southern Command, and he held many other appointments, including those of Treasury medical officer, medical officer of the Canadian and Australian Immigration Departments, and Admiralty surgeon and agent. He was secretary of the Salisbury Division of the B.M.A. from 1926–32, and chairman from 1944 to 1945. A keen golfer and motorist and an enthusiastic supporter of international rugby football, especially where Scotland was concerned, he was captain of the High Post Golf Club in 1930.

R. C. M. writes: Fernie Buttar was a man of great integrity. Bracketed together were his humane relationships with his patients and his duty to his hospital and to his colleagues. These high professional standards never failed him. He was a modest man, but could be assertive in a cause. The value of his work and his goodness of character were perhaps best known to his patients and personal hospital staff. His housemen learned from him that, though an operation might for them be one only of a long theatre list, yet for the patient and family it was often a tremendous event and it was the task of the doctor to bring fortitude and hope. Although he had been in bad health for some time, Dr. Buttar went on working with courage until a few weeks before the end. His widow and daughter, to whom we extend deep sympathy, are left a proud memory.

Medico-Legal

DOCTOR'S DEATH AT MOTOR RACES

[FROM OUR MEDICO-LEGAL CORRESPONDENT]

A decision of considerable importance to medical men who may be asked to act as first-aid officials at motor race meetings was given recently by Mr. Justice McNair in the High Court. An action[1] had been brought by the widow of Dr. O'Dowd, who was killed by a car practising for a road race in Jersey in April, 1949. Dr. O'Dowd gave his services as first-aid official to the clubs which jointly organized the race. The course and the regulations under which the race was to be run were approved by the Royal Automobile Club. The R.A.C. handbook contained a warning against standing on the course, on the pavement, or on the road unless their duty required race officials to do so, and it was given to all the race officials, including Dr. O'Dowd.

During an organized practice run before the race the brakes of a competing car failed, and, being unable to get round a sharp corner, it mounted the pavement where Dr. O'Dowd was standing. Both he and the driver were killed. His widow sued the personal representatives of the dead driver and representatives of the organizing clubs, against whom she alleged that they had failed to take reasonable steps for the safety of officials concerned in the race.

Mr. Justice McNair, in dismissing the action, said that the cause of the accident was the failure of the braking system, which had occurred without any negligence on the part of the driver. So far as the organizers of the race were concerned, it was their duty in law to protect race officials against reasonably foreseeable dangers. The evidence was that they realized that the place where Dr. O'Dowd was standing was dangerous, but the Judge did not think there was any inadequacy in the arrangements that had been made. The R.A.C. handbook which had been issued to all officials warned them against setting foot on the course, pavement, or road, and any intelligent reader would take that as a warning not to stand anywhere where he might be struck by a racing car. Mr. Justice McNair said that he was driven to the conclusion that with Dr. O'Dowd familiarity had bred contempt, and the defendants had not omitted any reasonable precautions for his safety.

The risk of such an accident is therefore one against which doctors would be wise to consider insurance, since the difficulties of recovering damages from anyone are well illustrated by this case.

[1] *O'Dowd* v. *Frazer-Nash*. 1951 W.N. 173

Universities and Colleges

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND

At a meeting of the Council of the College, held on December 13, 1951, with Sir Cecil Wakeley, President, in the chair, resolutions of condolence were passed on the deaths of Mr. E. B. Dowsett, past member of the Board of Examiners in Dental Surgery, and Lord Addison.

Hunterian Professorships were awarded to Mr. R. F. Phillips, of New York, for a lecture on neuroblastoma, and to Professor Naguib Makar Bey, of Cairo, for a lecture on pathogenesis of cancer in the bilharzial bladder.

Mr. P. H. Mitchiner was appointed Bradshaw Lecturer for 1952; Mr. V. Zachary Cope, Thomas Vicary Lecturer for 1952; Mr. N. St. J. D. Buxton, Robert Jones Lecturer for 1952; and Professor George Perkins, Robert Jones Lecturer for 1953.

The Council expressed its grateful thanks on receiving the further sum of £25,000 from Viscount Nuffield, thus raising to £250,000 his gift for the building of the Nuffield College of Surgical Sciences.

It was reported that the Wellcome Trustees had increased their gift for the building of Wellcome Museums from £80,000 to £100,000, and the Council expressed its deep appreciation.

The confirmation of the building licence was reported and the Council learnt with gratification that the rebuilding and extension of the College would begin on January 1, 1952.

A memorial plaque to John Hunter in St. Martin's-in-the-Fields will be dedicated and unveiled on February 14, 1952.

Diplomas of Fellowship of the College were granted as follows: I. M. Shulman, G. D. Elphick, S. G. Griffin, D. E. Macrae, D. Bartlett, H. G. Stack, A. C. Hicks, K. A. McNeill, J. R. Wilson, P. Dawson-Edwards, H. B. Jacobs, J. P. Partridge, G. H. Bancroft-Livingston, T. J. S. Patterson, G. L. Bunton, P. Weinstein, R. A. Denham, J. M. Kodicek, A. H. C. Ratliff, Grace M. Lukose, A. H Levy, D. H. K. Soltau, G. R. Baji, L. D. Abrams, F. J. P. O'Gorman, S. Roy, C. F. Chapple, E. I. H. Mason, W. S. Smith, K Vythilingam, P. D. Rajaratnam, E. Zwiefach, L. J. McF. Black, S. R. Taitz, D. J. du Plessis, P. L. McNeil, B. I. H. McPherson, A. Rahim, N. R. Scott-Young, R. A. Hill, R. M. Laird, C. B. Noble, N. Slade, S. Dimant, I. El-Wakil, K. V. J. Kearney, A. H. MacLean, T. McSweeney, W. E. Swaney, R. Hunter, R. G. Abo-Seif, D. E. Bolt, S. A. Cabraal, G. R. Carr, P. H. Dickinson, G. E. Flatman, E. H. Hadfield, W. F. Herlihy, J. S. Hopkirk, N. L. Kalle, N. D. Kamat, J. L. Swann, J. G. Callanan, A. P. Desai, D. M. Forrest, M. M. Hasan, M. R. Kliman, J. A. McCredie, P. P. McGarry, A. A. K. Motawi, R. Owen, J. C. Parr, D. W. Purser, J. B. Pyper, R. A. Bremner, T. Chandra, H. N. Dastur, N. Ellahee, G. Freeman, Iris Kane, J. F. Mullan, R. C. Read, D. B. Rogers, J. E. M. Smith, J. A. Snell, H. Ellis, A. D. Hodge, I. M. Maresky, S. H. Watson, A. M. Wiley.

A Diploma of Membership of the College was granted to L. D. Abrams.

The following hospitals were recognized under paragraph 23 of the Fellowship regulations: Birmingham and Midland Eye Hospital (under paragraph 23b of the regulations for six months), senior registrar, one senior house officer, and two junior house officers. West Wales General Hospital, Carmarthen, resident surgical officer for one year; house-surgeon for six months. Pembroke County War Memorial Hospital, Haverfordwest (temporary recognition for one year), resident surgical officer for one year; house-surgeon for six months. Miller General Hospital, London, first, second, and third house-surgeons for six months. St. Alfege's Hospital, London, first and second house-surgeon, each for six months. Upton Hospital, Slough, surgical registrar for six months. Hillingdon Hospital, Uxbridge, confirmation of recognition of posts of surgical registrar and senior house-surgeon.

Vital Statistics

Drunkenness Increasing

Offences of drunkenness proved in England and Wales declined in number from 1938 to 1946, but since then they have been increasing, though they have not yet attained pre-war levels. These offences numbered 16.84 per 10,000 of population aged 15 and over in 1938. In 1946 the corresponding rate was 6.04, and in 1950 it was 13.95. The number of offences in 1950 was 47,717, which was an increase of 33.5% over the figure for 1949. The 1950 offences comprised 42,642 in males and 5,075 in females.

In the county boroughs in 1950 the rate of proved offences per 10,000 of population aged 15 and over was 306.76 in the City of London, 72.42 in Middlesbrough, the next county borough ranked by size of rate, and 2.25 in West Bromwich, the county borough with the lowest rate. The City of London rate is doubtless so high because of the relatively small resident population in comparison with visitors working there. London County had a rate of 53.13, while the rate for London County and City combined was 53.54. Other county boroughs near the top of the list include Newcastle-upon-Tyne (65.73), Birmingham (54.63), and Liverpool (48.04).

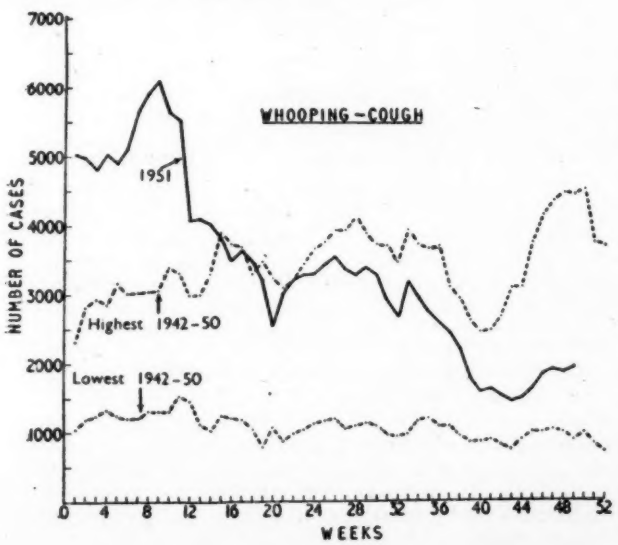
Of the counties (excluding county boroughs) the Soke of Peterborough heads the list with a rate of 18.92, while East Suffolk comes at the bottom with 0.72.

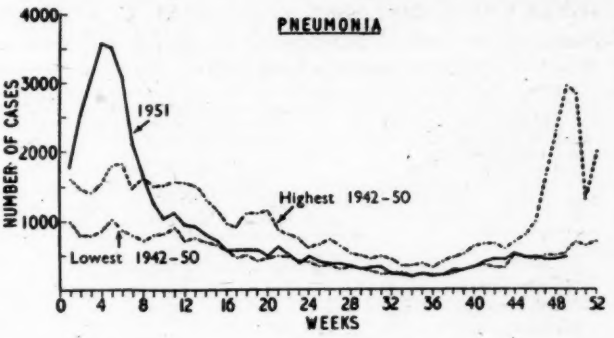
The rate for London County and City (53.54) greatly exceeds the average for the rest of the English county boroughs (21.61), which in turn is higher than the rate for the Welsh ones (18.44). But the rate for the Welsh counties and Monmouthshire (7.11) is considerably higher than the rate for the English counties (4.69).

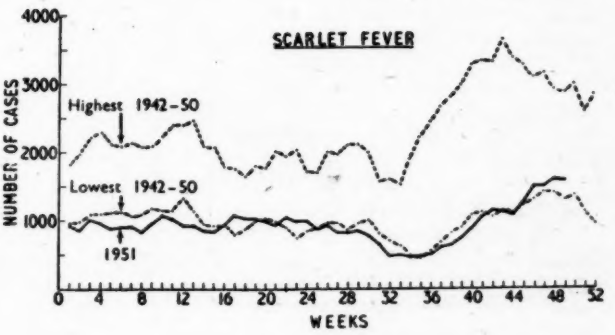
In 1950 in England and Wales the number of cases where the person was said to have been drinking methylated spirits was 670 and in 1949 it was 604. In 1938 the number was 973.

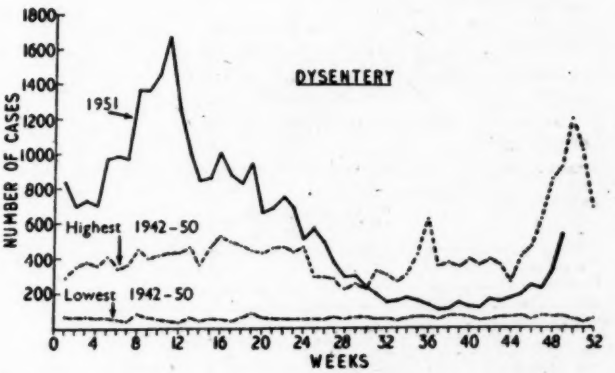
Graphs of Infectious Diseases

The graphs below show the uncorrected numbers of cases of certain diseases notified weekly in England and Wales. Highest and lowest figures reported during the nine years 1942–50 are shown thus -------, the figures for 1951 thus ————. Except for the curves showing notifications in 1951, the graphs were prepared at the Department of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.









Infectious Diseases

The only large variations in the trends of infectious diseases in England and Wales during the week ending December 8 were increases of 210 in the notifications of dysentery and 78 for whooping-cough.

The largest increase in the local trends of whooping-cough was 29 in Warwickshire. The notifications of measles were 31 more than in the preceding week; the largest fluctuations were increases in Lancashire 93 and Durham 70, and decreases in Warwickshire 125 and Staffordshire 88. Twenty-four fewer cases of scarlet fever were notified than in the previous week, the largest fall being 58 in Lancashire. The incidence of diphtheria reverted to the level of two weeks ago with a decrease of 15 in the number of notifications; decreases of 4 were recorded in London and Cheshire, and 3 in Lancashire.

The notifications of paralytic acute poliomyelitis were 2 fewer than in the preceding week, and the non-paralytic cases were 1 fewer. The largest returns were Yorkshire West Riding 10, Lancashire 5, and Devonshire 4.

Two hundred further cases of dysentery were notified from the outbreak in Norfolk, Norwich C.B. A fresh outbreak involving 42 persons was reported from Berkshire; the chief centre of infection was Cookham R.D., where 33 cases occurred. The other large returns of dysentery were Middlesex 79 (Hornsey M.B. 38, Edmonton M.B. 14); London 43; Southampton 26; Lancashire 24; Surrey 18; Leicestershire 15; Wiltshire 14; and Essex 12.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND VITAL STATISTICS

Summary for British Isles for week ending **December 8** (No. 49) and corresponding week 1950.

Figures of *cases* are for the countries shown and London administrative county. Figures of *deaths* and *births* are for the 126 great towns in England and Wales (London included), London administrative county, the 16 principal towns in Scotland, the 10 principal towns in Northern Ireland, and the 13 principal towns in Eire.

A blank space denotes disease not notifiable or no return available.

The table is based on information supplied by the Registrars-General of England and Wales, Scotland, N. Ireland, and Eire, the Ministry of Health and Local Government of N. Ireland, and the Department of Health of Eire.

CASES in Countries and London	1951					1950				
	Eng. & Wales	Lond.	Scot.	N. Ire.	Eire	Eng. & Wales	Lond.	Scot.	N. Ire.	Eire
Diphtheria	30	0	22	0	1	49	8	19	2	1
Dysentery	537	43	47	1	1	933	37	170	6	2
Encephalitis, acute	6	0	1	0		2	0	0	0	
Enteric fever: Typhoid	3	0	0	0	1	6	2	1	1	0
Paratyphoid	14	0	15 (B)	0		2	0	4 (B)	0	
Food-poisoning	93	8		0		108	11		1	
Infective enteritis or diarrhoea under 2 years				20	9				13	15
Measles*	2,344	30	139	130	62	14,076	1236	183	144	136
Meningococcal infection	29	2	7	3	1	33	3	12	1	2
Ophthalmia neonatorum	30	2	14	0		34	4	7	0	
Pneumonia†	462	39	169	4		573	31	259	6	
Poliomyelitis, acute: Paralytic	37	2	7	1		104	5	4	3	3
Non-paralytic	16	0								
Puerperal fever§	219	29	16	1	1	89	13	14	0	1
Scarlet fever	1,561	129	329	16	39	1,264	91	210	41	96
Tuberculosis: Respiratory			123	30				159	56	
Non-respiratory			15	2				24	8	
Whooping-cough	1,930	61	314	70	68	4,431	394	650	30	53

DEATHS in Great Towns	1951					1950				
	Eng. & Wales	Lond.	Scot.	N. Ire.	Eire	Eng. & Wales	Lond.	Scot.	N. Ire.	Eire
Diphtheria	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Dysentery		0		0			0		0	
Encephalitis, acute		0			0		1			0
Enteric fever	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	
Infective enteritis or diarrhoea under 2 years	9		1	0	1	16		4	0	0
Influenza	4	1	0	0	0	34	4	4	2	1
Measles		0	0	0	0		1	0	0	2
Meningococcal infection		0	0				0	1		
Pneumonia	160	22		6	7	236	32		18	8
Poliomyelitis, acute	3	0			0	7	0			0
Scarlet fever		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Tuberculosis: Respiratory	125	26	22	4	12	189	26	33	9	18
Non-respiratory		1	2	0	1		4	2	1	4
Whooping-cough	1	0	1	0	0	8	1	2	1	0
Deaths 0–1 year	222	37	33	7	25	248	33	38	13	9
Deaths (excluding stillbirths)	4,591	720	577	114	191	5,639	868	771	171	236
LIVE BIRTHS	6,268	1036	755	187	350	6,255	955	793	200	327
STILLBIRTHS	160	29	32			165	28	22		

* Measles not notifiable in Scotland, whence returns are approximate.
† Includes primary and influenzal pneumonia.
§ Includes puerperal pyrexia.

Medical News

Shortage of Bismuth

For a number of reasons, announces the Ministry of Health, there is again a serious shortage of bismuth metal and consequently of all bismuth salts. Pharmacists in several parts of the country have complained of their inability to fill prescriptions containing these preparations. The attention of doctors is therefore again drawn to the following recommendations. The Medical Research Council publication, *Economy in the Use of Drugs in Wartime*, 1944, classified bismuth salts in the group that were "essential for certain purposes but not for others, and in the use of which strict economy should be observed." Bismuth, it was recommended, should be reserved for the treatment of syphilis and tropical diseases. In gastro-intestinal disorders, aluminium hydroxide, chalk, kaolin, and magnesium trisilicate could be used in its stead. Bismuth salicylate as an "intestinal antiseptic" could be replaced by activated charcoal and kaolin, and to these one might now add succinylsulphathiazole, sulphadiazine, phthalylsulphathiazole, and sulphaguanidine. The view that bismuth salts are outmoded in gastro-intestinal therapy is further supported by their omission from the prescriptions in the *National Formulary*.

The X-ray Film Shortage

According to the *Yorkshire Post*, December 20, the Leeds Chest Clinic has been without film for new cases since December 15, and 170 cases have had to be postponed for radiography. Supply at the General Infirmary at Leeds was on a day-to-day basis, which is a little better than it has been. The Ministry of Health, as reported by the paper, says that emergency supplies can be obtained on special application, but Leeds has not asked either the Ministry or the Board of Trade for this extra allocation.

New Professor of Tuberculosis

The University Court of the University of Edinburgh has appointed Dr. John Crofton to the Chair of Tuberculosis and Diseases of the Respiratory System, in succession to Professor Charles Cameron. Professor Crofton will take up his duties in January, 1952. At present he is physician to Hammersmith Hospital and lecturer in chest diseases at the Postgraduate Medical School. The Chair dates back to 1917, when a gift of £18,000 was made to Edinburgh University to found it and to promote the adequate education of doctors in all aspects of the subject. The first occupant was Sir Robert Philip, a pioneer in the modern treatment and control of tuberculosis. Philip held the chair until his death in January, 1939. Professor Cameron, the present occupant, was appointed to succeed him in 1945.

Empire Medical Advisory Bureau's Christmas Party

The B.M.A.'s Empire Medical Advisory Bureau gives frequent tea parties during the winter months so that overseas practitioners studying in Britain may have the opportunity to meet one another and get to know their British hosts. Most of the receptions are held at B.M.A. Headquarters in London, a few in Liverpool and Edinburgh. The climax of the year was the party given on December 20 in the Great Hall, with Christmas food and decorations and an orchestra. Over 250 guests accepted invitations, and they were received by Dr. Charles Hill, M.P., and his wife.

Prize for Research in Leukaemia

The Robert Roesler de Villiers Foundation, Inc., of 417, Park Avenue, New York, 22, offer each year a prize of $1,000 to $1,500 for the most significant contribution to the knowledge of the nature, causes, origin, and treatment of acute leukaemia and allied conditions. Papers, to be considered, must have been published or accepted for publication by a reputable journal in or outside of the United States of America between January 1, 1951, and

October 20, 1952. Papers published before January 1, 1951, are ineligible. The prizes have been instituted in memory of Robert Roesler de Villiers, who died of acute leukaemia at the age of 16½ on October 20, 1944. The Foundation is also prepared to assist medical research in other ways. Further particulars may be obtained from the Foundation itself, from Dr. Sven Moeschlin, Kantonsspital, Zurich, Switzerland, and from Dr. S. Haberman, 3301, Junius Street, Dallas, Texas, U.S.A.

Emergency Bed Service: Applications and Admissions

During the seven days ending December 20 the number of applications made by doctors to the London Emergency Bed Service for admission of patients was 1,198, of whom 90.73% were admitted.

COMING EVENTS

Course for Consultant Obstetricians and Gynaecologists

On January 4, commencing at 10.15 a.m., at University College Hospital, University Street, W.C.1, there will be a series of papers and discussions on clinical subjects for consultants in the area of the N.W. Metropolitan Regional Hospital Board. The chairman will be Professor W. C. W. Nixon, and further information is available from the Regional Adviser, British Postgraduate Medical Federation, 2, Gordon Square, W.C.1.

Contraceptive Technique

A lecture and demonstration (on living models) on contraceptive technique will be given by Marie C. Stopes at the Mothers' Clinic, 108, Whitfield Street, London, W., on Thursday, January 3, 1952. Tickets must be obtained in advance, as space is limited.

SOCIETIES AND LECTURES

A fee is charged or a ticket is required for attending lectures marked ●. Application should be made first to the institution concerned.

Monday

ROYAL EYE HOSPITAL, St. George's Circus, Southwark, London, S.E.—December 31, 5 p.m., "*Factors Affecting Binocular Vision*," by Dr. T. H. Whittington.

Tuesday

●INSTITUTE OF DERMATOLOGY, Lisle Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.—January 1, 5.30 p.m., "*Circulation in the Lower Limbs*," by Mr. A. K. Monro.

Wednesday

●INSTITUTE OF DERMATOLOGY, Lisle Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.—January 2, 5.30 p.m., "*X-ray Technique*," by Dr. C. W. McKenny.

ROYAL EYE HOSPITAL, St. George's Circus, Southwark, London, S.E.—January 2, 5.30 p.m., "*Ocular Complications of Arthritic Disease*," by Mr. L. H. Savin.

Thursday

●INSTITUTE OF DERMATOLOGY, Lisle Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.—January 3, 5.30 p.m., "*The Blood and Bone-marrow in Diseases of the Skin*," by Dr. J. O. Oliver.

BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, AND DEATHS

BIRTHS

Benn.—On December 5, 1951, at the Bristol Maternity Hospital, to Dr. P. M. Benn, wife of Dr. J. Benn, a son.

Grzybowski.—On December 7, 1951, at St. John's Hospital, Chelmsford, to Betty (formerly Poland), M.B., M.R.C.O.G., wife of Stefan Grzybowski, M.D., M.R.C.P., a son.

Hughes.—On December 10, 1951, at the Bristol Maternity Hospital, to June (formerly Kingan), wife of Dr. E. Brierley Hughes, a second daughter.

Russell.—On December 3, 1951, at St. Mary's Hospital, Newport, Isle of Wight, to Hazel, wife of Dr. A. McC. Russell, a daughter.

MARRIAGES

James—Sherlock.—On December 15, 1951, in London, Dr. D. Geriant James, M.R.C.P., to Dr. Sheila Sherlock, M.D., F.R.C.P.

DEATHS

Ballantyne.—On December 13, 1951, at 19, Glenwood Road, Stoneleigh, Ewell, Surrey, Robert Fisher Ballantyne, M.B., Ch.B., formerly of Frizinghall, Bradford.

Byrd.—On December 14, 1951, at the Manchester Royal Infirmary, John Dutton Byrd, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., of 7, Cecil Avenue, Sale, Cheshire.

Huxtable.—On December 14, 1951, in London, Arthur Edward Huxtable, M.C., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., of Bexhill, Sussex.

Any Questions?

Correspondents should give their names and addresses (not for publication) and include all relevant details in their questions, which should be typed. We publish here a selection of those questions and answers which seem to be of general interest.

Streptomycin and the Labyrinth

Q.—*Following the injection of streptomycin by the cisternal route, I have repeatedly noticed that a coarse horizontal nystagmus and double vision develop on lateral movement of the eyes shortly after the injection is given, and persist for 12 to 24 hours. I understand this is owing to an acute vestibular disturbance, but how is it produced? Is there a direct communication between the cerebrospinal fluid and the endolymph of the vestibule? If so, does the subarachnoid space surrounding the vestibular nerve extend the entire length of the nerve to the vestibule, or does some other communicating channel exist?*

A.—The exact site of the vestibular disturbance caused by streptomycin given either by intramuscular or intrathecal injection is not known for certain. Although it seems probable that the vestibular apparatus itself is involved, it is possible that the vestibular portion of the eighth nerve or the vestibular nuclei in the brain-stem may be damaged. There does not appear to be any histological evidence in man available: experiments on guinea-pigs treated with streptomycin in doses relatively much larger than those used in man have given inconclusive results. In some experiments histological changes in the vestibular nuclei have been demonstrated and in others changes in the vestibule itself. The subject is discussed by Bignall, Crofton, and Thomas (*British Medical Journal*, 1951, **1**, 554).

There is no direct communication between the endolymph and the subarachnoid space, but the perilymph system communicates with the subarachnoid space of the posterior fossa by means of the narrow cochlear aqueduct.

Prevention and Treatment of Ataxia due to Streptomycin

Q.—*What can be done to prevent and treat ataxia due to streptomycin?*

A.—Bignall, Crofton, and Thomas (*British Medical Journal*, 1951, **1**, 554) state that the danger of labyrinthine disturbance during streptomycin treatment is greater when a dose of 2 g. is given in 24 hours than with a 1 g. dose. There is also suggestive, but by no means conclusive, evidence that the danger may be reduced if an antihistamine drug is exhibited during the streptomycin course. The ataxia which may follow streptomycin treatment may occur without nystagmus or incoordination of the arms, and there is a tendency for gradual improvement to take place. There is no doubt that re-educational walking exercises may help these patients.

Premedication for Dental Anaesthesia

Q.—*What is the best premedication for anaesthesia for dental fillings and extractions in children and adults? It is proposed to use gas, oxygen, and trilene as the anaesthetic, and the patients must if possible be fit to go home within an hour.*

A.—If the patient is to be well enough to go home by public transport, for example, within an hour, only the mildest premedication can be envisaged. For children a very small dose of a quick-acting barbiturate, such as sodium propyl-methyl-carbinyl allyl-barbiturate ("seconal") is suitable, while in adults even, say, two or three aspirin tablets will prove a great help. For robust adults 10–15 mg. of pethidine intravenously ensures tranquil anaesthesia. Caution, however, must be exercised in the dosage of sedatives,

because anything more than the very mildest depressive effect will prolong the recovery from the anaesthetic, particularly when trilene is used, and probably prolong the period before the patient is fit to go home. In no case after such a procedure should a patient be allowed to drive a car.

Ophthalmia Neonatorum

Q.—*What is the law in Great Britain on safeguarding against infection of the eyes of newborn infants? Is the use of silver nitrate compulsory? Has a change to penicillin been considered?*

A.—By an order of the Local Government Board in 1914 notification of ophthalmia neonatorum became compulsory throughout England and Wales. For the purpose of this Order the affection was defined as a purulent discharge from the eyes of an infant beginning within 21 days from the date of its birth. The Order obliged midwives and medical attendants to notify the disease, and local authorities to provide treatment or to satisfy themselves that it was available. In 1926 the Minister of Health issued amended regulations which placed the duty of notification solely on the medical attendant, the duty of midwives being covered by the rule of the Central Midwives Board, which requires a midwife to summon medical assistance for a case of "any inflammation or discharge from the eyes, however slight."

The use of silver nitrate as a prophylactic is not compulsory, and in all probability silver nitrate is not used very much now. Many obstetric centres rely exclusively on the toilet part of the Credé procedure, excluding the instillation of drops. In Scotland, however, the use of silver nitrate is compulsory under a rule of the Scottish Midwives Board. Penicillin, as a substitute for silver nitrate, has been tried sporadically in different centres in England and Wales on a voluntary basis. The procedure does not appear to have established itself, the practice in England and Wales being increasingly more towards not using drops at all.

Wassermann Reaction

Q.—*Where can I find information on the interpretation of a positive Wassermann reaction?*

A.—On p. 214 of the book "*Any Questions?*" The book can be obtained for 7s. 6d. (postage 6d.) from the Publishing Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, W.C.1.

Epilepsy after Measles

Q.—*A girl of 18 has suffered from epilepsy (one or two fits each month) since an attack of measles at the age of 3. The fits have now become more frequent, and are occurring daily in spite of drug treatment. (a) Is there any known association between measles and epilepsy? (b) Is it likely that this may be symptomatic rather than idiopathic epilepsy? (c) What investigations are advised?*

A.—(*a*) Epilepsy may be a sequel of measles encephalomyelitis, but in such a case there is likely to be a history of an acute neurological illness occurring at about the time when the measles rash was fading. It is probable also that if the epilepsy was a sequel of encephalo-myelitis there would be other sequelae, of which the commonest would be some degree of mental defect. (*b*) The type of epilepsy from which the patient suffers is not stated, nor is there any mention of the family history, but, in view of the age of onset of epilepsy at 3 and the 15-year history apparently without the development of other symptoms or signs, the epilepsy is likely to be idiopathic rather than symptomatic. (*c*) Further investigations are unlikely to be of much value, but an electroencephalogram might be helpful in showing or excluding a persistent focus for the epileptic discharge, while if there are spike and wave complexes in the record troxidone might be helpful in treatment. (See Refresher Course article on "Management of the Epileptic," *British Medical Journal*, 1950, **2**, 1047.)

Risk of Melanotic Change

Q.—*A woman has multiple brown hairless moles. One of them on her neck (0.5 cm. in diameter and slightly raised) has been caught by her child's finger-nail and now has a surrounding inflammatory reaction. There is at present no sign of change in the melanotic tissue. Should this mole be removed immediately or is it better to wait and watch?*

A.—In general, any mole which is subjected to repeated trauma may be potentially malignant and should be excised. Most melanomata arise from blue-black or black pigmented naevi, which should therefore be regarded with especial caution. In this particular case a brown naevus subjected to a single trauma is unlikely to undergo malignant change. It should be perfectly safe to watch it. Naturally, if the naevus does not return to normal within a few weeks it would be better excised with suitable precautions. (See also the Refresher Course article on "Cancer of the Skin," *British Medical Journal*, 1951, **2**, 348.)

Fat Schoolgirl

Q.—*How should a 13-year-old girl now weighing 13 st. (76.6 kg.) be investigated and treated? There is a strong family incidence of obesity. Otherwise she appears healthy and mentally alert.*

A.—In the absence of any other endocrine stigmata and in view of the family incidence of obesity it appears unlikely that routine investigations, such as radiography of the pituitary fossa, radiographic bone age, basal metabolic rate, and carbohydrate tolerance, would be likely to yield any information of importance. The treatment of obesity has been considered many times in these columns, and it is based upon the triad of diet, appetite depressors—e.g., "dexedrine"—and diuretics: the last when there is indication of water retention. Thyroid is sometimes used supplementarily, but is of no great value in the presence of a normal metabolic rate.

Treatment of Lipomatoses

Q.—*A woman of 30 has diffuse symmetrical fatty deposits on her thighs, and she is greatly worried by their appearance. What treatment is advised?*

A.—Diffuse symmetrical fatty deposits belong to the lipomatoses, for which there is no effective medical treatment. Reducing diets, which are efficacious in generalized obesity, do not reduce the size of the deposits, and hormone therapy is similarly ineffective. In certain cases in which the deposits are not too extensive improvement may be obtained with plastic surgery.

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Occupational Risk of Vets?—A veterinary worker has pointed out that the usual *Brucella abortus* vaccine used by vets in this country (see "Any Questions?" December 8, p. 1414) is a live vaccine. He therefore questions the advice given in our expert's reply.

OUR EXPERT writes: On re-reading my answer to the question, I think that a modification should be made to say that the vaccine should be killed by heat before use. The brucella vaccine used in man is always a killed one, and although I know that the veterinary one is a special living strain yet I feel that it has not been made clear in my note that before dropping the vaccine into the eye it should first be killed. Injections would of course always be carried out with killed vaccine, as is the common custom in those human cases where such a vaccine is employed.

All communications with regard to editorial business should be addressed to THE EDITOR, BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL, B.M.A. HOUSE, TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE: EUSTON 4499. TELEGRAMS: *Aitiology, Westcent, London.* ORIGINAL ARTICLES AND LETTERS forwarded for publication are understood to be offered to the *British Medical Journal* alone unless the contrary be stated.
Authors desiring REPRINTS should communicate with the Publishing Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, W.C.1, on receipt of proofs.
ADVERTISEMENTS should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1 (hours 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.). TELEPHONE: EUSTON 4499. TELEGRAMS: *Britmedads, Westcent, London.*
MEMBERS' SUBSCRIPTIONS should be sent to the SECRETARY of the ASSOCIATION. TELEPHONE: EUSTON 4499. TELEGRAMS: *Medisecra, Westcent London.*
B.M.A. SCOTTISH OFFICE: 7, Drumsheugh Gardens, Edinburgh.

INDEX TO VOLUME II FOR 1951

Names of contributors are printed in CAPITALS. Subject entries for original articles, leading articles, annotations, and correspondence are indicated by the use of the symbols (O), (L), (A), and (C), respectively. Some subjects dealt with under various main headings in the *Journal*—e.g., "Annotations," "Any Questions?," "Leading Articles," etc.—are also set out under these headings.

A

ABBOTT, J. D. *See* SNEATH, P. H. A., 1063
ABBOTT, P.: Toxic effect of proguanil, 419
ABDULLA, M.: The dysenteries, 611
ABERCROMBIE, R. G.: Psychosomatic aspects of scoliosis, 1461
Abortion, hepatorenal syndrome after, 57
— Law Reform Association, 1100
— rate in previously infertile women, 51
— therapeutic, and the law, 622, 796
ABRAHAM, J. J.: Murder by spleen rupture, 1281
ABRAHAMSON, L., O'CONNOR, M. H., and ABRAHAMSON, M. L.: Danger from radioactive isotopes, 975
ABRAHAMSON, M. L. *See* ABRAHAMSON, L., 975
Accidents, deaths due to, in 1950 (parliamentary note), 366
— in factories (parliamentary note), 1529
— *see also* Road accidents
Achlorhydria associated with simple gastric ulcer (J. W. Todd), 1565
Achondroplasia, inheritance of, 850
Acne, effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 526
— vulgaris, and seborrhoeic dermatitis; diagnosis and treatment (G. B. Mitchell-Heggs), 1079
Acridines. Their Preparation, Physical, Chemical, and Biological Properties and Uses (A. Albert), 1386
Acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica, 955 (A)
Acrosclerosis (A. S. Ramsey), 877 (O); 1088 (C)
— (S. C. Truelove and H. M. Whyte), 873 (O)
Acrylic prosthesis for hip reconstruction, 1401, 1524
Acrylonitrile, toxic effects, 846

A.C.T.H.:
Conference at Harrogate, 790, 785 (A)
Control of secretion, 630
Counteracting its action, 745
Demonstration in basophil cells of anterior pituitary, 464
Effect in experimental scurvy, 927
— in presence of pulmonary tuberculosis, 609, 853
— on circulating eosinophils, 224 (A)
— on cortisone excretion, 764
Eosinopenic response to cortisone and A.C.T.H. in normal subjects (J. H. Kellgren and O. Janus), 1183 (O)
Fatal haemolytic crisis after, 975
In hypopituitarism, 564, 795 (C)
In rheumatoid arthritis (J. Goslings and others), 698 (O); 851 (C)
Therapy, side-effects, 116

Actinomycosis in child aged 6 (L. R. A. Wells and Jane M. Fullerton), 30
— intestinal, treated with chloramphenicol and aureomycin (H. H. D. Kelly), 779
— of chest wall, treatment with antibiotics, 1414
ADAMS, A. R. D.: Leprosy, 106
ADAMS, A. W.: College of General Practice, 1028, 1583
ADAMS, D. K.: Laryngeal epilepsy, 1340
ADAMS, D. M.: Two types of diabetes mellitus, 54
ADAMS, W. S.: Deafness from dihydrostreptomycin, 1520
Adaptation to speed, 1335
Adder bites, 240
— — in child, 55
ADDISON of Stallingborough, Viscount, obituary of, 1525; 1510 (L)
Addison, Thomas; his influence on the knowledge of the adrenals, 1535
Addison Memorial Lecture, 1535
Addison's disease; later treatment, 746, 1088
— — with associated polyarthritis (J. E. Caughey and J. E. McCoy), 1189 (O)
Adrenaline cream in rheumatism, 120, 236, 678
— effect on respiration, 625
— *Formation of Adrenaline in the Body* (J. H. Burn), 1566
— L-*nor*Adrenaline as a vasoconstrictor (H. C. Churchill-Davidson), 1551 (O); 1571 (A)
— sterilizing injectio adrenalinae, 986
— systemic blood level, 630

ADRENALS:
Acute insufficiency in pregnancy (I. MacGillivray), 212 (O)

ADRENALS (*continued*):
Addison's disease; later treatment, 746, 1088
— — with associated polyarthritis (J. E. Caughey and J. E. McCoy), 1189 (O)
Alcoholism and adrenal insufficiency, 725 (A)
Cortex, and rheumatoid arthritis (E. C. Kendall), 1295 (O); 1325 (L)
— effects of prolonged cortisone administration on function, 197
— *Experimental Morphology of the Adrenal Cortex* (H. Selye and Helen Stone), 403
— hormones; systemic blood level, 631
— necrosis following unilateral nephrectomy as factor in production of arthritis, 1299
— relation of function to scurvy in guinea-pigs; preliminary experiments (B. E. Clayton and F. T. G. Prunty), 927 (O)
Cortisone and A.C.T.H. in hypopituitarism (V. K. Summers and H. L. Sheehan), 564 (O); 795 (C)
Hormones, 1538
Phaeochromocytoma presenting as abdominal emergency (I. C. Gilliland and O. Daniel), 278 (O)
Symposium on the suprarenal cortex at Bristol, 1038
Syndrome of suprarenal haemorrhage in the adult; with report on 4 cases in pregnancy (C. J. Dewhurst), 22 (O)
Thomas Addison and the background to cortisone (F. G. Young), 1535 (O)

Adrenocorticotrophic hormone. *See* A.C.T.H.
Adrenomedulloblastoma, metastatic, of pterygopalatine fossa (W. O. Lodge and M. Brookes), 584
ADRIAN, E. D.: Sense of smell, 1391
— appointed Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, 38; admitted, 956
— resignation from Chair of Physiology, Cambridge University, 616
Africa: Medical practice on the Gold Coast; qualifications for, 179, 299
Age, old. *See* Old age
Agenization, toxic effects, 866
Agglutination: Prozone phenomenon in haemagglutination reactions; with special reference to quantitative antiglobulin test (P. O. Hubinont), 708 (O)
Agglutinins: New example of anti-S agglutinin (J. J. van Loghem, Mia v. d. Hart and J. Cornelis), 1383 (O)
Agriculture, toxic chemicals in, 130
AICHHORN, A.: *Wayward Youth*, 2nd ed., 781
AIKEN, D.: Diathermy treatment of angiomata, 1123 (O)
AINSLIE, D.: Treatment of blepharitis, 582 (O); 739 (C)
Air ambulance service of B.E.A., 564
ALBERT, A.: *Acridines. Their preparation, Physical, Chemical, and Biological Properties and Uses*, 1386
Alcohol and Road Traffic, 720
Alcohol and the road user, 1399
Alcoholism and adrenal insufficiency, 725 (A)
— as ground for divorce (medico-legal note), 1160, 1345 (C)
— comparative statistics, 1342
— Drunkenness increasing in England and Wales (vital statistics), 1589
— in Britain, 1139 (A); 1342, 1402
— physiology and psychology of, 1152
— treatment, 416
— — with tetraethylthiuramdisulphide, anaesthetics contraindicated during, 1039
ALDERS, N.: New sign of foetal distress?, 546
— Sign for differentiating uterine from extrauterine complications of pregnancy and puerperium, 1194 (O)
"Aleukon" in polycythaemia vera, 511
Alex. Simpson-Smith Memorial Lecture, 45
ALEXANDER, Douglas Reid, obituary of, 979
ALEXANDER, G. L.: Ethics of prefrontal leucotomy, 361
ALLCHIN, W. H.: Medical science, overpopulation, and starvation, 57
ALLCHURCH, S. E.: Diathermy and television, 854
ALLEN, C.: Post-leucotomy anxiety, 1463
ALLEN, Richard Clayton, obituary of, 1408
DE ALLENDE, I. L. C., and ORIAS, O.: *Cytology of the Human Vagina*, 159

ALLERGY: *See also* Asthma
Causes, diagnosis and treatment (C. J. C. Britton), 39; 419 (C)
Contact lenses and allergic diathesis, 985
Cortisone, allergy, and rheumatic fever, 37 (A)
— in allergic conditions, 534 (L)
Giant urticaria treated with hormones, 1232
Histamine, 991
Pediatric Allergy (R. Chobot), 531
Yoghourt in allergic conditions, 428

ALLOTT, E. N., and SIMMONS, J. H.: Effect of cortisone on crisis in Simmonds's disease, 568 (O)
Alloxan, resemblance to dehydroascorbic acid, 38
ALMENT, A.: Plain words, 1466
Almoners, Institute of; supplementary register, 1062
ALTOUNYAN, E. H. R.: Strangulated hernia in infant, 56
— Ascaris impacted in common bile duct, 338; 609 (C)
Alvarenga Prize Award, 247
Alzheimer's disease, 413
AMBROSE, G.: Techniques of abreaction, 496
Ambulances radio-controlled (parliamentary note), 183
Ambulation, early, after abdominal operations, 1165
American College of Chest Physicians, essay award by, 620
p-Amino-salicylic acid, sodium, serum potassium deficiency during treatment with (J. A. Strong), 998 (O)
— — therapy, case of myxoedema developing during (G. M. Komrower), 1193 (O)
Ammonium bifluoride poisoning, symptoms of, 745
Amniotic fluid as cause of pulmonary embolism, 901 (A)
Amoebiasis, use of emetine in, 611
AMOROSO, E. C., appointed Professor of Veterinary Physiology at Royal Veterinary College, 61
Amphetamine addiction, 129
— forged prescription for (medico-legal note), 1287
Amyloidosis complicating Still's disease; fatal case (J. R. Armstrong), 1261
Anaemia, congenital, 1142
— haemolytic, 293
— — splenectomy in, 71
— hypochromic, idiopathic, in young adult males (P. H. Shorthouse and R. C. King), 256 (O)
— macrocytic, nutritional, in Africans, 1415
— — vitamin B_{12} in megaloblastic anaemia of pregnancy and tropical nutritional macrocytic anaemia (S. Chaudhuri), 825 (O)
— megaloblastic, 293
— — of pregnancy, treatment with vitamin B_{12} (S. Chaudhuri) 825 (O)
— — treatment of, 50
— of pregnancy among Africans in Nigeria (A. W. Woodruff), 1415 (O)
— of rheumatic fever (J. B. Cochran), 637 (O); 1093 (C)
— pernicious; value of gastric biopsy in study of chronic gastritis and pernicious anaemia (I. J. Wood), 823 (O)

ANAESTHESIA: *see also* Analgesia
Administration of anaesthetics in casualty departments, 120, 363
Anaesthesiology centre in Copenhagen, 105 (A)
Anaesthetics in casualty, 54
Anaesthetics suitable for domiciliary midwifery, 428
Chloroform. A Study after 100 Years (edited by R. M. Waters), 1447
Congress of Anaesthetists; 605; scientific sessions, 668, 733
Contraindications during tetraethylthiuramdisulphide treatment of alcoholism, 1039
Death during thiopentone injection (medico-legal note), 422
Dental, premedication for, 1591
— use of nitrous oxide and oxygen, 239, 611
Disagreement between surgeon and anaesthetist on choice of anaesthetic, 1534
Faculty of Anaesthetists, 184
The First Anesthetic. The Story of Crawford Long (F. K. Boland), 895
For forceps delivery, 1474
In children, 674, 1033, 1342
In war, 733

ANAESTHESIA (*continued*):
Peripheral circulation during general anaesthesia and surgery (R. B. Lynn and R. Shackman), 333 (O)
Pethidine and general anaesthesia (M. Johnstone), 943 (O)
— as adjuvant to nitrous oxide and oxygen anaesthesia (P. D. Johnson), 705 (O); 725 (A)
Pneumatic balance valve and its applications: a preliminary report (R. L. Soper), 717
Prevention of static electricity in anaesthetic apparatus, 733
Sphygmomanometer cuff inflator attachment to anaesthetic machines (T. M. Williams), 1087
Technique for induction in children, 1342

ANALGESIA:
Analgesics and intestinal motility, 225 (A)
Antipyretic analgesics, 788
Clinical Uses of Intravenous Procaine (D. J. Graubard and M. C. Peterson), 951
Coatbridge Analgesia Service (parliamentary note), 60
Domiciliary (parliamentary note), 243
For episiotomy, 371
Lumbar Puncture and Spinal Analgesia (R. R. Macintosh), 31
Mistake in local analgesic (medico-legal note), 305
Relative efficiency and choice of analgesics, 787
Spinal, continuous, 733
— safety factors in, 733
Trichlorethylene in labour; its use in the Rotunda Hospital (O'D. Browne, V. McCormick, and F. de B. Whyte), 1556 (O); 1571 (A)

Anatomical clinics, 361
Anatomy: Atlases, 178, 678 (correction)
— *Wonderfully Made. Some Modern Discoveries about the Structure and Functions of the Human Body* (A. R. Short), 1324
ANDERSON, A. B.: Chemical tests for blood, 1280
ANDERSON, H. S.: Ascaris, 798
ANDERSON, I. A.: Metabolic studies in generalized diseases of bone, 357
ANDERSON, K. F.: Chemical tests for blood in urine, 1092
— and ELLIS, F. G.: Intrathecal chloramphenicol in staphylococcal meningitis resistant to penicillin and streptomycin, 236; 1067 (O)
ANDREWS, C. H. *See* ISAACS, A., 921
Anencephaly, familial incidence of, 622
Aneurysm, aortic, associated with arachnodactyly (M. F. Moses), 81 (O)
— — dissecting; clinical diagnosis (O. D. Beresford), 397 (O)
Angina in the analgesic limb (J. B. Harman), 521 (O); 674 (C)
— of effort, electrocardiogram in, 541
Angiomata, diathermy treatment of (D. Aiken), 1123 (O)
Angioneurotic oedema, recurrent, cause and treatment, 919
— — treatment with hormones, 1232
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company; social work at Abadan, 381
Ankle, sprained; diagnosis and treatment (W. D. Coltart), 957, (correction), 1040
ANNING, Charles Clifford Paul, obituary of, 1348
ANNING, S. T.: Natural history of venous thrombosis, 676

ANNOTATIONS:
Acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica, 955
A.C.T.H., judgment on, 785
Adjudication, 956
Alcoholism and adrenal insufficiency, 725
— in Britain, 1139, 1342, 1402
Anaesthesiology centre in Copenhagen, 105
Analgesics and intestinal motility, 225
"Any Questions?" available in book form, 1453
Arbitration on G.P.s' pay, 461
Atom and the criminal, 346
"Banthine" and gastric acidity, 1205
Beef and biscuits, 785
Blood cholinesterase, 954
— insulin, 1572
Body fluid in migraine, 1452
British Journal of Industrial Medicine; international number, 1269
B.M.A.: Gift of South African flag, 1206
Burns prevention, 1453
Cardiovascular disease in cotton workers, 1329
— system, foreign bodies in, 165
Cell nucleus and protein synthesis, 1393
Census guide, 902
Civil defence: Planning the casualty services, 410
Civil service doctors, 1206
Congenital defects, epidemics of, 1511
Convalescence, 347
Coronary disease in the community, 724
Cortisone, allergy, and rheumatic fever, 37
Deficiency diseases in Japanese prison camps, 1269
Disk protrusions in the dorsal spine, 1141
Durham "closed shop," 105, 1078
— Open shop, 410
Eosinophils as indicators, 224
Epilepsy, family prognosis in, 1330
Ergotism, 660
Failed B.M., 1268
Filariasis chemotherapy, 659
Flies versus chemicals, 900; (correspondence), 1088, 1343
Flora of infants' feeds, 164

ANNOTATIONS (*continued*):
Gamma globulins and inoculation hepatitis, 36
General practitioners' pay, 1141
Glutathione, 1328
Growing-pains, 1452
Health in 1949, 595
Heart puncture, diagnosis by, 1329
Helping the handicapped, 595
Hospitals: Morbidity statistics, 226
Hyaluronidase as a research tool, 1204; 1345 (C)
Hydramnios; aetiology, treatment and prognosis, 286
— clinical use, 536
Infants, sudden death of, 1019
Influenza in general practice, 1392
Intelligence tests, 459
Ireland: Health of Ireland, 166
Kidney: Treatment of renal failure, 409
Killing the Conjoint, 460
Kingston appeal, 784
Leptospirosis, 723
London's health, 1393
Megacolon, 346; 546, 678 (C)
Mental Health services; social work, 285
Microbiology, chemical; research centre, 954
Migraine, treatment of, 538, 673, 852, 1224, 1341
Naevus or naevoid?, 1019
N.H.S.: Discipline, 1267
— Estimates, revised, 164
— Prejudicial action, 1392
Nobel Prize 1951, 1020
*Nor*adrenaline by intravenous infusion, 1571
Not too old at 40, 1078
Obesity, new light on, 1511
Ovaries, polycystic, bilateral, 1140
Parents' friend, 956
Partition chromatography, 537
Pelvic exenteration, 724
Penicillin in the lung, 284
Pethidine in anaesthesia, 725
Pneumonectomy; post-operative considerations, 839
Poisoning by weed-killer, 38
Practitioner, thousandth number, 840, 859
Progesterone and eclampsia, 658
Protest at East Grinstead, 726
Psittacosis in the Faroe Islands, 284
Psychotherapy in prison, 594
Pulmonary embolism due to amniotic fluid, 901
Radiation cancer of pharynx, 1110
Registrars, establishment of, 286
Respiration; action of drugs, 660
Rhinencephalon and mental function, 104
St. Anthony's fire, 596
Sex reversal, 1077
S.H.M.O. grade, 166
Smell, sense of, 1391
Sodium resorcylate, 347
South Bank manners, 596; 735 (C)
Special Conference of Representatives of Local Medical Committees, 104
Spleen, rupture of, 1077
Student health, 458
Sweet and dangerous (medicines), 226
Teaching general practice, 459; 797 (C)
Thrombosis, intravascular, 535
Trilene in labour, 1571
Tropical refresher course, 105
Trypanosomes, action of drugs on, 1138
Tuberculosis in adjacent houses, 537
— in school, 840
Urinary chloride estimations, 1139
V.D. control in the United States, 786
Venereal diseases in the Colonies, 1512
World pharmacopoeia, 1268

Anopheles gambiae, biting activity of, 1402
"Antabuse." *See* Tetraethylthiuramdisulphide
"Anthisan" poisoning, fatal (medico-legal note), 1530
Anthrax, treatment; list of centres supplying sera, 359
Anthropology: *Genetics and the Races of Man* (W. C. Boyd), 1503
Antibiotics: Effects on cultural characteristics of bacteria, 1533
— *Handbook of Antibiotics* (A. L. Baron), 835
— in treatment of otitis, 1327
— Moniliasis developing during administration (F. C. Ormerod and I. Friedmann), 1439 (O)
— Treatment of clinical pneumonia with antibiotics; report by subcommittee of Antibiotics Clinical Trials (Non-Tuberculous) Committee of Medical Research Council, 1361 (O); 1388 (L); 1583 (C), 1584 (C)
Antibodies: Production of a blocking anti-D antibody by injection of Du red cells (J. Ruffié and M. Carrière), 1564 (O)
Anticoagulant therapy; "Tromexan" and dicoumarol (D. G. Illingworth), 646 (O)
— — *Thromboembolic Conditions and their Treatment with Anticoagulants* (C. D. Marple and I. S. Wright), 159
Antihistamines, actions of, 987
— "Anthisan" poisoning, fatal (medico-legal note), 1530
— in treatment of burns, 117, 236, 300, 360 (correction, 499), 611, 1224
— in treatment of herpes, 737
— in treatment of plantar warts, 1223
— in whooping-cough, 970
Anti-S agglutinin; new example (J. J. van Loghem, Mia v. d. Hart and J. Cornelis), 1383 (O)
Antistin in treatment of burns, 117, 236, 300, 1224
ANTON-STEPHENS, D.: Ethics of prefrontal leucotomy, 361
Anuria in acute nephritis (J. D. N. Nabarro and A. G. Spencer), 393 (O); 409 (A)
Anxiety: Persistent anxiety and tachycardia successfully treated by prefrontal leucotomy (G. D. F. Steele), 84 (O); 239 (C), 302 (C), 361 (C), 420 (C), 496 (C), 605 (C)

ANY QUESTIONS?:
"Any Questions?" available in book form, 1293, 1453 (A)
Abortion, therapeutic, and the law, 622
A.C.T.H.: Counteracting its action, 745
Actinomycosis of chest wall, treatment with antibiotics, 1414
Addison's disease; later treatment, 746, 1088
Adrenaline: sterilizing injectio adrenalinae, 986
Alum and chlorine in the water supply, 688
Ambulation, early, after abdominal operations, 1165
Anaesthesia, dental, premedication for, 1591
— Disagreement between surgeon and anaesthetist on choice of anaesthetic, 1534
— for forceps delivery, 1474
Anaesthetics for domiciliary midwifery, 428
Analgesia for episiotomy, 371
Anencephaly, familial incidence of, 622
Angioneurotic oedema, recurrent, cause and treatment, 919
— — treatment with hormones, 1232
Antibiotics and cultural characteristics, 1533
Armless, gadgets for, 1413
Arthritis, rheumatoid, effect of climate on, 806
Ascaris in the lungs, 805
Asthma, treatment in foreign clinics, 1231
Ataxia due to streptomycin; prevention and treatment, 1591
Auriculo-temporal syndrome, cause and treatment of, 190; 310 (C)
Bee-stings, anaphylactic reactions to, 806
Bile salts, 66
Birth control; gold pin pessaries, 249
Bladder, papillomata of; treatment, 805
Blood, circulation: Treatment of poor peripheral circulation in child, 1040
— pressure low in pregnancy, 558
Body, human, disintegration of, 985
Bone marrow transplantation, 920
Book of "Any Questions?", 1293, 1453 (A)
Breast milk, hormones in, 622
Buccal and ano-genital syndrome, 920
Cabbage-juice therapy of peptic ulcer, 862
Carpenters' dermatitis, 190
Cervical disks and manipulation, 250
Chalazion, aetiology of, 250
Chlorine, toxic effects, 986
Cholecystectomy, fat-free diet after, 1413
Cholecystitis; medical treatment, 687
Chorea, rheumatic, erythrocyte sedimentation rate in, 558
Citrated blood, 1293
Clarionets and asthma, 688
Colitis, ulcerative, effect of tropical climate on, 806
Conception without penetration, 1166
Contact lenses, and allergic diathesis, 985
Corpse; cause of delayed putrefaction, 687
Cry from the womb, 1357
Cucumber squirting, peripheral neuritis due to, 920
Dandruff, treatment of, 621
"Deck legs," aetiology and treatment of, 372; 688 (C)
Dermatitis, seborrhoeic, of face, 621
Diphtheria: Immunization risks during summer, 427
Drug addiction, incidence of, 1413
Dysmenorrhoea at the wedding, 1293
Dysphagia associated with cancerophobia, 1294
Eczema, infantile, prognosis in, 1166
Eggs for children in the tropics, 428
Encephalitis lethargica, diagnosis and treatment, 1294
Epilepsy after measles encephalo-myelitis, 1592
Erysipelas, treatment of residual oedema due to, 746
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, effect of chlorocresol on, 1040, 1166
Facial scars in women, 190
Fainting at sight of blood, 189
Fertilizers; effect on food value of crops, 1358
Fibrositis and bruising, 1534
Fluoride poisoning, symptoms of, 745
— solutions, effect on teeth, 1102, 1358
Fluorine in water supply and dental caries, 249
Food value of breakfast cereals, 1294
Gallstones, medical treatment of, 861
Gas fire at eye level, harmful effects of, 190
— heaters, metallic poisoning due to, 1232
Gingivitis, causes and treatment, 920
Glycosuria due to typical lag curve, prognosis, 861
Hair, factors influencing growth, 919; 1153 (C)
Hairdressing, occupational diseases in, 1534
Hepatitis, syringe-transmitted, 1414
Hip: Heredity of congenital dislocation, 688
Hirsutism, facial, in women, aetiology of, 1294
Hormone therapy in azoospermia, 1102
Hyperacusis, aetiology of, 1414
Hyperidrosis, generalized treatment, 1232
Impotence, diabetic, treatment of, 66

ANY QUESTIONS (*continued*):
Injections, subcutaneous or intramuscular?, 1166
Ion-exchange resins in cardiac failure, 249
Jelly-fish stings, 805
Keloid after vaccination, 986
Kidneys, polycystic; familial incidence, 622
Leg, artificial, suspension during pregnancy, 1102
Leucocytosis, post-prandial, 1166
Linoleic and linolenic acids, therapeutic actions of, 861
Lipomatoses, treatment of, 1592
Lungs: Lobectomy in pulmonary tuberculosis, 65
Medicine bottles, cleansing of, 371
Memory impairment, mechanism and treatment of, 372; 852 (C), 1522 (C)
Ménière's disease, prognosis in, 131
Menstruation; premenstrual mastalgia, 428
Microphthalmia, genetics of, 746
Milk; boiled or pasteurized milk; comparisons, 250
Mirror writing, 1533
Molasses; constituents and nutritive value, 372
Moles, risk of melanoma, 1592
Mongolism; offspring of siblings, 250
Mountain sickness; causes, prevention and treatment, 862
Mumps, effects on ovaries and menstruation, 1357
Muscular cramps in the elderly; causes and treatment, 985
Myasthenia gravis; effect of meals on symptoms, 310
Myiasis, intestinal, 688, 1358
Nephritis, "latent," in relation to pregnancy and abortion, 1474
Night sweats, 65
Nodules, lumbar-sacral, pathology and treatment of, 746
Nose, red; cause and treatment, 428
— Running noses in residential nursery, 1358
Obesity, treatment in schoolgirl, 1592
Occupational risk of vets, 1414, 1592
Oestrogens as contraceptives, 558
— in treatment of dehydration in infantile gastro-enteritis, 1102
Ophthalmia neonatorum prophylaxis; legal position in Great Britain, 1592
Osteochondritis dissecans, differentiation from osteochondromatosis, 1166
Patella excision after fracture; indications, prognosis, and rehabilitation, 1165
Penicillin; local application, sensitivity to, 250; 558 (C)
Pethidine; toxic effects, 250
Plant hormones, toxicity of, 132
Pneumonia, virus, persistent cough after, causes, 1040
Poliomyelitis; effect of antibiotic therapy, 65
— respirators for children, 371
Potatoes, green, harmful effects of, 1294
— mashed, vitamin C loss in, 131
Pregnancy; pigmentation of skin, 428
Procaine; administration in combination with dihydrostreptomycin, 428
Rh incompatibility and mental defect, 309
Rib, slipping, treatment of, 66
Salt-free diet, improvement of, 1039
Scalp dressings, 986
Scarlet fever; necessity for isolation in treatment, 621; 736 (C)
Sclerosis, disseminated, role of shock in onset, 1040
Seminal faults and congenital malformations, 427
Seminoma; androgen therapy and risk of recurrence, 688
Sera, desensitization to, 558
Shock: Insulin therapy in battle shock, 371
Speech; lateness in learning to speak, 558
— psychological effect of multi-lingual upbringing, 745
Spina bifida, and familial asthma, 746
Stellate ganglion block for relief of paralysis, 309
Sterility: Examination of the male in nullity suit, 557; 735 (C)
Sterilization, sexual, of mentally unfit; legality, 131
— with conservation of ovaries, 131
Streptomycin: Vestibular disturbance following administration, 1591
Sulphonamides, local, sensitivity to, 190
— precautions during administration, 1102
Tachycardia, paroxysmal, in pregnancy; prognosis and treatment, 1473
Teeth; dental caries in relation to anaemia, 1232
— Fitting of a dental bridge, 862
— of Africans, 1232
— Rapid dental decay; causes and treatment, 862
Testosterone, oral, in cancer of breast, 622
Tetanus; active immunization after severe reaction to antitetanus serum, 190
— mixed injection of A.T.S. and penicillin, 687
Tetraethylthiuramdisulphide in alcoholism, anaesthetics contraindicated during administration, 1039
Tickling, mechanism of, 1101
Tinnitus, operative relief of, 1414
Tobacco, herbal, 250
—smoking: Cigarette-lighter vapours as carcinogen, 862
— — effect in Buerger's disease, 1533
Tonsillitis in children, treatment of, 1101
Trichomonas vaginalis, 189
Tuberculous endometritis and pregnancy, 557, 806

ANY QUESTIONS (*continued*):
Tuberculosis; immunity after lung resection, 688
— primary bovine infections and resistance to subsequent infection, 250
— pulmonary among nursing staff, 1102
— skeletal; treatment, 310
Vitamin B imbalance due to supplementation with vitamin preparations, 427
— E, in treatment of intermittent claudication or angina pectoris, 622
— P, 986
Wasp stings, fatal, 1231
Water, "fishy" taste in, causes of, 371
Weed-killers, toxicity of, 1473
Whooping-cough: British vaccines, 1474
Worms and diabetes, 66
Yoghourt in allergic conditions, 428

Aorta; aneurysm associated with arachnodactyly (M. F. Moses), 81 (O)
— — dissecting; clinical diagnosis (O. D. Beresford), 397 (O)
— coarctation of, 297
— traumatic rupture of, 1337
Aphasia: Speech restoration in severe aphasia by intravenous and oral priscol (S. Smith and E. C. Turton), 891
Aphrodisiacs: Death due to cantharides, 1470
Appendicitis; diagnostic sign, 121
Appendix, absence of, 116, 549, 676
— intussusception of, 116, 549, 676
Appointments, 189, 248, 370, 620, 685, 745, 805, 985, 1039, 1101, 1165, 1230, 1292, 1357, 1413, 1533
Arachnodactyly associated with aortic aneurysm (M. F. Moses), 81 (O)
ARBER, Agnes: *Natural Philosophy of Plant Form*, 1504
Arbitration. *See* National Health Service
ARCHER, H. E., and RHODEN, E.: Uric-acid levels in blood and plasma, 947 (O)
ARCHIBALD, H. M.: Preliminary field trials on a new schizonticide, 821 (O)
ARCHIBALD, R. M.: Frontiers of biochemistry, 294
Archives of Disease in Childhood; issue in honour of Sir Robert Hutchison, 1016 (L)
Argentaffin tumour of ileum with perforation (I. S. Stewart and G. R. Thomson), 1316 (O)
Argentaffinomata, multiple, of ileum, revealed by secondary growth in epididymis (J. R. O'Brien), 1315 (O)
Arm, artificial, appliances for use with, 1413
Arm-rest during operation (D. F. Thomas), 174

ARMED FORCES:
Army: Appointments and retirements, 367, 683, 1096
Doctors in April, 1946, and April, 1950 (parliamentary note), 243
Harris, Major-General Frederick, appointed Director-General, Army Medical Services, 1288
Awards and decorations, 183, 683, 803, 1288, 1290, 1353
Protection against loss of practice (parliamentary note), 61
Red Cross; new Geneva Conventions, 667
R.A.F.: Appointments and retirements, 367
Clinical directives in the R.A.F., 853, 973, 1157
Ensell, Ft.-Lieut. F. J., awarded George Medal, 1288, 1291
Medical branch; vacancies and prospects, 488
R.A.M.C.: Careers in the R.A.M.C., 489
Casualties, 1096, 1288
Field medical training units, 1087
History of, 556, 600
Supplementary reserve, 1411
Beith, George Henry Ferguson, killed in action in Korea, 1096
Royal Household: Medical appointments, 683, 1096
R.N.: Appointments and retirements, 683, 1096
MacKenzie, Surgeon Rear-Admiral K. A. I., appointed Director-General, Royal Navy, 1096
Sheppard, J. G. H., awarded George Medal, 1353, 1355
Royal Naval Medical Service: Careers, 490
22nd General Hospital reunion dinner, 1096
Vaccination, refusal of (parliamentary note), 61

ARMSTRONG, J. R.: Fatal case of Still's disease complicated by amyloidosis, 1261
Armstrong Memorial Lecture, 1531
ARNOTT, W. M. *See* WHITFIELD, A. G. W., 1054
Arnott demonstrators, Royal College of Surgeons, 244
Arris and Gale lectures, Royal College of Surgeons, 244, 1042
Arsenical poisoning detected by radioactivation analysis, 346 (A)
Arsenicals, pentavalent, dermatitis after use per vaginam (W. E. Orchard), 1444
Art: *Schizophrenic Art. Its Meaning in Psychotherapy* (Margaret Naumburg), 1199
Arterenol as vasoconstrictor, 1551

ARTERIES: *See also* Aneurysm; Embolism
Arteritis, diffuse, of unknown origin, accompanied by eosinophilia (K. W. Walton and D. W. Ashby), 1310 (O)
Atherosclerosis; effect of vegetarian diet, 300, 421
— newer knowledge of (J. B. Firstbrook), 133 (O); 161 (L); 300 (C), 421 (C)

ARTERIES (*continued*):
Endarteriectomy for chronic endarteritis (D. Wright), 95
Foreign bodies in, 165
Microarteriography (A. E. Barclay), 1071
Polyarteritis nodosa; case treated with cortisone (M. I. Drury, M. D. Hickey and J. P. Malone), 1487 (O)
Pulmonary; arteriovenous fistula (J. A. Nightingale), 402
Thromboembolic Conditions and their Treatment with Anticoagulants (C. D. Marple and I. S. Wright), 159

ARTETA, J. L.: Neurological origin of peptic ulcer; frontal-lobe lesions and gastric ulcer, 580 (O)

ARTHRITIS:
Addison's disease with associated polyarthritis (J. E. Caughey and J. E. McCoy), 1189 (O)
Experimental; influence of unilateral nephrectomy on production in the albino rat (R. G. Harrison), 1299 (O); 1325 (L)
"Formalin arthritis," 238
Rheumatoid; aetiology, 1297
— effect of climate on, 806
— in children; treatment with oral cortisone, 1246
— relationship of adrenal cortex (E. C. Kendall), 1295 (O); 1325 (L)
— spontaneous hypoglycaemia after insulin therapy (G. D. Kersley and others), 578 (O); 850 (C)
— symposium on management, 1147
— treatment with A.C.T.H. and with gold (J. Goslings and others), 698 (O); 851 (C)
— — by hypoglycaemia (G. D. Kersley and others), 574 (O)
— — with prolonged uninterrupted cortisone (E. W. Boland), 191 (O); 222 (L)
Arthur Hall Memorial Lecture, 188
Ascaris impacted in common bile duct (E. H. R. Altounyan), 338; 609 (C)
— in pancreatic duct, 798
Ascorbic acid, desensitizing effect of, 38 (A)
— — loss in mashed potatoes, 131
ASHBY, D. W. *See* WALTON, K. W., 1310
ASHTON, N.: Action of cortisone on ocular inflammation and repair, 1276
ASHWIN, C.: Breakdown of the "healed" T.B. lesion, 677
Asphyxia neonatorum; rocker for treatment, 1282
— signs of, 1459
Aspiration biopsy, dangers of, 345
Aspirin as cause of haematemesis, 302
Association of Public Health Lay Administrative Officers, 946
See also
British Association
British Association of Forensic Pathologists
British Association of Urological Surgeons
British Medical Association
British Medical Students' Association
British Orthopaedic Association
British Student Health Officers Association
Epsom and Sutton Inter-hospital Psychiatric Association
Invalid Children's Aid Association
Medical Association for the Prevention of War
National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis
Royal Medico-Psychological Association
Asthma, Bronchial. Its Relation to Upper Respiratory Tract Infection (R. J. Whiteman), 1387
— Effect of clarionet playing, 688
— remedial exercises for, 1332, 1334
— treatment in foreign clinics, 1231, 1474
Ataxia due to streptomycin; prevention and treatment, 1591
ATERMAN, K.: Experimental exophthalmos and cortisone, 609
Atherosclerosis; effect of vegetarian diet, 300, 421
— newer knowledge (J. B. Firstbrook), 133 (O); 161 (L); 300 (C), 421 (C)
ATKIN, I.: The disturbing psychopath, 418
— Ethics of prefrontal leucotomy, 605
ATKINSON, E. C.: Sulphamerazine dangerous, 674, 1220
Atom and the criminal, 346 (A)
Atomic energy: *International Bibliography*, 1263
— warfare: Central Medical War Committee questionary, 300, 363
"Aureomycin"; development and clinical use, 968
— in blepharitis, 583
— in bullous eruptions, 326
— in clinical pneumonia, 1361
— in herpes zoster ophthalmicus, 38
— in infantile diarrhoea, 272; 1155 (C)
— in intestinal actinomycosis (H. H. D. Kelly), 779
— in pneumonia (Margaret B. Eadie, N. R. Grist, and Joan B. Landsman), 1365 (O); 1388 (L)
— in tropical diseases, 968
— moniliasis developing during administration (F. C. Ormerod and I. Friedmann), 1439 (O)
— topical use in some skin diseases (B. Solomons), 525 (O)
Auriculo-temporal syndrome, cause and treatment of, 190, 310
Australasian Medical Congress, 1412
Australia: "Flying doctor" service, 174
Autobiography. *See under* Biography

Auxiliary medical services, 488
Aviation: Physiological effects of high-altitude flying, 722 (L)
— Post-mortem examinations on air-crash victims (D. Teare), 707 (O); 721 (A); 854 (C), 908 (C), 1521 (C)
Azoospermia, hormone therapy in, 1102

B

BACK, Ivor, tribute to, 182 (for obituary, see *Journal*, 1951, 1, 1452)
Bacteria: Effect of antibiotics on cultural characteristics, 1533
— typing of, 291
Bacteriology: *Chemical Activities of Bacteria*, 3rd ed. (E. F. Gale), 781
— *Enterobacteriaceae* (F. Kauffmann), 1134
Bacteriophage, 836 (L)
Bact. coli O group 111; incidence in sporadic infantile gastro-enteritis (I. A. B. Cathie and J. C. W. MacFarlane), 1002 (O); 1282 (C)
— — presence of certain serological types in human intestine (W. W. Walther and E. G. Millwood), 156 (O)
BADHAM, J. N.: More blasts on the trumpet, 1218
BAIKIE, A. G.: Infective hepatitis, 235
BAIRD, D. A.: Indian remedies for poor memory, 1522
BAIRD, J. B.: Reducing dislocated hip, 1157
BAKER, A. A., and MINSKI, L.: Social adjustment of neurotic patients after prefontal leucotomy, 1239 (O); 1264 (L)
BAKER, D. M.: "Primary atypical pneumonia," 1277
BALFOUR, Francis Maitland, centenary of birth of, 1163
BALFOUR, K. C. *See* MILNE, A. E., 117
BALL, K., JOULES, H., and PAGEL, W.: Acute tuberculous septicaemia with leucopenia, 869 (O); 1341 (C)
Baly Medal, Royal College of Physicians, awarded to G. de Hevesy, 423
BANKS, H. S. (Editor): *Modern Practice in Infectious Fevers*, 159
BANNERMAN, James, obituary of, 123
"Banthine," effect on gastric acidity, 1205 (A)
BARBER, G. O.: The country doctor, 439 (O)
BARBOUR, A. B.: Injuries in flying, 854
BARCLAY, A. E.: *Microarteriography*, 1071
Barium carbonate poisoning (medico-legal note), 124; 361 (C)
BARLOW, Herbert Cecil, obituary of, 1528
BARNES, A. E.: Failure in examinations, 610
BARNES, J. E. M.: Absence of appendix, 676
BARNES, J. M., and DAVIES, D. R.: Blood cholinesterase levels in workers exposed to organophosphorus insecticides, 816 (O); 986 (correction)
BARNETT, Vivian H.: Discharge of foetal bones by the rectum, 1385
BARNS, H. H. F., and SWYER, G. I. M.: Effect of growth hormone and of chorionic gonadotrophin on preputial glands of female rat, 207 (O)
BARON, A. L.: *Handbook of Antibiotics*, 835
BARON, D. N.: Chemical tests for blood in urine, 1092
BARR, A. S.: More blasts on the trumpet, 1218
BARRETT, J. C.: Congenital duplications of the small intestine, 889 (O)
BARRY, V. C.: Chemotherapy of tuberculosis, 233
Bath exercises (Sir Leonard Hill), 1216
Bathing: Bacterial purity of sea water, 1215
— in rivers; risks due to pollution, 223 (L)
BATTEN, L. W.: Private practice, 437 (O)
— College of General Practice, 1028
BATTLE, R.: Combined reductions of the lower jaw and nose, 235
B.C.G. campaign in County Sligo (P. J. Burke), 887 (O); (corrections), 986, 1102
— mass vaccination in a British colony (A. W. W. Robinson), 884 (O)
— vaccination in the newborn; preliminary report (W. Gaisford and Margaret Griffiths), 702 (O)
— — in Scotland (parliamentary note), 61
BEALE, E. C., 100th birthday of, 965
BEALES, P. H.: Suspension of gag for tonsillectomy, 737
Bear meat diet as treatment for sterility, 418
BEATTIE, N.: Retropubic prostatectomy, 738
Beds: Emergency Bed Service, 1266 (L); applications and admissions, 619, 686, 744, 804, 859, 917, 983, 1037, 1099, 1163, 1230, 1291, 1355, 1412, 1472, 1532, 1591
Bee-stings, anaphylactic reactions to, 806
BEGTRUP, H.: Medical indications for surgical treatment of acutely bleeding peptic ulcer, 20 (O); 498 (C)
Behaviour: *Physiological Mechanisms in Animal Behaviour* (Society for Experimental Biology), 588
BEITH, George Henry Ferguson, obituary of, 1096
Belfast, Queen's University. *See* Universities: Belfast, Queen's University
BELL, G. H.: Bone strength and rickety bowing, 357
BELLAMY, W. A.: Unnecessary X-ray examinations, 611
— Economy in *x*-ray films, 1584
BEMBRIDGE, B. A., and JACKSON, C. R. S.: Pathological examination of nine cases of retrolental fibroplasia, 1484 (O)
"Benadryl" in treatment of burns, 360; correction, 499
BENDER, S.: Abortion rate in previously infertile women, 51
BENE, E. *See* KERSLEY, G. D., 574
BENJAMIN, B.: Secrecy of psychiatric case records, 1339
BENNETT, J. G.: Cigarette smoking and the hands, 1224
BENNETT, R. F. B., re-elected to Parliament, 1085
BENNETT, W. E. J. *See* PRICE, J. E. L., 1060
Benzene hexachloride, resistance of flies to, 900 (A); 911, 1088, 1343
Benzol, toxic effects, 846
BERESFORD, O. D.: Clinical diagnosis of dissecting aneurysm of the aorta, 397 (O)
BERGIN, K. G.: Injuries in flying accidents, 908
BERMAN, C.: *Primary Carcinoma of the Liver*. Study in Incidence, Clinical Manifestations, Pathology, and Aetiology, 453
BERRY, H.: *The Law Relating to Mental Treatment and the Health Service*, 589
BERRY, Harry: Review of disinfectants and disinfection, 670
BESTERMAN, E. M. M.: Use of phenylephrine to aid auscultation of early rheumatic diastolic murmurs, 205 (O)
BESWICK, T. S. L., and BUTLER, H.: Fatal haematemesis from oesophageal varices, in presence of large portal-caval anastomosis, 522 (O)
Beta-ray sources, artificial, in radiotherapy, 756
BETTLEY, F. R., and FAIRBURN, E. A.: Treatment of some bullous eruptions with aureomycin and chloramphenicol, 326 (O)
BETTS, J. W.: Unusually large scrotal hernia, 418
BEVAN, R. T., BRAY, P. T., and HANLY, J. F.: An outbreak of respiratory tuberculosis in a school, 828 (O); 840 (A); 973 (C), 1029 (C), 1584 (C)
BEVEN, G.: Monocytic leukaemia and pulmonary tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, 1442 (O)
BIAGI, R. W.: Deafness from dihydrostreptomycin, 651; 735 (C), 1221 (C), 1345 (C)
BICKERSTAFF, E. R., and CLOAKE, P. C. P.: Mesencephalitis and rhombencephalitis, 77 (O); 362 (C)
BICKNELL, F.: Our daily bread, 1338
BIDSTRUP, P. Lesley, and PAYNE, D. J. H.: Poisoning by dinitro-*ortho*-cresol; report of eight fatal cases occurring in Great Britain, 16 (O); 38 (A)
— *See* HARVEY, D. G., 13
BIERER, J.: *The Day Hospital*. An Experiment in Social Psychiatry and Syntho-Analytic Psychotherapy, 404; 912 (C)
BIGGER, Joseph Warwick, obituary of, 500
BIGGS, Rosemary: *Prothrombin Deficiency*, 1262
BIGWOOD, E. J.: Chromatographic methods of analysis of proteins, 295
Bile duct, common, ascaris impacted in (E. H. R. Altounyan), 338; 609 (C)
— salts; effect of oral administration, 66
Bilirubinuria in infective hepatitis, 235
BILLINGHAM, R. E., KROHN, P. L., and MEDAWAR, P. B.: Effect of locally applied cortisone acetate on survival of skin homografts in rabbits, 1049 (O); 1073 (L)
Biochemistry: *Annual Review of Biochemistry* (Editor: J. M. Luck), 31
— *Biological Oxidation of Aromatic Rings* (Editor: R. T. Williams), 219
— new society for hospital biochemists, 557
BIOGRAPHY:
Colliery practice (D. G. Williams), 441 (O)
Consulting medicine (A. H. Douthwaite), 431 (O)
The country doctor (G. O. Barber), 439 (O)
John Ferriar. Public Health Work, Tristram Shandy, and other Essays and Verses. William Osler, His Interest in Ferriar, by E. M. Brockbank (C. Singer) (Nova et Vetera), 115
Forty years in public health (Sir Allen Daley), 434 (O)
The full-time consultant (F. A. Jones), 443 (O); 610 (C)
Gorgas, William C., life of (J. M. Gibson), 833
In a Harley Street Mirror (R. S. Stevenson), 219
Industrial medicine (D. Stewart), 448 (O)
Leaves from a Doctor's Life (Sir Philip Panton), 1323
Müller, Friedrich von (Sir Henry Souttar), 340; 495 (C)
My academic life (H. A. Harris), 429 (O)
Pioneer Doctor (L. W. Moorman), 160
Pioneer Doctor. A Biography of John Singleton (Mary K. Hughes), 1567
Private practice (L. W. Batten), 437 (O)
The professor in the laboratory (R. J. V. Pulvertaft), 446 (O)
William Shippen, Jr., Pioneer in American Medical Education (Betsy C. Corner), 719
Surgery (Sir Max Page), 436 (O)
The Versatile Victorian. Being the Life of Sir Henry Thompson, Bt., 1820–1904 (Z. Cope), 280
Biology: *History of Biology*, 2nd ed. (C. Singer), 279
Birch's Management and Medical Treatment of Children in Tropical Countries. Ninth edition (E. H. V. Hodge), 1446
BIRD, George Edward Noel, obituary of, 58
BIRDWOOD, G. F. B.: Value of estimating urinary chloride, 1345
BIRKETT, A. N.: New operating-table fittings for operations on fractures of neck of femur, 1214
Birmingham slums, 1250
BIRO, G.: Procaine for hypertension, 363
Birth control: Contraception with oestrogens, 558
— — *Contraceptive Technique* (Helena Wright), 1133
— — Gold pin pessaries, 249
— — Sale of contraceptives, 246
Bismuth shortage, 1590
BLACK, D. A. K.: Treatment of water and electrolyte depletion, 1207
BLACK, J. I. M.: Penicillin treatment of acute mastoiditis in children, 1191 (O)
BLACK, R. L.: Early diagnosis of cancer, 1338
Blackwater fever, 281 (L); 676
— — in African children, 909
Bladder: *Cystektomie beim Blasenkrebs* (H. Boeminghaus), 1015
— cystitis, abacterial; report of three cases and isolation of a spirochaete from one (J. W. Czekalowski and G. O. Horne), 879 (O); 1221 (C)
— papillomata of; treatment, 805
— tumours, occupational, 846
BLAIR, J. L. *See* GRUNBERG, A., 1254
BLENKINSOP, A., on the doctors' place in hospitals (parliamentary note), 125
Blepharitis, treatment of, 541; (D. Ainslie), 582 (O); 739 (C)
BLETCHLY, George Playne, obituary of, 1587
BLEULER, M.: Psychiatry of cerebral diseases, 1233 (O); 1264 (L)
Blindness in the Colonies (parliamentary note), 125; 859
BLISS, Eleanor A.: Laboratory control of chemotherapy, 292
BLOMFIELD, G. W., JONES, J. C., MACGREGOR, A. G., MILLER, H., and WAYNE, E. J.: Treatment of thyrotoxicosis with radioactive iodine, 373 (O); 405 (L); 609 (C)

BLOOD:
Anticoagulants; "Tromexan" and dicoumarol (D. G. Illingworth), 646 (O)
Anti-S agglutinin; new example (J. J. van Loghem, Mia v. d. Hart and J. Cornelis), 1383 (O)
Cholinesterase, 954 (A)
— levels, and range of personal variation in healthy adult population (S. Callaway, D. R. Davies, and J. P. Rutland), 812 (O)
— — in workers exposed to organo-phosphorus insecticides (J. M. Barnes and D. R. Davies), 816 (O); 986 (correction)
Circulation; flow through hand, effect of cigarette-smoking (J. T. Shepherd), 1007 (O); 1224 (C)
— peripheral, during general anaesthesia and surgery (R. B. Lynn and R. Shackman), 333 (O)
— Treatment of poor peripheral circulation in child, 1040
— pulmonary; arteriovenous fistula (J. A. Nightingale), 402
— — pathology of, 355
Coagulation, 294
— congenital afibrinogenaemia (C. C. de Silva and R. S. Thanabalasundaram), 86 (O)
— hypoprothrombinaemia haemorrhagica; unusual case (C. Gopalan and P. S. Venkatachalam), 892
— relationship of pituitary-adrenocortical mechanism to, 176; correction, 240
Cold light test, 1466
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, effect of chlorocresol on, 1040
— — — estimation by Westergren and Wintrobe methods (D. Gilmour and A. J. Sykes), 1496 (O)
— — — in rheumatic chorea, 558
European Society of Haematology; Third Congress, 309
Fibrinogen, congenital absence of (C. C. de Silva and R. S. Thanabalasundaram), 86 (O)
Groups: Albumin antibodies for Rh grouping, 118, 300
— and disputed paternity (G. Forbes), 227; correction, 351
— Antenatal tests, 1144
— Cord blood unsuitable for determining mother's blood group, 417
— Haemolytic disease of newborn, 1142; 1463 (C)
— History of discovery, 227; correction, 351
— Nuffield Blood Group Centre, 982
— Production of a blocking anti-D antibody by injection of Du red cells (J. Ruffié and M. Carrière), 1564 (O)
— Rh incompatibility and mental defect, 309
Haemoglobin levels before and after labour (H. E. Magee and E. H. M. Milligan), 1307 (O)
Haptoglobin index, 356
Histamine concentration, 987
Physiology and Pathology of Hemostasis (A. J. Quick), 893
Plasma insulin in human diabetes mellitus (J. Bornstein and R. D. Lawrence), 1541 (O); 1572 (A)
— pentose levels in pre-eclampsia and their aetiological significance (H. N. Green, J. D. Hopewell, and C. J. Threlfall), 571 (O); 797 (C), 1219 (C)
Pressure, high. *See* Hypertension
— low, in pregnancy, significance of, 558
— L-*nor*adrenaline as vasoconstrictor (H. C. Churchill-Davidson), 1551 (O); 1571 (A)
Prothrombin; hypoprothrombinaemia haemorrhagica; unusual case (C. Gopalan and P. S. Venkatachalam), 892

BLOOD (*continued*):
Sugar; Hypoglycaemia in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (G. D. Kersley and others), 574 (O)
— Spontaneous hypoglycaemia after insulin therapy in rheumatoid arthritis (G. D. Kersley and others), 578 (O); 850 (C)
Transfusion; cord blood unsuitable for determining mother's blood group, 417
— dextran as plasma substitute, 591 (L); 603
— donations, Jan.–Mar., 1951, 308
— fate of transfused leucocytes, 1449
— intra-arterial; successful case (D. C. Devitt and C. Wigderow), 278
— laboratory aspects, 294
— Oliver Memorial Fund, 803
Uric acid levels (H. E. Archer and E. Rhoden), 947
vessels: L-*nor*adrenaline as vasoconstrictor (H. C. Churchill-Davidson), 1551 (O); 1571 (A)
— transplantation, 1046

BLUESTONE, E. M.: Integrating acute and chronic in a combined home-hospital pattern, 358
BLUTH, K. T.: A great teacher, 495
Body fluids in migraine, 1452 (A)
— human, disintegration of, 985
BOEMINGHAUS, H.: *Cystektomie beim Blasenkrebs*, 1015
BOESEN, Edda. *See* SLACK, W. K., 360
BOLAND, E. W.: Prolonged uninterrupted cortisone therapy in rheumatoid arthritis, 191 (O); 222 (L)
BOLAND, F. K.: *The First Anesthetic. The Story of Crawford Long*, 895
BOLD, W. J.: College of General Practice, 1157
BOLLES, M. Marjorie. *See* LANDIS, C., 32
BOLTON, R. H.: Vision testing of students, 473

BONE:
Calcification, histology of, 357
Changes in disease, 357
Development; effects of vitamin A and calcium, 357
Marrow transplantation, 920
Metabolism, 357
Multiple spontaneous pseudo-fractures (Milkman's syndrome) (S. Nowell, P. R. C. Evans, and F. Kurrein), 91 (O)
Organization of Bones (P. Lacroix), 950
Osteitis, typhoid, treated with chloramphenicol; case (H. M. Gilles), 218
Osteochondritis dissecans of knee-joint, 845
Osteochondromatosis, differentiation from osteochondritis dissecans, 1166
Strength, 357

BONNELL, J. A. L. *See* HARVEY, D. G., 13
BOOKS RECEIVED: 32, 160, 220, 280, 342, 404, 454, 532, 589, 654, 720, 781, 835, 895, 951, 1015, 1072, 1135, 1199, 1263, 1324, 1387, 1447, 1505, 1567
Bornholm disease, 1277
— — blood tests for, 1218, 1401
— — in Birmingham, 1089
— — in Co. Durham, 1089
— — in Kirkcaldy, 1089
— — in Malaya, 1521
— — in Oxford; preliminary report on epidemic (J. B. M. Davies and J. F. Warin), 948 (O); 1032, (C), 1089 (C), 1155 (C), 1217 (C)
— — in Wellingborough, 1089
— — in Wickham Market, Suffolk, 1155
BORNSTEIN, J.: Two types of diabetes mellitus, 54
— and LAWRENCE, R. D.: Plasma insulin in human diabetes mellitus, 1541 (O); 1572 (A)
Botany: *Natural Philosophy of Plant Form* (Agnes Arber), 1504
Botulism, treatment; list of centres supplying sera, 359
BOURNE, J. H., and HOVELL, J. H.: Throat packs, 737
BOURNE, W. A.: Capillary resistance test: Simple negative-pressure method, 1322
BOWDEN, Ellis Campbell, obituary of, 799
BOWDEN, Ruth, appointed Professor of Anatomy, Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, 1160
BOWES, K.: New sign of foetal distress?, 546
BOYD, A. M.: Circulatory deficiency in the legs due to degenerative arterial disease, 112
BOYD, J. S. K.: "Grains" and "grammes," 121
BOYD, R. H.: Infertility, 360
BOYD, W. C.: *Genetics and the Races of Man*, 1503
BOYLAN, Peter, obituary of, 681
BOYLE, T. McM. *See* SHUCKSMITH, H. S., 830
Boyle-Davis gag, bipod support for (D. A. Draffin), 52
BOYSEN, X. *See* COPE, C. L., 762
BRAGG, Sir Lawrence, and others: *The History of Science*, 220
BRAILSFORD, J. F.: Educating the public about cancer, 1154, 1523

BRAIN:
Anterior horn cell involvement in herpes zoster (J. H. McIntyre), 716 (O); 854 (C), 1343 (C)
Haematoma, subdural, acute in infancy and childhood (W. Fine and R. N. Herson), 714 (O)
Mesencephalitis and rhombencephalitis (E. R. Bickerstaff and P. C. P. Cloake), 77 (O); 362 (C)
Psychiatry of cerebral diseases (M. Bleuler), 1233 (O); 1264 (L)
Surgery; *see also* Leucotomy
— effect on mental function, 104 (A)
Tumours, psychopathology, 1234
Vascular diseases; treatment, 411

BRAND, W.: Sulphamerazine dangerous, 913
BRANSBY, E. R., and HAMMOND, W. H.: Reliability of the clinical assessment of "nutritional state," 330 (O)
BRAS, G.: Cicatrization in smallpox, 291
BRAY, P. T. *See* BEVAN, R. T., 828
BREACH, A. C. E.: College of General Practice, 1029
Breast, cancer of, use of methyl testosterone in, 622
— *Carcinoma of the Breast* (C. D. Haagensen), 1504
— gynaecomastia in a leper, 1279
— milk, hormones in, 622
— — breast reliever for domiciliary practice, 237
— — machine-milker for the breast (R. A. Ratcliff), 234
— premenstrual mastalgia; cause and treatment, 428
Breasts, accessory, 179
Breathing exercise for the over-40s, 549
BREESE, G. W.: *The Daytime Population of the Central Business District of Chicago*, 454
Bristol University. *See* Universities: Bristol
British American hospital in Madrid, 1037
British Association: Discussion on student health, 473; 458 (A)
— — Edinburgh meeting, 544
British Association of Forensic Pathologists; 2nd meeting, 619
British Association of Urological Surgeons, 308, 1472
British Cardiac Society, 1163
British Empire Cancer Campaign; 28th annual meeting, 171
British Journal of Industrial Medicine; international number, 1269 (A)

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION:
Amending Acts Committee, 899 (L)
Book of Medical Scholarships, 1951, 956
Facilities offered to members, 493
Festival Lecture, 1
Festival meetings, 35 (L)
Gift of South African flag, 1206 (A)
Mission to Central and South America, 859
Special Representative Meeting, 1506

British Medical Students' Association, 490
British Orthopaedic Association annual meeting, 1099, 1147
British Student Health Officers Association, 458 (A); 498 (C); 499
BRITTON, C. J. C.: Allergy, 39; 419 (C)
BROADBENT, Walter, obituary of, 1033
BROCK, R. C.: Intracardiac surgery, 297
BROCKBANK, E. M.: *John Ferriar. Public Health Work, Tristram Shandy, and other Essays and Verses. William Osler, His Interest in Ferriar* (C. Singer) (Nova et Vetera), 115
BROCKLEHURST, J. C.: *Incontinence in Old People*, 404
BROMAGE, P. R.: Side-action of methonium compounds, 177
Brompton Hospital Association dinner, 1355
Bronchiectasis with unsuspected foreign body (B. P. Moore), 1259 (O)
Bronchitis, remedial exercises for, 1332
— treatment in foreign clinics, 1231, 1474
Bronchography by endotracheal tube, 238
Bronchoscopy, inflation of lungs during (R. Bryce-Smith), 1517
Bronchus, carcinoma of, 838 (L)
— emphysematous-bullous form of cancer (M. R. Castex and E. S. Mazzei), 391 (O)
— foreign body (whistle) in, 417
BRONOWSKI, J.: *Common Sense of Science*, 1445
BROOK, C.: College of General Practice, 1223
BROOKES, M. *See* LODGE, W. O., 584
BROOM, J. C.: Leptospirosis in England and Wales, 689 (O); 723 (A)
BROUGHTON, A. D. D., re-elected to Parliament, 1085
BROWN, A. L.: Sulphamerazine dangerous, 1220
BROWN, C. H. *See* HART, D. M., 118
BROWN, H.: "War" and "peace," 420
BROWN, W. A., and PRINSLEY, D. M.: Bornholm disease, 1089
BROWN, W. S.: Toxic effect of proguanil, 676
BROWNE, D.: Megacolon, 546
— "Idiopathic" scoliosis, 1584
BROWNE, M. P. *See* MURPHY, J. C. V., 1279
BROWNE, O'D., MCCORMICK, V., and WHYTE, F. DE B.: Trichlorethylene analgesia in labour; observations on its use in the Rotunda Hospital, 1556 (O); 1571 (A)
BROWNLEE, C. A. E. I.: Adder bites, 240
BRUCE-CHWATT, L. J.: Blackwater fever in African children, 909
Brucella abortus vaccine, sensitivity to, 1414, 1592
BRUMPT, Emile, obituary of, 1159
BRYCE-SMITH, R.: Inflation of lungs during bronchoscopy, 1517
BUCHAN, T. W.: Toxaemia of pregnancy; some epidemiological relationships to nephritis, rheumatic fever, and stillbirth, 1011 (O)
BUCK, Pearl S.: *The Child Who Never Grew Up*, 1567
BUCK, Sir Peter Henry, obituary of, 1467
Bullous eruptions; Treatment with aureomycin and chloramphenicol (F. R. Bettley and E. A. Fairburn), 326 (O)
BULMAN, J. F. H.: Leiomyoma of nipple, 975
BUMSTED, Henry James, obituary of, 855
BURGES, Frederick Augustus L'Estrange, obituary of, 304
BURKE, P. J.: County B.C.G. campaign, 887 (O), (corrections) 986, 1102
BURN, J. H.: Antidiuretic effect of nicotine and its implications, 199 (O)
— *Formation of Adrenaline in the Body*, 1566
BURN, J. L.: Prevention of common ailments, 1346
BURNE, B. H.: Collapse after "ethamolin," 909
BURNS, T. H. S.: Piston check for all-glass syringes, 852
Burns, prevention, 1453 (A)
— treatment, outstanding problems in, 45
— — with antihistaminics, 117, 236, 300, 360; correction, 499; 611, 1224
— — with "benadryl," 360; correction, 499
— — with heparin, 360; correction, 499
BURROWS, H.: Penalties for sexual offences, 673
BURTON, J., appointed medical director of Central Council for Health Education, 1355
BUSH, Alice: Posterior pituitary and the finger-nails, 798
BUSVINE, J.: *Insects and Hygiene*, 219
BUTLER, E. Blanche: Case of hypersensitivity to pethidine in a woman in labour, 715 (O); 971 (C), 1281 (C)
BUTLER, H. *See* BESWICK, T. S. L., 522
BUTLER, T. J. *See* CAPPER, W. M., 265
β-Butoxy-β′-thiocyano diethyl ether aspiration, pneumonia due to, 94
BUTTAR, Fernie Louden, obituary of, 1587
BUTTERWORTH, S. W.: Our daily bread, 1092, 1339
BUTTLE, G. A. H.: Pharmacology of sodium γ-resorcylate, 325
"B.W. 50–63," a new schizonticide; preliminary field trials (H. M. Archibald), 821 (O)
BYRD, Colin Bostock, obituary of, 681
BYRNE, Lucretia H.: Toxic effects of proguanil, 678
BYWATERS, E. G. L.: Adrenaline cream in rheumatism, 120
— HOLBOROW, E. J., and KEECH, M. K.: Reconstitution of the dermal barrier to dye spread after hyaluronidase injection, 1178 (O); 1204 (A)

C

Cabbage factor, 38
Cabbage-juice therapy of peptic ulcer, 862
CADE, Lady Margaret, obituary of, 977
Cadmium poisoning, 845
Caesarean section, post mortem, 546
Calcification of peritoneum (A. J. Webster and T. Semple), 1069
CALLAWAY, S., DAVIES, D. R., and RUTLAND, J. P.: Blood cholinesterase levels and range of personal variation in a healthy adult population, 812 (O)
CALVERT, W.: Examination of male in nullity suit, 735
CALWELL, H. G.: Malaria, 1280
Cambridge University. *See* Universities: Cambridge
CAMERON, A. J.: Treatment of blepharitis, 739
CAMERON, G. R., and CHENG, K. K.: Failure of oral D.D.T. to induce toxic changes in rats, 819 (O)
CAMERON, J. L.: The mechanism of "conversion," 606
CAMERON, K.: Training in child psychiatry, 495
CAMPBELL, Agnes U.: Unusual method of treating hydrocephaly, 1320 (O); 1463 (C)
CAMPBELL, Dorothy A., HAY, K. M., and TONKS, Eva M.: Investigation of the salt and water balance in migraine, 1424 (O); 1452 (A)
CAMPBELL, F. W. *See* WYBAR, K. C., 175
CAMPBELL, Lachlan Graham, obituary of, 182
CAMPS, F. E.: "Mechanical suffocation of infants," 1459
— *See* COCKBURN, W. C., 6

CANCER:
Basal-cell and squamous-cell carcinoma, 349
Book of Cancer Relief, 426
British Empire Cancer Campaign; 28th annual meeting, 171
Bronchial carcinoma (L), 838
Cancer. Where We Stand (S. Russ), 894
Carcinogens; *Steroid Hormones and Tumors. Tumorigenic and Anti-tumorigenic Actions of Steroid Hormones and the Steroid Homeostasis. Experimental Aspects* (A. Lipschutz), 834
— cigarette lighter vapours, 862
Carcinoma of the Breast (C. D. Haagensen), 1504
Cystektomie beim Blasenkrebs (H. Boeminghaus), 1015
Delay in treatment, 1585
Diagnosis; Papanicolaou smear technique, 1464
Dysphagia associated with cancerophobia, 1294
Early diagnosis, 1338, 1464
Education of the public, 305 (parliamentary note); 1154, 1279, 1337, 1523, 1585
Emphysematous-bullous form of bronchial cancer (M. R. Castex and E. S. Mazzei), 391 (O)
Gastric carcinoma and acute perforation (T. L. Kennedy), 1489 (O)
Lymphosarcoma, perforated, of small intestine, 1443
Malignant Disease of the Female Genital Tract (S. Way), 279
Occupational cancers, 846
Primary Carcinoma of the Liver. Study in Incidence, Clinical Manifestations, Pathology, and Aetiology (C. Berman), 453
Radiation cancer of pharynx (A. W. G. Goolden), 110 (O); 1205 (A); 1464 (C)
Rees Evans' cure (parliamentary note), 1288
Research, funds for, 1469
Resistance of the body, 736
Simple gastric ulcer and carcinoma (B. F. Swynnerton and S. C. Truelove), 1243 (O)
Skin (H. Gordon), 348
Telling the patient (vital statistics), 743
Tongue, 783 (L)

Canicola fever, 692
Cantharides poisoning, death due to 1470
Capillary resistance test: simple negative-pressure method (W. A. Bourne), 1322
CAPLAN, H., and DISCOMBE, G.: On chemical tests for blood in urine, 774 (O); 1092 (C), 1280 (C), 1466 (C)
CAPLAN, M. D.: Treatment of migraine, 852
CAPPER, W. M. and BUTLER, T. J.: Clinical study of the early post-gastrectomy syndrome, 265 (O); 499 (C)
Carbohydrate metabolism, effect of cortisone on, 195
Carcinoma: *See* Cancer; and under organs and regions
CARDELL, B. S., and LAURANCE, B.: Congenital dermal sinus associated with meningitis; report of a fatal case, 1558 (O)
CARDEW, P. N.: Films in medical teaching, 300
CARDINALL, Charles Daking, obituary of, 682
Cardiology, Institute of, 484
Cardiovascular disease associated with haemosiderosis, 384
— — in cotton workers, 1329 (A)
— system, foreign bodies in, 165 (A)
Caries, dental; effect of fluorine in drinking water, 249
— — relation to anaemia, 1232
CARLING, Sir E. Rock: "War" and "peace," 605
CARLTON, Charles Hope, obituary of, 976
CARMICHAEL, Norman Scott, obituary of, 1467
Carotenoids (P. Karrer and E. Jucker), 453
Carpenters' dermatitis, 190
CARRIERE, M. *See* RUFFIE, J., 1564
CARTER, A. B.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 850
CARTER, George Archibald, obituary of, 978
CARTER, G. S.: *Animal Evolution. A Study of Recent Views of its Causes*, 1262
Cartilage retractor, 58
Case records, psychiatric, secrecy of, 913, 1339, 1521
Cassel Hospital for Functional Nervous Disorders, 307
CASTEX, M. R., and MAZZEI, E. S.: Emphysematous-bullous form of bronchial cancer (M. R. Castex and E. S. Mazzei), 391 (O)
Cataract extraction, corneo-scleral suture in (H. B. Stallard), 88 (O); 302 (C)
CATES, J. E., and MCILROY, M. B.: African trypanosomiasis in British soldier, 401; 546 (C), 911 (C)
Catha edulis, effect on memory, 852, 1522
Catheterization, aseptic (E. F. Wilson), 529, 910 (C)
CATHIE, I. A. B., and GARROW, D. H.: Poor results with dihydrostreptomycin, 735
— and MACFARLANE, J. C. W.: Incidence of *Bact. coli* O group 111 in sporadic infantile gastro-enteritis, 1002 (O); 1282 (C)
CAUGHEY, J. E., and MCCOY, J. E.: Addison's disease with associated polyarthritis, 1189 (O)
Cavernous sinus, septic thrombophlebitis of, 1221
CECIL, G. W. *See* MACFARLANE, J. C. W., 1187
Cells: *Microkaryocytes, the Fourth Corpuscles and Their Functions* (K. G. Khorozian), 720
— nucleus and protein synthesis, 1393 (A)
— permeability in medicine, 1568 (L)
Census: *Census Reports of Gt. Britain*, 1801–1931, 902
— The 1951 census, 163 (L)
— Preliminary report (vital statistics), 186
— *see also* Population
Central Council for Health Education; J. Burton appointed medical director, 1355
Central Medical War Committee; questionary on atomic warfare, 300, 363, 420, 421, 605
Central Office of Information: *Employment of Men with Pneumoconiosis* (Social Survey, Report No. 73), 64
Cereals for breakfast; preparation and food value, 1294
Chalazion, aetiology of, 250
CHAMBERLAIN, E. N. (Editor): *Textbook of Medicine*, 780
CHAMBERS, Grace Dorothy, obituary of, 1468
CHAMBERS, R. G.: Toxic effect of proguanil, 1340
CHANCE, Janet, and JENKINS, Alice: Legal termination of pregnancy, 796
CHAPEL, J. A.: Appliance for male incontinence, 738
CHAPPELL, Joan: College of General Practice, 1090
Charing Cross Hospital Medical School: inaugural meeting for new session, 907; undergraduate facilities, 476
Chartered Society of Physiotherapy; annual congress in London, 847
CHAUDHURI, S.: Vitamin B_{12} in megaloblastic anaemia of pregnancy and tropical nutritional macrocytic anaemia, 825 (O)
Chaulmoogra oil in leprosy, 109
Chelsea Clinical Society, 1037, 1532
Chemicals in food, 1229
Chemistry: *An Eighteenth Century Lectureship in Chemistry. Essays and Bicentenary Addresses relating to the Chemistry Department* (1747) *of Glasgow University* (1471) (Editor: A. Kent), 894
Chemists: Dispensing payments outstanding (parliamentary note), 305
— payments to (parliamentary note), 182
Chemotherapy; laboratory control, 292
CHENG, K. K. *See* CAMERON, G. R., 819
Chest disease: Essay award by American College of Chest Physicians, 620
— — Institute of, 484
CHESTERMAN, C. C.: Diagnosis of trypanosomiasis, 546
Chicago: *The Daytime Population of the Central Business District of Chicago* (G. W. Breese), 454
Chicken-pox: Distribution of rash, 549
CHIENE, George Lyall, obituary of, 1347
CHILDREN: *See also* Infant
Anaesthesia, 1342
Archives of Disease in Childhood; issue in honour of Sir Robert Hutchison, 1016 (L)
Chronic ill-health and respiratory infection in childhood (J. J. Kempton), 903; 1221 (C), 1462 (C)
Diagnostik der Kinderkrankheiten. Sixth revised edition (E. Feer), 1447
Disease in Infancy and Childhood (R. W. B. Ellis), 1262
Diseases, oral use of cortisone in (B. Wolman), 1246 (O)
Duodenal ulcer; childhood factors (T. D. Kellock), 1117 (O); 1405 (C)
Growing-pains in relation to rheumatism, 1452 (A)
Handbook of Child Guidance (Editor: E. Harms), 453
Handbook of Pediatric Medical Emergencies (A. G. DeSanctis), 1386
Health of schoolchildren (parliamentary note), 304
Ineducable children (parliamentary note), 125
Institute of Child Health, 484
Invalid Children's Aid Association, 247
Jealousy in Children (E. Ziman), 532
Mantoux sensitivity in sick children (C. Ounsted and V. Smallpeice), 1437 (O)
Memorandum on conduct of children's homes, 308
Mental defects: *The Child Who Never Grew Up* (Pearl S. Buck), 1567
— — institutional care for, 1541
Nervous child, management of (E. M. Creak), 287
Paediatric congresses at Montevideo, 744
Pediatric Allergy (R. Chobot), 531
Physically handicapped children in Scotland; educational arrangements, 22
Psychoanalytic Study of the Child. Vols. III–V (Editors: A. Freud, W. Hoffer, and E. Glover); 894
Shortage of child psychiatrists in London, 298, 495
Teaching of Parentcraft (L. G. Housden), 1014
Ulster Paediatric Society, 1412
Chloramphenicol in bullous eruptions, 326
— in chronic otorrhoea (R. S. Lewis and J. D. Gray), 939 (O); 1223 (C), 1344 (C)
— in clinical pneumonia, 1361
— in infantile diarrhoea, 272; 1155 (C)
— in intestinal actinomycosis (H. H. D. Kelly), 779
— in typhoid osteitis; case (H. M. Gilles), 218
— intrathecal use, 236
— — in staphylococcal meningitis resistant to penicillin and streptomycin (K. F. Anderson and F. G. Ellis), 1067 (O)
Chloride, urinary, estimation of, 1345
— — — by Fantus method (W. H. Taylor), 1125 (O); 1139 (A); 1284 (C)
Chlorine, toxic effects, 986
Chlorocresol, effect on erythrocyte sedimentation rate, 1040
Chloroform. A Study after 100 *Years* (edited by R. M. Waters), 1447
CHOBOT, R.: *Pediatric Allergy*, 531
Cholecystectomy, fat-free diet after, 1413
Cholecystitis; medical treatment, 687
Cholesterol in relation to atherosclerosis, 134
Cholinesterase activity of blood, 954 (A)
— levels and range of personal variation in a healthy adult population (S. Callaway, D. R. Davies and J. P. Rutland), 812 (O)
— — in workers exposed to organo-phosphorus insecticides (J. M. Barnes and D. R. Davies), 816 (O); 986 (correction)
Chorea, rheumatic, erythrocyte sedimentation rate in, 558
Chown method for Rh grouping, 300
CHRISTIAN, Henry Asbury, obituary of, 1407
CHRISTOPHERS, Sir R.: Yellow fever; a review of *Physician to the World. The Life of General William C. Gorgas* (J. M. Gibson) and *Yellow Fever* (G. K. Strode), 833
Chromaffin tumour with chronic hypertension (G. Lumb), 936 (O)
Chromatography, partition, 537 (A)
Chronic sickness: Care of the chronic sick and aged; International Hospital Conference, 358
CHURCHILL, Herbert Melville, obituary of, 1034
CHURCHILL-DAVIDSON, H. C.: L-*nor*Adrenaline as a vasoconstrictor, 1551 (O); 1571 (A)
— *See* WYLIE, W. D., 54
Cigarettes. *See* Tobacco
Circulation. *See* Blood, circulation
Citrated blood, 1293
Civil defence: Planning the casualty services, 410 (A)
Civil Service: *Report of Committee on Pay and Organization of Civil Service Medical Staffs*, 1206
CLARKSON, P., GROSSMAN, W., and WALKER, F. A.: Combined reductions of the lower jaw and nose, 26 (O); 235 (C)
CLARKSON, Robert Durward, obituary of, 1468
CLAYE, A. M., appointed Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Leeds, 1352
CLAYTON, B. E., and PRUNTY, F. T. G.: Effect of sodium γ-resorcylate on adrenal cortex, 326
— — Relation of adrenal cortical function to scurvy in guinea-pigs; preliminary experiments, 927 (O)
CLAYTON, R. D.: Death from senility, 66
CLEGG, H.: *Medicine in Britain*, 4th ed., 454
Clinical directives in the R.A.F., 853, 973
Clinical Journal ceases publication, 1290
CLIVE, F. T.: More blasts on the trumpet, 1279
CLOAKE, P. C. P. *See* BICKERSTAFF, E. R., 77
Clothing for troops in Korea, 1457
— protective, in warfare, 734
CLYNE, A. J.: Case of large laryngeal diverticula, 30
CLYNE, M. B.: College of General Practice, 1028
Coal gas smell, 302, 611
Coal-mining. *See* Mining
Coatbridge Analgesia Service (parliamentary note), 60
COBBAN, K.: Mesencephalitis and rhombencephalitis, 362
COCHRAN, J. B.: Anaemia of rheumatic fever, 637 (O); 1093 (C)
— *See* REID, J., 321
COCHRANE, A. L.: Epidemiology of simple pneumoconiosis in coal workers, 846
COCHRANE, J. B.: Foetal hydrocephaly, 1463
COCKBURN, W. C., HARRINGTON, J. A., ZEITLIN, R. A., MORRIS, D., and CAMPS, F. E.: Homologous serum hepatitis and measles prophylaxis; report to the Medical Research Council, 6 (O); 36 (A)
COLDREY, E.: Modification of Millin's retropubic prostatectomy, 530, 737 (C)
Colds; treatment, 1033
COLEBROOK, L.: Outstanding problems in connexion with burns, 45
— *Case for Legislation Which Aims at Reducing the Suffering and the Deaths Due to Accidents in the Home*, 1453
Colitis, ulcerative, effect of tropical climate on, 806
Collagen diseases, 354
College of General Practice, 908, 1028, 1076 (L), 1090, 1156, 1222, 1346, 1582; steering committee appointed, 1582
COLLEGES:
See American College of Chest Physicians
Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh
Royal College of Physicians of Ireland
Royal College of Physicians of London
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
Royal College of Surgeons of England
Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland
Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
COLLIER, Josephine: Role of the general practitioner in otorhinolaryngology, 1519
Colloidal gold, *p*H adjustment for Lange reaction, 1344
Colon bacillus; presence of certain serological types in the human intestine (W. W. Walther and E. G. Millwood), 156 (O)
— megacolon, 346, 546, 678
— rupture by compressed air (medico-legal note), 1351
— transverse, diverticulitis of, 236
— — — localized (B. Rowlands), 29; 236 (C)
Colonial Medical Service: Life in the Colonial Service (Colonial Medical Officer), 450 (O)
— — — Vacancies and prospects, 482
Colonies: Medical research in colonial territories, 33 (L)
Colour vision: *Individual Differences in Colour Vision* (R. W. Pickford), 950
COLTART, W. D.: "Sprained ankle," 957; (correction), 1040
COMERFORD, Charles Henry, obituary of, 1287
COMFORT, A.: Landmarks in long lives, 1346
Comfort Crookshank Award for Cancer Research, 744
Common ailments, prevention of, 1346
Conception without penetration, 1166, 1299
Conditioned responses in animals, 1450 (L)
Conferences: Second International Poliomyelitis Conference, Copenhagen: Treatment of poliomyelitis, 669; The virus and its fellow-travellers, 731
Congenital defects; early recognition (A. G. Watkins), 727; 850 (C), 1033 (C)
— — epidemics of, 1511 (A)
— — incidence and relation to virus infections during pregnancy (W. P. D. Logan), 641 (O)
CONGRESSES:
20th International Congress of Anaesthetists, 605; scientific sessions, 668, 733
Australasian Medical Congress, 1412
International Congress of Clinical Pathology, 100 (L); 188, 247, 290
International Congress of Comparative Pathology, 1533
Tenth International Congress of Dermatology, 130
Third European Congress of Gastro-enterology, 248
Sixth Congress of the Spanish Society of Gastro-enterology, 983
European Society of Haematology; third congress, 309
10th International Congress of Industrial Medicine, 845
British-Danish Conference on Infectious Diseases, 351
First International Congress on Mass Radiology, 309
First International Congress of Medical Librarianship, 1472

CONGRESSES (*continued*):
13th International Congress of Military Medicine, 426
Ophthalmological Society; annual congress, 1100
International Society of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology, 172
International Congress of Oto-neuro-ophthalmology, 1472
International Congress of Physical Medicine, 1952, 247
Chartered Society of Physiotherapy; annual congress in London, 847
International Railway Medical Services Congress, 1099
Second European Congress of Rheumatology, 129, 1148

Conjunctivitis, purulent, treatment of, 540
— virus, acute, treatment of, 540
Consciousness, transient loss in hepatic cirrhosis (A. G. W. Whitfield and W. M. Arnott), 1054 (O)
Consultants: The full-time consultant (F. A. Jones), 443 (O); 610 (C)
— opportunities for research activities, 610
Contact lenses, and allergic diathesis, 985
Contraception. *See* Birth control
Convalescence, 347 (A)
Convalescent home for medical practitioners suggested, 1524
"Conversion," mechanism of (W. Sargant), 311 (O); 421 (C), 606 (C), 735 (C)
CONWAY, H.: Fatal haemolytic crisis after A.C.T.H., 975
COOK, C.: Experimental work on the influence of cortisone on capillary permeability, 1277
COOKE, A. M. *See* PEASE, J. C., 336
COOPER, K. E., and MAYR-HARTING, A.: Phage-typing and epidemiology of *Shigella dysenteriae* Sonne, 271 (O)
COPE, C. L., BOYSEN, X., and MCCRAE, S.: Some observations on endogenous cortisone excretion in man, 762 (O); 920 (correction)
COPE, R. W.: Anaesthesia in war, 733
COPE, V. Z.: St. Mary's Hospital, Paddington; One hundred years' work, 43
— *The Versatile Victorian.* Being the Life of Sir Henry Thompson, Bt., 1820–1904, 280
— St. Luke's Hospital (Nova et Vetera), 1518
COPPOCK, J. B. M.: Our daily bread, 1091, 1338
Corby, Northants; health services, 417
CORKHILL, N. L.: Epidemic smallpox in Jiddah; treatment with antibiotics, 663
Cornea, infections of; treatment, 541
— transplantation, 1046
— ulcers; treatment with cortisone contraindicated, 175
CORNELIS, J. *See* LOGHEM, J. J. van, 1383
CORNER, Beryl. *See* ROBERTS, LL., 280
CORNER, Betsy C.: *William Shippen, Jr., Pioneer in American Medical Education*, 719
Coronary disease in the community, 724 (A)
— thrombosis, prevention of, 179, 299, 420, 549, 678
Coroners and medical examiners in U.S.A., 1212
Corpse; cause of delayed putrefaction, 687
— disintegration of, 985
— examination of, 909

CORTISONE:
Adverse effects from prolonged administration, 194
And experimental exophthalmos, 609
And tuberculosis, 1570 (L)
Dosage and mode of administration in rheumatoid arthritis, 192
Effect in experimental scurvy, 927
— on crisis in Simmonds's disease (E. N. Allott and J. H. Simmons), 568 (O)
— on local application on survival of skin homografts in rabbits (R. E. Billingham, P. L. Krohn, and P. B. Medawar), 1049 (O); 1073 (L)
— on skin reaction to ultra-violet light (K. A. L. Jarvinen), 1377
Endogenous excretion in man (C. L. Cope, X. Boysen and S. McCrae), 762 (O); 920 (correction)
Eosinopenic response to cortisone and A.C.T.H. in normal subjects (J. H. Kellgren and O. Janus), 1183 (O)
Excretion; effect of A.C.T.H., 764
— effect of ephedrine, 765
— in late pregnancy, 764
— in stress, 764
First clinical use in rheumatoid arthritis (E. C. Kendall), 1295; 1325 (L)
in Addison's disease, 1088
in allergic conditions, 534 (L)
in clinical ophthalmology, 1276
in corneal ulcers; contraindications, 175
in hypopituitarism, 564, 795 (C)
in ocular disease, 917
in ophthalmology, 1200 (L); 1276
in polyarteritis nodosa (M. I. Drury, M. D. Hickey, and J. P. Malone), 1487 (O)
in primary glaucoma, 497
Mode of action, 37 (A)
Oral use in paediatrics (B. Wolman), 1246 (O)
Prolonged uninterrupted therapy in rheumatoid arthritis (E. W. Boland), 191 (O); 222 (L)
Side-effects, 116
Supplies available (parliamentary note), 59
— to hospitals (parliamentary note), 183
Synthesis, 406 (L)
Thomas Addison and the background to cortisone (F. G. Young), 1535 (O)
COSGROVE, P. C.: Toxic effect of proguanil, 177
Cotton workers, cardiovascular disease in, 1329 (A)
Cough fracture (J. B. Mitchell), 1492 (O)
— — unassociated with pulmonary tuberculosis (N. Wynn-Williams), 1494 (O)
COVELL, Sir G.: Malaria: Its recognition, treatment, and prevention, 1021; 1280 (C), 1524 (C)
COWAN, D.: Scalp dressings, 1358
COWAN, E. B.: Registered drug samples, 1285
COWEN, E. D. H.: Hepatic coma with recovery in a cystinuric, 277 (O); 677 (C)
COXON, A. C. M.: Dental anaesthetics, 611
Coxsackie virus, 732
COYNE, F. P.: Proper use of insecticides, 911, 1343
CRABBE, J. G. S.: Early diagnosis of cancer, 1464
Crash helmets for motor-cyclists (parliamentary note), 125
CRAWFORD, J.: Treatment of plantar warts, 975
CREAK, E. M.: The nervous child, 287
Crematoria in Great Britain, 732
CRICHLOW, T. V.: Unnecessary X-ray examinations, 797
CRICHTON-MILLER, H.: Psychiatry in general practice, 175
Crime, psychological treatment of, 594 (A)
CROFTON, J. W.: Chemotherapy of tuberculosis, 296
— FAWCETT, J. W., JAMES, D. G., SCADDING, J. G., MACRAE, A. D., and MARMION, B. P.: Pneumonia in West London, 1949–1950, 1368
— appointed Professor of Tuberculosis and Diseases of the Respiratory System, University of Edinburgh, 1590
CROOKE, A. C.: Amenorrhoea, 52
CROOKSHANK, H. F. C., appointed Minister of Health, 1078, 1149
Croonian Lectures, 456
CROSS, R. G.: Tuberculous endometritis, 51
CROWTHER, J. S.: Glandular fever with neurological complications, 775 (O)
CRUICKSHANK, R. J.: Bornholm disease, 1155
Cucumber, squirting, peripheral neuritis due to, 920
CUNLIFFE, A. C. *See* SNEATH, P. H. A., 1063
CUSTANCE, J.: *Wisdom, Madness, and Folly*, 1263
CUTNER, M.: Recurrent angioneurotic oedema, 1040
Cyanides, effect on respiration, 624
CYRIAX, J.: Referred pain, 796
— Tenosynovitis of the wrist, 972
Cystitis; abacterial; report of three cases and isolation of a spirochaete from one (J. W. Czekalowski and G. O. Horne), 879 (O); 1221 (C)
Cysts, treatment in the surgery, 1285
CZEKALOWSKI, J. W., and HORNE, G. O.: Abacterial cystitis; report of three cases and isolation of a spirochaete from one, 879 (O); 1221 (C)

D

DACIE, J. V.: Haemolytic anaemias, 293
DAIN, G.: Reactions in general practice to scientific advances, 114

DALE, Sir Henry: Medicine, yesterday and tomorrow, 1 (O); 35 (L)
— *The Nobel Prizes*, 1197
DALEY, Sir Allen: Forty years in public health, 434 (O)
— forthcoming retirement of, 1393
Dandruff, treatment of, 621
Dangerous Drugs Act; additions to Part III, 188
DANIEL, O. *See* GILLILAND, I. C., 275
DANIELS, A. K.: Plea for enlightenment, 976
DANIELS, M.: Clinical evaluation of potential chemotherapeutic agents in pulmonary tuberculosis, 234
— Medical Research Council tuberculin survey, 296
DAVIDSON, Sir Andrew: Student health, 473
DAVIDSON, L. S. P.: Laboratory animals in endocrinology and haematology, 294
DAVIDSON, Norman Grenville Walshe, obituary of, 741
DAVIE, T. M.: "Primary atypical pneumonia," 1462
DAVIES, D. R. *See* BARNES, J. M., 816
— *See* CALLAWAY, S., 812
DAVIES, D. V.: Blood supply of tendon of extensor pollicis longus, 56
DAVIES, H. L. *See* GRUNBERG, A., 1254
DAVIES, I. G. *See* ROBERTS, LL., 280
DAVIES, J. B. M., and WARIN, J. F.: Epidemic of Bornholm disease; preliminary report, 948 (O); 1032 (C), 1089 (C), 1155 (C), 1217 (C)
DAVY, H. N.: Penalties for sexual offences, 795
DAY, L. F.: A bronchial whistle, 417
D.D.T., oral; failure to induce toxic changes in rats (G. R. Cameron and K. K. Cheng), 819 (O)
— resistance of flies to, 900 (A); 911, 1088, 1343
— supplies (parliamentary note), 1288
DEACON, A. L.: Absence of appendix, 116

DEAFNESS: *See also* Ear; Hearing
As epidemic disease in Australia; note on census and institutional data (H. O. Lancaster), 1429 (O); 1511 (A)
Congenital, relation to Rh incompatibility, 1346
Early recognition, 1033
Statistics for England and Wales, 369
Teaching deaf children at 18 months, 1346

DEAS, J. K. M.: The doctor's responsibility, 738
Death, diagnosis of, 909, 1157
— Suicide, accident, or murder? (K. Simpson), 661; 909 (C)
Deaths in England and Wales, 1943–6 and 1946–9 compared (parliamentary note), 366
"Deck legs," aetiology and treatment of, 372, 688
Defence societies, 491
Deficiency Diseases in Japanese Prison Camps, 1269
Degrees, medical. *See* Education, medical
Dehydroascorbic acid, desensitizing effect of, 38 (A)
DEJONG, R. N.: *The Neurologic Examination*, 719
Delinquency, juvenile; preventive measures, 301
— — *Wayward Youth*, 2nd ed. (A. Aichhorn), 781
Dementia; clinical assessment, 417
— early; causes and treatment (G. W. B. James), 411
DEMPSTER, W. J.: Problems involved in the homotransplantation of tissues, with particular reference to skin, 1041 (O); 1073 (L)
Dental caries; effect of fluorine in drinking water, 249
— — relation to anaemia, 1232
— disease and general health, 1389 (L); 1585 (C)
Dentistry: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 850, 969, 1031, 1092, 1406
— History, in Edinburgh, 1123
— Institute of Dental Surgery, 485
— Premedication for dental anaesthesia, 1591
Dentists Bill, 1390 (L); employment of ancillary workers, 1585
— in Scotland (parliamentary note), 243
Dentures, necessity for, 116
— retching due to, 66
Dermal sinus, congenital, associated with meningitis; report of fatal case (B. S. Cardell and B. Laurance), 1558 (O)
Dermatitis after use of pentavalent arsenicals per vaginam (W. E. Orchard), 1444
— among carpenters, 190
— herpetiformis; effect of aureomycin and chloramphenicol, 328
— industrial (parliamentary note), 243
— post-auricular, effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 526
— seborrhoeic, and acne vulgaris; diagnosis and treatment (G. B. Mitchell-Heggs), 1079
— — of face, 621
Dermatology: *See also* Skin
— Institute of Dermatology, 484
— Tenth international congress, 130
DESANCTIS, A. G.: *Handbook of Pediatric Medica Emergencies*, 1386
DE SILVA, C. C., and THANABALASUNDARAM, R. S.: Congenital afibrinogenaemia, 86 (O)
DE SWIET, George, obituary of, 856
DEVITT, D. C., and WIGDEROW, C.: Successful case of intra-arterial blood transfusion, 278
DE WARDENER, H. E. *See* MILES, B. E., 976
— *See* YOUNG, I. Maureen, 1500
DEWHURST, C. J.: Syndrome of suprarenal haemorrhage in the adult; with report on 4 cases in association with pregnancy, 22 (O)
Dextran for prevention of shock, 591 (L)
— manufacture of, 603

DIABETES:
Action of sex hormones on experimental diabetes (B. A. Houssay), 505 (O)
Experimental approach (F. G. Young), 1167 (O); 1202 (L)
Family doctor and diabetic coma (J. C. Pease and A. M. Cooke), 336 (O)
Le Foie Diabétique. Aspects Hormonaux (J. Mirouze), 1015
Impotence in; treatment, 66
Plasma insulin in human diabetes mellitus (J. Bornstein and R. D. Lawrence), 1541 (O); 1572 (A)
Role of mumps in aetiology (vital statistics), 186
Susceptibility to worm infestation in, 66
Treatment of diabetic gangrene (A. Grunberg, H. L. Davies, and J. L. Blair), 1254 (O); 1404 (C), 1465 (C)
Two types, 54

Di-(β-ethyldimethyl-ammonium-ethyl) succinate diiodide as muscle relaxant (C. F. Scurr), 831
Diagnosis: Diagnostic unit for practitioners and its first five years' work (J. H. Hunt), 1575
— *Pathologic Physiology: Mechanisms of Disease* (Editor: W. A. Sodeman), 403
Diagnostic centres, 912
2,4-Diamino 5-p-chlorophenyl 6-ethyl pyrimidine. *See* "B.W. 50–63"
Diamorphine, analgesic action of, 788
Diarrhoea, infantile. *See* Gastro-enteritis
Diathermy apparatus, 1394
— — and television interference, 854
Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane. *See* D.D.T.
DICK, A. *See* MAIR, J., 1502
Dicoumarol and "tromexan" (D. G. Illingworth), 646 (O)
Dictionaries: *Dorland's Medical Dictionary*, 22nd ed., 1015
Digitalin, correct dose of, 850
Dihydromorphinone, analgesic action of, 788
Dihydrostreptomycin, deafness due to (R. W. Biagi), 651; correspondence, 735, 970, 1221, 1345, 1520
Dinitro-*ortho*-cresol poisoning, 402
— — observations on its effects after oral administration to human volunteers (D. G. Harvey, P. Lesley Bidstrup, and J. A. L. Bonnell), 13 (O)
— — report of eight fatal cases occurring in Gt. Britain (P. Lesley Bidstrup and D. J. H. Payne), 16 (O); 38 (A)

Diphtheria: Graphs, 1098
— Immunization risks during summer, 427
Diplomas, medical, 483
— postgraduate, 485; 492 (correction, 549)
Disabled; exhibition of aids, 1472
DISCOMBE, G. *See* CAPLAN, H., 774
Disinfectants and disinfection, 670
Diuresis; inhibition by nicotine, 199
Diverticula, laryngeal, 30
Diverticulitis, localized, of transverse colon (B. Rowlands), 29; 236 (C)
DIXON, C. W.: Smallpox, 291
DIXON, D. M.: Cause of high citric acid content of bones, 357
DIXON, R. H.: Prevention of a coronary thrombosis, 179
DOBBS, R. H. *See* MORTON, S. A., 1220
Dock workers, new medical centre for, 849
Doctor as magistrate, 42
— attendance at courts, 1339, 1522
— attending doctor; claim for fees dismissed (medico-legal), 682
— Convalescent home for medical practitioners suggested, 1524
— Death during service at motor races (medico-legal note), 1588
Doctors and dentists, foreign, in Britain (parliamentary note), 1351
DODDS, E. C., appointed Sims Commonwealth Travelling Professor for 1952, 130
DOERR, Robert, 80th birthday, 1291
DOMAGK, G.: Chemotherapy of tuberculosis with thiosemicarbazones, 233
Dominions: Some impressions of a travelling professor, 1515
DONALDSON, M.: Teaching value of a scientific film, 678
— Educating the public about cancer, 1279
DONOVAN, Charles, obituary of, 1158, 1286
DONZELOT, E., MILOVANOVICH, J. B., and KAUFMANN, H.: *Etudes Pratiques de Vectographie*, 654
Dorland's Medical Dictionary, 22nd ed., 1015
DORNHORST, A. C. *See* HOWARD, P., 382
DOUGHTY, A. G.: Muscle relaxants in anaesthesia, 53
DOUGLAS, M.: Use of the self, 420
— Primary control, 678
DOUTHWAITE, A. H.: Odontology, 173
— Consulting medicine, 431 (O)
— Place of clinical pathology in changing medicine, 1519
DOW, James Fleming, obituary of, 977
DOWNIE, A. W.: Jenner's cowpox inoculation, 251 (O)
— Smallpox, 291
DOWSETT, Ernest Blair, obituary of, 1286
DRAFFIN, D. A.: Boyle-Davis gag, bipod support for, 52
Drowning: Resuscitation in 1741 (S. Wood) (Nova et Vetera), 671

DRUGS:
Addiction, incidence of, 1413
Dangerous; fine for leaving drugs in car (medico-legal note), 1409
— Dangerous Drugs Act; additions to Part III, 188
Dosage; confusion between grains and grammes, 58, 121
Eruptions: *Die Nebenwirkungen der Arzneimittel auf die Haut* (J. Mayr), 342
Experimental psychoses and other mental abnormalities produced by drugs (W. Mayer-Gross), 317 (O); 607 (C)
Manufacture and sale in U.S.A., 604
Medication in general practice, 1335
Medicine bottles, cleansing of, 371
Proprietary medicines (parliamentary note), 365
Samples, by registered post, 1285
Supplementary list of approved names, 370
Sweet and dangerous medicines, 226 (A)

DRUMMOND-JACKSON, S. L.: Dental disease and general health, 1585
Drunkenness in England and Wales; recent increase (vital statistics), 1589
DRURY, M. I., HICKEY, M. D., and MALONE, J. P.: Case of polyarteritis nodosa treated with cortisone, 1487 (O)
DRYSDALE, John Hannah, obituary of, 303, 364
Ductus arteriosus, patent, 297
DUFF, A.: Pyrexia of unusual origin, 549
DUGGAR, B. M.: Development of antibiotics, 968
DUKE, H. L.: Diagnosis of trypanosomiasis, 675
DUKE-ELDER, Sir Stewart: Application of cortisone in clinical ophthalmology, 1276
DUKES, C.: Place of clinical pathology in changing medicine, 1518
DULAKE, L.: Reactions in general practice to scientific advances, 114
Dulcin as sweetening agent, 1285
DUNLOP, D. M., account of visit to Australia, New Zealand, and Singapore as Sims Commonwealth Travelling Professor, 1515
Duodenum, traumatic rupture (A. J. Harrold), 949
— ulcer of. *See* Peptic ulcer
Durham County Council: School medical officer appointments (parliamentary note), 183
— — — Trade union membership as condition of employment, 105 (A), 410 (A), 1078 (A)
— University. *See* Universities: Durham
DUTHIE, D. A., and MCCALLUM, D. I.: Treatment of plantar warts with elastoplast and podophyllin, 216 (O); 419 (C), 737 (C), 975 (C)
DUXBURY, McD.: Silicone in syringe lubrication, 607
DYKE, S. C.: Diagnosis before treatment, 53
Dysentery, bacillary, in Britain, 102 (L); 362
— graphs, 63, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 858, 916, 1589
— phage-typing and epidemiology of *Shigella dysenteriae* Sonne (K. E. Cooper and A. Mayr-Harting), 271 (O)
Dysmenorrhoea at the wedding, 1293
Dysphagia associated with cancerophobia, 1294

E

EADIE, Margaret B., GRIST, N. R., and LANDSMAN, Joan B.: "Aureomycin" in treatment of pneumonia, 1365 (O); 1388 (L)
Ear infections, treatment with antibiotics, 1327 (L)
— middle, chronic infections treated with chloramphenicol (R. S. Lewis and J. D. Gray), 939 (O); 1223 (C), 1344 (C)
— *see also* Deafness; Hearing; Labyrinth
EASON, E. H.: Proper use of insecticides, 1088
EAST, Sir Norwood: The Court and the sexual offender, 1459
East Coast fever, 1108
East Grinstead Queen Victoria Hospital fund claimed by Ministry of Health, 726 (A)
Ecballium elaterium, 920
Eclampsia: Plasma pentose levels in pre-eclampsia and their aetiological significance (H. N. Green, J. D. Hopewell, and C. J. Threlfall), 571 (O); 797 (C), 976 (C), 1219 (C)
— relation to progesterone level in blood, 658 (A)
— significance of fits in, 733
Eczema, infantile, prognosis in, 1166
EDGAR, W. H.: Exercise for the over-40s, 549
Edinburgh Royal (Dick) Veterinary College, 12
— University. *See* Universities: Edinburgh
— Vital statistics, 1950, 916
EDMUNDS, P. N.: Immunity to old and new strains of influenza A virus, 155 (O)

EDUCATION, MEDICAL: *See also* Students
Availability abroad of British degrees, 481
Careers in medicine, 455 (L)
Causes of failure in examinations (T. R. Henn), 461; 609 (C)
Educational number of *British Medical Journal*, 429–494
Experiment on the teaching value of a scientific film (Hannah Steinberg and H. E. Lewis), 465 (O); 678 (C)
Financial problems in U.S.A., 474
Future of the M.D. and Ch.M. (R. Whitehead), 468; 974 (C)
The "good doctor," 236
Higher qualifications, 491, 611
Killing the Conjoint, 460 (A)
Postgraduate education in London, 484
— — outside London, 485
Qualifying degrees and diplomas, 483
Teaching films, 491
Teaching general practice, 459 (A); 797 (C)
Undergraduate facilities in London, 475
Value of films, 116, 300

EDWARDS, P. R.: Serological typing of paracolon bacilli, 291
EDWARDS, W.: Distribution of chicken-pox rash, 549
— College of General Practice, 1029
Eggs: Death from infected duck eggs (vital statistics), 1410
— for children in the tropics, 428
— for tuberculous patients, 1032
— poisonous duck eggs (parliamentary note), 1408
EINHEBER, A. *See* MUNAN, L. P., 1224
Eire. *See* Ireland
EL ASFOURY, Z. M.: Sympathectomy and the innervation of the kidney, 1304 (O)
Elastoplast in treatment of plantar warts, 216, 419, 737, 975
ELDER, Josephine: *The Encircled Heart*, 835
ELDER, P. M.: Breast reliever for domiciliary practice, 237
Electric convulsion therapy and pituitary anterior lobe hormones; comparative action on thyroid function (M. Reiss and others), 634 (O)
— — — death due to (medico-legal note), 59
— — — effects on brain and personality, 415
— — — hernia due to, 361
— — — technique for prevention of injuries, 1464
— — — use of curarizing agents, 240
— shocks from car handles, 132, 310
Electrolyte depletion, 1207
Elizabeth, H.R.H. Princess, admitted honorary F.R.C.S., 1472, 1517
ELLIOT, May: Vegetarians and atherosclerosis, 300
ELLIOT, W., re-elected to Parliament, 1084
— honorary degree of LL.D., St. Andrews, conferred on, 61
ELLIOTT, Robert Andrew George, obituary of, 1160
ELLIS, A. W. M., awarded Moxon Medal of Royal College of Physicians, 423
ELLIS, F. G. *See* ANDERSON, K. F., 236, 1067
ELLIS, F. P., and MACPHERSON, R. K.: Changes in sweating after prickly heat, 910
ELLIS, M.: Tenosynovitis of the wrist, 777 (O); 972 (C), 1156 (C)
ELLIS, R. W. B.: *Disease in Infancy and Childhood*, 1262
ELLMAN, P., and GEE, A.: Pulmonary haemosiderosis, 384 (O); 608 (C)
Embalming fluids prohibited by British Institute of Embalmers, 947
Embolism, pulmonary, due to amniotic fluid, 901 (A)
— tumour-cell, 344 (L)
Embryology: *The Neural Crest* (S. Hörstadius), 96
EMERY, R.: Bleeding and perforation, 1463
Emetine in amoebiasis; dosage, 611
Emphysema among coal miners (parliamentary note), 1468
— bullous, due to bronchial cancer, 391
— in industry (parliamentary note), 125
Empire Medical Advisory Bureau, 487, 1590
Empire Rheumatism Council; week-end course, 984
Encephalitis complicating glandular fever, 775
— epidemic; treatment, 412
— lethargica, diagnosis and treatment, 1294
— Mesencephalitis and rhombencephalitis (E. R. Bickerstaff and P. C. P. Cloake), 77 (O); 362 (C)
Endarteritis, chronic, endarteriectomy for (D. Wright), 95
ENDERBY, G. E. H.: Methonium compounds and postural ischaemia, 734
Endocrine Diagnosis (H. Ucko), 1071
Endocrine psychodynamics, 1238
Endocrinology: Recent advances; lecture to Harveian Society, 965, (correction) 1040
Endometritis, tuberculous, and pregnancy, 557, 806
— — effect of treatment on fertility, 51
England and Wales: Births and deaths in September quarter, 1099
— — — Births and fertility in 1949, 555
— — — Deaths; increase in number (parliamentary note), 366
— — — Registrar-General's quarterly return, 504, 1162
ENGLER, G.: Intestinal myiasis, 1358
ENSELL, F. J., awarded George Medal, 1288, 1290
Enteric fever. *See* Paratyphoid fever; Typhoid fever
Enterobacteriaceae (F. Kauffmann), 1134
Enteroliths of small intestine (H. J. Richards), 1384
Environment in relation to academic success, 473
Eosinophilia accompanying diffuse arteritis of unknown origin, 1310
Eosinophils as indicators, 224 (A)
— Eosinopenic response to cortisone and A.C.T.H. in normal subjects (J. H. Kellgren and O. Janus), 1183 (O)
— Modification of Pilot's method of enumeration (J. C. W. MacFarlane and G. W. Cecil), 1187 (O); 1337 (C)
Ephedrine; effect on cortisone excretion, 765
Epidemiological notes. *See under* Vital Statistics
Epididymis; secondary growth revealing multiple argentaffinomata of ileum (J. R. O'Brien), 1315 (O)
Epilepsy after measles encephalo-myelitis, 1592
— family prognosis in, 1330 (A)
— laryngeal, 672, 1340, 1524
— symptomatic, in brain tumours, 1235
Episiotomy, analgesia for, 371
Epsom and Sutton Inter-hospital Psychiatric Association, 1230
Epsom College: Pensioners and foundation scholars, 370
— — Lord Webb-Johnson appointed president, 1532
EPSTEIN, Madeleine R.: Coma due to acidosis, 1222
Erasmus Wilson demonstrators, Royal College of Surgeons, 244
Ergonomics Research Society, 1230
Ergot poisoning at Pont St. Esprit (A. Gabbal, — Lisbonne, and H. Pourquier), 650 (O); 596 (A), 660 (A); note, 686
Erysipelas, treatment of residual oedema due to, 746
Erysipeloid, bacteriology of (P. H. A. Sneath, J. D. Abbott and A. C. Cunliffe), 1063 (O)
— of Rosenbach (J. E. L. Price and W. E. J. Bennett), 1060 (O); 1278 (C)
Erythema multiforme, 920
Erythrocytes: Heinz body abnormality, 357
— sedimentation rate, effect of chlorocresol on, 1040
— — — estimation by Westergren and Wintrobe methods (D. Gilmour and A. J. Sykes), 1496 (O)
ESPLEN, J. R.: Dirt, cigarettes, cancer, 498
ESSEX-LOPRESTI, M.: Films in medical teaching, 116
ESSEX-LOPRESTI, Peter Gordon Lawrence, obituary of, 58
"Ethamolin," collapse after use of, 909
European Society of Cardiovascular Surgery, 1037
EVANS, Arthur Geoffrey, obituary of, 612, 681, 741
EVANS, E. G. *See* JONES, G. P., 451
EVANS, G.: Reactions in general practice to scientific advances, 114
EVANS, P. R. C. *See* NOWELL, S., 91
EVANS, Rees, cancer cure claim of (parliamentary note), 1288
EVANS, W. E.: Cardiovascular disease in an ageing population, 112
EVANS, W. G.: Twins delivered after death, 546
EVERIDGE, J.: Reactions in general practice to scientific advances, 114
Evolution: *Animal Evolution. A study of Recent Views of its Causes* (G. S. Carter), 1262
EWEN, J. H.: *Handbook of Psychology*, 1134
Examinations: Causes of failure in examinations (T. R. Henn), 461; 609 (C)
— Future of the M.D. and Ch.M. (R. Whitehead), 468; 974 (C)
— Killing the Conjoint, 460 (A)
Exophthalmos, experimental, and cortisone, 609
Extensor pollicis longus tendon, blood supply of, 56

EYE: *See also* Blindness; Ophthalmia neonatorum; Ophthalmology; Vision
Bequests for use after death (parliamentary note), 366
Diseases; facilities for treatment in the Colonies (parliamentary note), 125
Diseases of the Fundus Oculi (A. Fuchs), 1566
Effect of exposure to radiant heat from gas fire, 190
Eye bank in New York, 1561
Infections; specific treatment (A. Sorsby), 539
Retrolental fibroplasia, pathological examination of nine cases (B. A. Bembridge and C. R. S. Jackson), 1484 (O)

Eyelid: Aetiology of chalazion, 250

F

Facial scars in women, concealment of, 190
Faculty of Anaesthetists, 184
Faculty of Radiologists: Examination results, 184
Fainting at sight of blood, 189
— "Mess trick" and "fainting lark" (P. Howard, G. L. Leathart, A. C. Dornhorst, and E. P. Sharpey-Schafer), 382 (O); 548 (C), 672 (C)
— on parade, 180
FAIRBURN, E. A. *See* BETTLEY, F. R., 326
Fallopian tube; torsion of pyosalpinx, 299
Family Doctor article on cancer, 1279
Fantus estimation of urinary chloride; use and interpretation (W. H. Taylor), 1125 (O); 1139 (A); 1284 (C)
FARRIS, E. J.: Prediction of human ovulation time, 51
— Male fertility, 1475 (O); 1507 (L)
Fat metabolism, effect of cortisone on, 195
— subcutaneous distribution of, 1511
Fatty deposits, treatment of, 1592
FAWCETT, J. W. *See* CROFTON, J. W., 1368
FEARNLEY, G. R.: Future of rheumatism, 547
FEER, E.: *Diagnostik der Kinderkrankheiten*, 6th ed., 1447
Feet: *See* Foot
FELDMAN, W. H.: Chemotherapy of tuberculosis, 233
FELL, Honor B.: Effects of vitamin A and calcium on bone development, 357
Fellowship of Postgraduate Medicine, 485
Femoral head, replacement by acrylic prosthesis, 1401, 1524
Femur, fractured neck of, new operating table fittings for treatment of, 1214
Ferrier, John. Public Health Work, Tristram Shandy, and other Essays and Verses. William Osler, His Interest in Ferrier, by E. M. Brockbank (C. Singer) (Nova et Vetera), 115
Ferrous sulphate poisoning in children (I. O. B. Spencer), 1112 (O); 1281 (C), 1406 (C)

FERTILITY: *See also* Sterility; Sterilization, sexual
Births and fertility in 1949, 555
Fertility in the male (E. J. Farris), 1475 (O); 1507 (L)
— — — — assessment of, 52
— — — — in relation to age, 1474
Infertility; investigation and treatment (T. N. A. Jeffcoate), 167; 299 (C), 360 (C)
Society for the Study of Fertility; second annual conference, 51, 237

Fertilizers; effect on food value of crops, 1358
Festival Lecture, 1
— meetings, 35 (L)
— symposia: Cardiovascular disease in an ageing population, 112
— — Nutrition and the B vitamins, 49
— — Odontology, 173
— — Peptic ulcer, 47
— — Scientific advances and general practice, 114
Fibrinogen: Congenital afibrinogenaemia (C. C. de Silva and R. S. Thanabalasundaram), 86 (O)
Fibrositis and bruising, 1534
FIELD, C. E.: Streptomycin in gastro-enteritis, 1155
Filariasis chemotherapy, 659 (A)

FILMS:
Accessible cancers, 967
Care of old people, 1163
Experiment on the teaching value of a scientific film (Hannah Steinberg and H. E. Lewis), 465 (O); 678 (C)
Filmstrips for teaching medical students and nurses, 1336
In medical teaching, 116, 300
Medical teaching film, 491

FINE, W., and HERSON, R. N.: Acute subdural haematoma in infancy and childhood, 714 (O)
Finger-nails, effect of pituitary extract on growth, 798
Fingers: Arachnodactyly associated with aortic aneurysm (M. F. Moses), 81 (O)
FINLAYSON, R.: Thrombocytopenic purpura complicating infectious mononucleosis, 1563 (O)
FINZI, N. S.: Educating the public about cancer, 1337
Fires, gas, and electric; safety requirements, 983
First-aid: tax-free dispensing packs in factories, 1532
FIRSTBROOK, J. B.: Newer knowledge of atherosclerosis, 133 (O); 161 (L); 300 (C), 421 (C)
Fisher, Charles Dennis, biographical sketch of, 739
FISHER, R. A.: *The Theory of Inbreeding*, 341
FITZGERALD, O. W. S.: *Personality and Psychosis*, 589
FITZWILLIAMS, D. C. L.: College of General Practice, 1090
"Flaxedil." *See* Gallamine triethiodide
FLEMING, Alan McKinstry, obituary of, 1224
FLEMING, Sir Alexander, elected Rector of University of Edinburgh, 1226
FLEMING, G. W.: Penalties for sexual offences, 363, 672
FLEMMING, Charles Edward Stewart, obituary of, 613
FLETCHER, C. M.: Dust inhalation and disability of coal-miners, 297
Flies resistant to insecticides, 900 (A); 911, 1088, 1343
Fluids for use in treatment, 1208
Fluorescein test for herpes corneae, 1346
Fluoride poisoning, symptoms, 745
— solutions, effect on teeth, 1102, 1358
Fluorine in drinking water; effect on incidence of dental caries, 249
Flying. *See* Aviation
FLYNN, John, death of, 174
Foetus: Abolition of plantar response as sign of foetal distress, 417, 546
— bones discharged per rectum (Vivian H. Barnett), 1385
— crying *in utero*, 1357
Folic acid. *See* Pteroylglutamic acid
Folliculitis, effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 526

FOOD: *See also* Infants, feeding; Nutrition
Adulteration, 905; 896 (L)
Family expenditure in Britain and France compared, 785 (A)
Hygiene at the South Bank Exhibition, 596 (A); 735 (C)
Overpopulation and starvation, 57
Poisoning: Death from infected duck eggs (vital statistics), 1410
— in England and Wales during 1950 (vital statistics), 1036
Preparation and production, chemicals used in (Sir E. Mellanby), 863 (O); 896 (L); correspondence, 1090, 1285, 1338, 1522; Conference of Society of Chemical Industry, 905, 896 (L); parliamentary notes, 60, 125, 365
Rations; change in special diets for invalids, 556, 1411

FOOT:
Deformity in children (parliamentary note), 1351
Flat feet, 240
Perspiration, treatment of, 697
Plantar warts; treatment with elastoplast and podophyllin, 216, 419, 737, 975
Stress fracture of metatarsal in childhood (D. A. Macpherson), 339, 497 (C), 675 (C), 909 (C)

FORBES, G.: Blood groups and disputed paternity, 227; correction, 351
— Legal implications of medical practice in U.S.A. and Great Britain, 1210
FORDYCE, G. E.: Rupture of spleen, 852
Forensic medicine. *See* Medico-legal
Formalin arthritis, 238
FORMBY, M.: Role of the general practitioner in otorhinolaryngology, 1519
Formol gel reaction, discovery of, 911
FOULERTON, Harry Percival, obituary of, 1224
FOURMAN, P.: Urinary chloride and potassium deficiency, 1284
— *See* SPRAY, G. H., 202
FOXEN, E. H. M.: Chronic otorrhoea and chloramphenicol, 1223
FRANCIS, Clement Alexander, obituary of, 1407, 1467, 1528
FRANKEL, E.: Aspirin and haematemesis, 302
FRANKENBERG, J.: Estimation of dilatation of the uterine cervix, 496
FRANKLAND, A. W.: Technique of jelly (tuberculin) skin-testing, 421
FRANKLIN, K. J., appointed visiting Professor of Physiology, University of Illinois, 64
FRASER, H. D. F.: Post-leucotomy anxiety, 1337, 1584
FREE, Audrey A., PAGE, J. E., and WOOLLETT, E. A.: Absorption and excretion of pheniodol, 158
FREEMAN, V.: Poliomyelitis in Islington in 1947, 1949, and 1950, 151 (O)
FREETH, D., and MACVINE, J. S.: Value of external cephalic version under anaesthesia, 881 (O); 1222 (C)
FRENCH, C. N.: *Story of St. Luke's Hospital*, 1750–1948, 1518
FREUD, A., HOFFER, W., and GLOVER, E. (Editors): *The Psychoanalytic Study of the Child*, Vol. III–V, 894
Friedländer's bacillus infection; effect of streptomycin (M. E. M. Thomas and C. P. Malley), 1501
FRIEDMANN, I., appointed Reader in Bacteriology at Institute of Laryngology and Otology, 61
— *See* ORMEROD, F. C., 1439
Frigidity in the female, 1480
FRY, A.: Rupture of the spleen, 1031
FRY, J.: Lung involvement in influenza, 1374 (O); 1392 (A)
— "Primary atypical pneumonia," 1217
FUCHS, A.: *Diseases of the Fundus Oculi*, 1566
Fulbright travel grants, 1952–3, 1229
FULLER, C. B. S.: Case of coma associated with ketonuria in a young adult, 652; 909 (C), 1222 (C)
FULLERTON, Jane M. *See* WELLS, L. R. A., 30
FULTON, J. F.: Yale University; 250th anniversary, 962
FULTON, W. W.: Electric shocks from car handles, 132
Fungal infections, human, 343 (L); 499

G

GABB, H.: Resistance of the body to cancer, 736
GABBAI, A., LISBONNE, —, and POURQUIER, H.: Ergot poisoning at Pont St. Esprit, 650 (O); 660 (A); 686
GADD, K. G.: Adjusting *p*H of colloidal gold, 1344
GADDUM, J. H.: Metabolism of histamine, 987 (O)
GAISFORD, W., and GRIFFITHS, Margaret: B.C.G. vaccination in the newborn; preliminary report, 702 (O)
GALE, E. F.: *Chemical Activities of Bacteria*, 3rd ed., 781
Gallamine triethiodide and electric convulsion therapy, 240
Gall bladder: Fat-free diet after cholecystectomy, 1413
— — Medical treatment of cholecystitis, 687
Gallstones, medical treatment of, 861
Gamma globulins and inoculation hepatitis, 6; 36 (A)
Gamma-ray sources, artificial, in radiotherapy, 754
GARBUTT, William John, obituary of, 123
GARDNER, E. K., and MONRO, J. W.: Anaesthetics in casualty, 363
GARDNER, Eric, obituary of, 1350
GARRETT, J. V.: Eosinophils and blood clotting, 176; correction, 240
GARROD, L. P.: Laboratory control of chemotherapy, 292
GARROW, D. H. *See* CATHIE, I. A. B., 735
Gas fire at eye level, harmful effects of, 190
— heaters, metallic poisoning due to, 1232
Gastrectomy: Clinical study of the early post-gastrectomy syndrome (W. M. Capper and T. J. Butler), 265 (O); 499 (C)
— post-gastrectomy syndrome, 55
— post-operative diet, 549
Gastric juice: Interdigestive gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer; comparative inhibition by hexamethonium iodide and L-hyoscyamine (M. J. Riddell), 1498 (O)
— — Simple gastric ulcer with achlorhydria (J. W. Todd), 1565
— ulcer. *See* Peptic ulcer
Gastritis: Value of gastric biopsy in study of chronic gastritis and pernicious anaemia (I. J. Wood), 823 (O)
Gastro-enteritis, infantile, 292
— — oestrogen treatment of dehydration, 1102
— — sporadic: incidence of *Bact. coli* O group 111 in (I. A. B. Cathie and J. C. W. MacFarlane), 1002 (O); 1282 (C)
— — streptomycin, oral, for infants with non-specific gastroenteritis. I. Trial at City Hospital, Edinburgh (Glenys M. Lowdon and Margaret M. McNeill), 767 (O); II. Trials at Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Hackney (Winifred F. Young and others), 770 (O); 986 (correction)
— — treatment with streptomycin, 1155
— treatment with aureomycin and chloramphenicol (R. A. Shanks), 272 (O); 1155 (C)
Gastroenterology: Sixth Spanish Congress, 983
— Third European Congress, 248
GATES, C. G. Horace Collier, obituary of, 1349
GATMAN, M.: Non-bacterial pneumonias, 290
GEAR, H. S., appointed assistant director-general of W.H.O., 189
GEDDES, J. E.: Rehabilitation and resettlement, 298
GEE, A. *See* ELLMAN, P., 384
GEIKIE-COBB, I.: Plain words, 1153, 1224
General Election; medical candidates, 793, 968; medical members of Parliament, 1083

GENERAL PRACTICE:
Arbitration on G.P.s' pay, 461 (A)
College of General Practice proposed, 908, 1028, 1076 (L), 1090, 1156, 1222, 1346, 1582; steering committee appointed, 1582
Compensation paid for medical practices (parliamentary note), 125
The country doctor (G. O. Barber), 439 (O)
Diagnostic unit for practitioners and its first five years' work (J. H. Hunt), 1575
Not too old at 40, 1078 (A)
Number of general practitioners in England and Wales, Jan. 1, 1951 (parliamentary note), 125
Private practice (L. W. Batten), 437 (O)
Psychiatry in general practice, 175, 301, 418
Reactions to scientific advances, 114
Remuneration, 60 (parliamentary note); 104 (A); 221 (L); 1469 (parliamentary note)
— adjudicator, 956 (A)
— arbitration on, 1141 (A)
Status: discussion at Liverpool Medical Institution, 1149
Teaching general practice, 459 (A); 797 (C)
Threshold of practice, 494

Genetics: *Theory of Inbreeding* (R. A. Fisher), 341
Genitals, female: *Malignant Disease of the Female Genital Tract* (S. Way), 279
George VI, illness of, 744, 782, 793 (L), 849, 907
GERARD, R. W. (Editor): *Methods in Medical Research*, Vol. 3, 588
GERBER, J. H., awarded Langley Memorial Prize, 1532
Geriatrics: *See* Old age
GERVIS, W. H.: Backs, 973
Gestation. *See* Pregnancy
GIBSON, J. M.: *Physician to the World. The Life of General William C. Gorgas*, 833
GIBSON, J. R. *See* MCKEOWN, T., 513

GILBERTSON, Albert James, obituary of, 1349
GILDING, H. P. *See* HARRIS, D. T., 32
GILLES, H. M.: Case of typhoid osteitis treated with chloramphenicol, 218
GILLESPIE, J. E. O'N.: Phenadoxone addiction, 1522
GILLHESPY, R. O.: "Lysivane" in treatment of Parkinsonism, 301
GILLIES, H., and others: Follow-up of 238 leucotomized patients, 416
GILLILAND, I. C., and DANIEL, O.: Phaeochromocytoma presenting as an abdominal emergency, 275 (O)
Gillson scholarship, 1226
GILMOUR, D., and SYKES, A. J.: Westergren and Wintrobe methods of estimating E.S.R. compared, 1496 (O)
GILSON, J. C.: Health examinations for teachers, 973
Gingivitis, causes and treatment, 920
Giornale di Medicina Militare; centenary number, 504
GISSANE, W.: Hip reconstruction by acrylic prosthesis, 1401
GLAISTER, Joseph Drysdale, obituary of, 914
GLAJCHEN, D.: Hexamethonium in acute ventricular failure, 797
Glandular fever complicated by thrombocytopenic purpura (R. Finlayson), 1563 (O)
— — with neurological complications (J. S. Crowther), 775 (O)
Glaucoma, primary, use of cortisone in, 497
Glinski, L. K.: papers on Simmonds's disease deposited in B.M.A. Library, 308
GLOVER, E. *See* FREUD, A., 894
GLOYNE, S. R., and KING-BROWN, R.: Acute tuberculous septicaemia with leucopenia, 1341
Glycosuria due to typical lag curve, prognosis, 861
Glutathione, 1328 (A)
GODLOWSKI, Z. Z.: Aspiration lung biopsy, 608
Goethe: *Der Naturforscher Goethe* (B. Kisch), 1072
GOHRBANDT, E., REDWITZ, E. v., and SAUERBRUCH, F.: *Wullstein-Wilms Lehrbuch der Chirurgie*, Vols. 1 and 2, 10th ed., 589
Goitre. *See also* Thyroid
— Van Meter Prize Award, 1099
Gold Coast: Medical practice, qualification for, 179, 299
Gold in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (J. Goslings and others), 698 (O); 851 (C)
GOLDBERGER, E.: *Heart Disease. Its Diagnosis and Treatment*, 1323
GOLDING, J. S. R., and LE QUESNE, L. P.: Case of traumatic rupture of a complete procidentia, 1196
GOLDMAN, M.: Teaching general practice, 797
GOLLA, F. L.: First prefrontal leucotomy, 57
Gonadotrophin, chorionic, effect on preputial glands of female rat, 207
Gonorrhoea; treatment with "terramycin" (R. R. Willcox), 527 (O)
GOOD, R.: Plain words, 1278
GOODSON, Bessie: Ophthalmic herpes zoster and "aureomycin," 58
GOOLDEN, A. W. G.: Radiation cancer of the pharynx, 1110 (O); 1205 (A); 1464 (C)
GOPALAN, C., and VENKATACHALAM, P. S.: An unusual case of hypoprothrombinaemia haemorrhagica, 892
GORDH, T.: Prevention of static electricity in anaesthetic apparatus, 733
GORDON, H.: Cancer of skin, 348
GORGAS, William C., biography of (J. M. Gibson), 833
GORSKY, J. A.: Alcohol and road accidents, 1400
GOSLINGS, J., HUMANS, W., QUERIDO, A., and KASSENAAR, A. A. H.: Further experiences with prolonged treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with A.C.T.H. and with gold, 698 (O); 851 (C)
GOWERS, Sir E.: *A.B.C. of Plain Words*, 1032, 1153, 1224, 1278, 1466
GOWERS, Sir William, at the National Hospital (Sir Gordon Holmes), 1397
Gowers Library opened at National Hospital, Queen Square, 1397, 1411
GRADWOHL, R. B. H., and others (editors): *Clinical Tropical Medicine*, 1446
GRAHAM, G.: Persistent urinary infection, 66
"Grains" and "grammes," confusion between, 58, 121
GRANT, J.: Deafness from dihydrostreptomycin, 1221
GRANT, J. V. L.: Waste of paper, 302
GRANT, R. T.: *Observations on the General Effects of Injury in Man*, 1509
GRAUBARD, D. J., and PETERSON, M. C.: *Clinical Uses of Intravenous Procaine*, 951
Graves's disease: Clinical types and their management (F. F. Rundle), 1433 (O)
GRAY, J. D. *See* LEWIS, R. S., 939
GRAY, St. G. B. D.: College of General Practice, 1222
GRAYSON, J.: Counterblast, 1219
— Temperature of human rectum, 1379 (O)
Gt. Britain: Epidemiology of influenza, 1950–1, 922
— Legal implications of medical practice in U.S.A. and Great Britain (G. Forbes), 1210
— *Medicine in Britain*, 4th ed. (H. Clegg), 454
Greece: Some aspects of midwifery in Greece (N. Louros and N. M. Kairis), 110
GREEN, A. M.: Mental calculation of injection quantities, 1285
— Kinder anaesthesia for children, 1342
GREEN, H. N., HOPEWELL, J. D., and THRELFALL, C. J.: Plasma pentose levels in pre-eclampsia and their aetiological significance, 571 (O); 797 (C), 976 (C), 1219 (C)
GREEN, J.: Convalescent home for medical practitioners, 1524
GREEN, R. B.: Degrees at Durham, 974
GREENBERG, Max, obituary of, 614
GREEVES, R. A.: Corneo-scleral suture, 302
GREGG, N. McA., awarded University of Toronto Charles Mickel Fellowship for 1951, 504
GRELLET, William Pennington, obituary of, 682
Grey Turner Surgical Club, 859
GRIFFITH, H. R.: Safety factors in spinal analgesia, 733
GRIFFITHS, A. L.: March fracture in childhood, 675
GRIFFITHS, Margaret. *See* GAISFORD, W., 702
GRIST, N. R. *See* EADIE, Margaret B., 1365
GROSSMAN, W. *See* CLARKSON, P., 26
"Growing-pains," 1452
Growth hormone, effect on preputial glands of female rat, 207
GRUNBERG, A., DAVIES, H. L., and BLAIR, J. L.: Diabetic gangrene, 1254 (O); 1404 (C), 1465 (C)
Gunshot wound of chest repaired with tantalum gauze (W. D. Rider), 1561 (O)
GUY, Anne: Aspiration pneumonia due to "lethane" hair-oil, 94
Guy's Hospital Medical School; undergraduate facilities, 475
GUYMER, R. F.: Public health engineering, 472, 678 (C)
Gynaecology: *Grundlagen der Gynäkologie* (H. Martius), 99
— *Physiotherapy in Obstetrics and Gynaecology* (Helen Heardman), 532
— *Practical Gynecology* (W. J. Reich and M. J. Nechtow), 342
Gynaecomastia in a leper, 1279

H

HAAGENSEN, C. D.: *Carcinoma of the Breast*, 1504
HADGRAFT, J. W. *See* PLATT, G. H., 452
Haematemesis due to aspirin, 302
— due to extrahepatic portal obstruction (W. A. Hamer), 586
— fatal, from oesophageal varices, in presence of large portal-caval anastomosis (T. S. L. Beswick and H. Butler), 522 (O)
Haematology. *See* Blood
Haematoma, subdural, acute in infancy and childhood (W. Fine and R. N. Herson), 714 (O)
Haematuria, chemical tests for (H. Caplan and G. Discombe), 774 (O); 1092 (C), 1280 (C), 1466 (C)
Haemoglobin levels before and after labour (H. E. Magee and E. H. M. Milligan), 1307 (O)
Haemolytic disease of newborn (W. Walker), 1142
Haemophilia: International Haemophilia Society, 984
Haemorrhage, gastric, acute (T. M. Williams), 1322
Haemosiderosis, pulmonary (P. Ellman and A. Gee), 384 (O); 608 (C)
— — idiopathic; report of case in adult (M. Walton and A. A. Williams), 390 (O)
Haemostasis: *Physiology and Pathology of Haemostasis* (A. J. Quick), 893
HAGGIE, M.: Value of histamine skin tests in Ménière's disease, 1057 (O); 1282 (C)
HAIGH, C. P. *See* REISS, M., 634
Hair, facial, in women, aetiology of, 1294
— factors influencing growth, 919; 1153 (C)
— permanent-wave solutions, poisoning due to, 53, 175
Hairdressing, occupational diseases in, 1534
Hairiness in the young, 1154
HAKIM, S. A. E.: Indian remedies for poor memory, 852
HALDANE, J. B. S.: Inheritance of defects, 850
HALL, E. W.: Blackcurrant tart after gastrectomy, 549
HALL, W. E. B.: Foetal smallpox, 291
HALLIDAY, J. L.: Psychosomatic medicine, 1405
HAMER, W. A.: Haematemesis due to extrahepatic portal obstruction, 586
HAMID, A.: Primary glaucoma, rheumatoid arthritis, and cortisone, 497
HAMILTON, C. S. P.: Toxic effect of proguanil, 547
HAMILTON, W.: Vegetarians and atherosclerosis, 421
HAMMOND, J. A. J.: Herpes zoster involving anterior horn cells, 1343
HAMMOND, W. H. *See* BRANSBY, E. R., 330
Handicapped persons, assistance for, 595 (A)
HANDLEY, D. B., and HANDLEY, Diana: Rocker for asphyxia neonatorum, 1282
HANDLEY, Diana. *See* HANDLEY, D. B., 1282
HANLY, J. F. *See* BEVAN, R. T., 828
HANNAY, W., knighthood conferred on, 1411
HANSEN, K.: *Sensibilitätsschema*, 1072
HARKNESS, J.: Malaria, 1524
HARMAN, J. B.: Angina in the analgesic limb, 521 (O); 674 (C)
HARMS, E. (Editor): *Handbook of Child Guidance*, 453
HARPER, J.: Hospital treatment of alcoholism, 416
HARPER, R. M. J.: Coma due to acidosis, 909
HARPMAN, J. A.: Specificity of sensory nerve endings, 497
HARRINGTON, J. A. *See* COCKBURN, W. C., 6
HARRIS, D. T., GILDING, H. P., and SMART, W. A. M.: *Experimental Physiology for Medical Students*, 5th ed., 32
HARRIS, F., appointed Director-General, Army Medical Services, 1288
HARRIS, G. W.: Neural control of the pituitary gland: I. The neurohypophysis, 559 (O); II. The adenohypophysis; with special reference to the secretion of A.C.T.H., 627 (O); 655 (L).
HARRIS, H. A.: My academic life, 429 (O)
— Anatomical atlases, 178, 678 (correction)
HARRIS, L. J.: Pellagra, 50
HARRIS, R.: Serum potassium deficiency, 1341
HARRISON, G. E., and RAYMOND, W. H. A.: Preparation of clean chemical solutions with special reference to radioactive phosphorus solutions for clinical use, 930 (O)
HARRISON, L. W.: Malaria, 1402
HARRISON, M. S.: Histamine skin tests in Ménière's disease, 1282
HARRISON, R. G.: Influence of unilateral nephrectomy on the production of experimental arthritis in the albino rat, 1299 (O); 1325 (L)
HARRISON, R. J.: *The Child Unborn*, 1133
— appointed Head of Department of Anatomy, London Hospital Medical College, 1160
HARRISS, E. B. *See* LAMERTON, L. F., 932
HARROLD, A. J.: Traumatic rupture of the duodenum, 949
HART, D. M., and BROWN, C. H.: Non-specific cervicitis, 118
HART, F. D.: Cortisone and A.C.T.H. in hypopituitarism, 795
Hart, Mia v. d., *see* Loghem, J. J. van
HART, P. M. D'A., awarded Weber-Parkes Prize, Royal College of Physicians, 423
HARTE, J. D.: Failure in examinations, 609
HARVEY, D. G., BIDSTRUP, P. Lesley, and BONNELL, J. A. L.: Poisoning by dinitro-*ortho*-cresol; some observations on effects of dinitro-*ortho*-cresol administered by mouth to human volunteers, 13 (O)
HARVEY, E. B.: Casualty evacuation by helicopter in Malaya, 542
Harvey, William, and the scholastic tradition (J. Young), 807 (O)
HASTINGS, S.: Alcoholism in Britain, 1402
— re-elected to Parliament, 1084
HAXTON, H. A.: Auriculo-temporal syndrome, 310
HAY, K. M.: College of General Practice, 1346
— *See* CAMPBELL, Dorothy A., 1424
HAZELL, K.: Rh factor and congenital deafness, 1346
Head injuries; crash helmets for motor-cyclists (parliamentary note), 125
— Scalp dressings, 986, 1358
Health and Finance Conference Report, 1532
Health centres; experiments of the Nuffield Trust, 1326
— — in Russia, 966
— — Sheffield (parliamentary note), 1351
— — Student-teaching health centre in Manchester, 47
Health education; work of Unesco in West China, 568
Health Visiting (Margaret McEwan), 280
Health Visitors, Textbook for (Ll. Roberts, Beryl Corner, and I. G. Davies), 280
Health visitors, work of, 57
HEARDMAN, Helen: *Physiotherapy in Obstetrics and Gynaecology*, 532
Hearing. *See also* Deafness; Ear
— Hyperacusis, aetiology of, 1414
Hearing-aids, 369
— in cinemas, 1374
— parliamentary note, 1529
HEART:
Cardiovascular disease associated with haemosiderosis, 384
— — in cotton workers, 1329 (A)
Disease; diagnosed by heart puncture, 1329 (A)
— *Heart Disease. Its Diagnosis and Treatment* (E. Goldberger), 1323
— in an ageing population (Festival symposium), 112, 675
— traumatic; unusual case with clinical recovery (R. J. Vakil and M. Lenczner), 1120 (O)
Etudes Pratiques de Vectographie (E. Donzelot, J. B. Milovanovich, and H. Kaufmann), 654
Failure; value of ion-exchange resins, 249
Foreign bodies in, 165
Infarction, "tromexan" and dicoumarol therapy, 647
Institute of Cardiology, 484
Murmurs, rheumatic diastolic, use of phenylephrine to aid auscultation of (E. M. M. Besterman), 205 (O)
Rheumatic disease; use of phenylephrine to aid auscultation of early rheumatic diastolic murmurs (E. M. M. Besterman), 205 (O)
Surgery, 297
— European Society of Cardiovascular Surgery, 1037
Ventricular failure treated with hexamethonium, 797
Heat exhaustion and prickly heat, 119, 177, 420
— stroke in infant mortality, 1280
— tropical, effect on sweating, 910
Heating: Safety requirements for electric and gas fires, 983
HEATLEY, F. C. *See* SWIFT, G., 1217
Heberden Oration, 803, 1295
— Society; annual dinner, 1471

Hebrew Medical Journal, 370
HEGGIE, R. M.: Injuries in flying accidents, 908
HEKTOEN, Ludvig, obituary of, 241
Hemiplegia, infantile, surgical treatment, 953 (L)
HEMPHILL, R. E. *See* REISS, M., 634
HENDRY, N. G. C.: The full-time consultant, 610
HENDRY, W. G.: Surgery of the parotid, 1030
HENN, T. R.: The causes of failure in examinations, 461; 609 (C)
Heparin in treatment of burns, 360
Hepatitis, homologous serum, and measles prophylaxis; report to Medical Research Council (W. C. Cockburn and others), 6 (O); 36 (A)
— infective, bilirubinuria in, 235
— — hepatic coma with recovery in cystinuric (E. D. H. Cowen), 277 (O); 677 (C)
— — with thrombocytopenic purpura (G. P. Jones and E. G. Evans), 451
— syringe-transmitted, prevention of, 1414
Hepatorenal syndrome following abortion, 57
"Heptalgin." *See* Phenadoxone
HERBISON, Margaret, on the Coatbridge Analgesia Service (parliamentary note), 60
HERFORD, M. E. M.: Prevention of coronary thrombosis, 299
Hernia after electric convulsion therapy, 361
— strangulated, in infant, 56
— — in intersigmoid fossa, 121
HERON, W. T.: *Clinical Applications of Suggestion and Hypnosis*, 279
Herpes corneae, fluorescein test, 1346
— zoster; early diagnostic sign, 495
— — effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 526
— — ophthalmic; treatment with "aureomycin," 58
— — with involvement of anterior horn cells (J. H. McIntyre), 716 (O); 854 (C), 1343 (C)
HERRON, R. A. C.: Mistaken diagnosis of ruptured ectopic gestation, 969
HERSHMAN, M.: Rupture of rectus abdominis, 1283
HERSON, R. N. *See* FINE, W., 714
HERZOG, E. G.: Referred pain, 674
HETHERINGTON, R.: Effects of E.C.T. on the personality, 415
"Hetrazan" in filariasis, 659 (A)
DE HEVESY, G., awarded Baly Medal, Royal College of Physicians, 423
HEWER, T. F.: Syphilis in different races, 175
Hexamethonium. *See* Methonium compounds
HEY, W.: Retropubic prostatectomy, 738
HICKEY, M. D. *See* DRURY, M. I., 1487
HIJMANS, W. *See* GOSLINGS, J., 698
HILL, A. B.: Lung carcinoma statistics, 235
— Do you smoke?, 1157, 1460
HILL, C., re-elected to Parliament, 1083
— appointed Parliamentary Secretary to Ministry of Food, 1163
— on the doctors' place in hospitals (parliamentary note), 124
— on payments to chemists, 182
— on "Food and Fads," 1531
HILL, Sir Leonard: Exercises in the bath, 1216
HILL, T. R.: Cardiovascular disease in an ageing population, 113
HIMSWORTH, H. P.: Complications of cortisone and A.C.T.H. therapy, 116
HINDMARSH, F. D.: Perforated lymphosarcoma of small intestine, 1443
Hip-joint, dislocation, method of reduction, 1157
— — heredity of congenital dislocation, 688
— Reconstruction by acrylic prosthesis, 1401, 1524
Hirschsprung's disease, 346, 546, 678
Hirsutism, facial, in women, aetiology of, 1294
— in the young, 1154
Histaminase, 989
Histamine metabolism (J. H. Gaddum), 987 (O)
— skin tests; value in Ménière's disease (M. Haggie), 1057 (O); 1282 (C)
History of medicine. *See* Medicine, history; Nova et vetera
HODGE, E. H. V.: *Birch's Management and Medical Treatment of Children in Tropical Countries*. Ninth edition, 1446
HORSTADIUS, S.: *The Neural Crest*, 96
HOFFER, W. *See* FREUD, A., 894
HOGBEN, L.: New Cosmogony; review of *The Common Sense of Science* by J. Bronowski, 1445
HOLBOROW, E. J., and KEECH, M. K.: Hyaluronidase skin spreading effect; an analysis of repeated measurements, 1173 (O); 1204 (A); 1345
— *See* BYWATERS, E. G. L., 1178
HOLDERNESS, R. C.: Electric shocks from car handles, 132
HOLLIS, W. G.: Adrenaline cream in rheumatism, 236
HOLLOWAY, G.: Doctor and the courts, 1339
HOLM, P.: Synergic theory of actinomycosis, 293
HOLMAN, F. G.: Smell of coal gas, 611
HOLMES, Sir Gordon: Sir William Gowers at the National Hospital, 1397
Homosexuality, 1459
— and its punishment, 549, 672, 739, 795
Hong Kong health services; five years of progress (I. Newton), 1025
Hood Medal of Royal Photographic Society awarded to Institute of Ophthalmology, 1355
HOPEWELL, J. D. *See* GREEN, H. N., 571
HOPKINS, D. C. *See* REES, E. J., 1029
HORDER, Lord: What is the job?, 1359 (O)
Hormones: Effect of growth hormone and of chorionic gonadotrophin on preputial glands of female rat (H. H. F. Barns and G. I. M. Swyer), 207 (O)
— research, developments in, 1538
HORMONES (*continued*):
— *Steroid Hormones and Tumors. Tumorigenic and Anti-tumorigenic Actions of Steroid Hormones and the Steroid Homeostasis. Experimental Aspects* (A. Lipschutz), 834
— therapy in azoospermia, 1102
HORNE, G. O., and MOLE, R. H.: Prickly heat and heat exhaustion, 119, 420
— *See* CZEKALOWSKI, J. W., 879
Horse-riding for the disabled, 1030
HORTON, W. W.: Penalties for sexual offences, 673
HOSFORD, J.: Post-gastrectomy syndrome, 55
HOSPITALS:
Administration problems, 782 (L); 913 (C)
Admissions, urgent, 1266 (L)
Beds; emergency service, 1266 (L)
— — — applications and admission, 619, 686, 744, 804, 859, 917, 983, 1037, 1099, 1230, 1291, 1355, 1472, 1532, 1591
— experience of the Emergency Bed Service in winter, 1516
— in teaching hospitals (parliamentary note), 305
Cross-infection in hospitals, 34 (L)
The Day Hospital. An Experiment in Social Psychiatry and Syntho-Analytic Psychotherapy (J. Bierer), 404; 912 (C)
Design; work of the Nuffield Trust, 1326
Doctors' place in hospitals (parliamentary note), 124
East Grinstead Queen Victoria Hospital fund claimed by Ministry of Health, 726 (A)
Emergency cases, admission of (parliamentary note), 365, 1163
"Existence" of hospitals unaffected by N.H.S. Act (medico-legal note), 1034
Expenditure (parliamentary note), 1529
— reduction in estimate (parliamentary note), 59
Further History of a Scottish Voluntary Hospital (T. C. Mackenzie), 653
King Edward's Hospital Fund information and advisory service, 433; 54*th Annual Report*, 556
Kingston and Malden; new hospital proposed, 308, 784, 794, 913
Kingston and Malden Victoria Medical Foundation, 784 (A)
Leeds Regional Hospital Board expenses (parliamentary note), 365
London Association for Hospital Services, 130
Middlesex Hospital; proposed Institute of Experimental Medicine, 848
Morbidity statistics, 226 (A)
Private donations (parliamentary note), 1469
Regional hospital boards (parliamentary note), 1408
Registrars, 286 (A); 365
Royal Hospital and Home for Incurables, Putney, 64
St. Mary's Hospital, Paddington; one hundred years' work (V. Z. Cope), 43
Scottish S.H.M.O.s; review of status (parliamentary note), 1469
Senior hospital medical officers; grading, 166 (A)
Seventh International Hospital Conference, 358
Sheffield Hospital Board, alleged discourtesy of (parliamentary note), 59
Story of St. Luke's Hospital, 1750–1948 (C. N. French) (Nova et Vetera), 1518
HOUGHTON, L. E.: A.C.T.H. and pulmonary tuberculosis, 609
HOUSDEN, L. G.: *Teaching of Parentcraft*, 1014
Housing priority (parliamentary note), 1288
HOUSSAY, B. A.: Assay of hormones, 295
— Action of sex hormones on experimental diabetes, 505 (O)
HOVELL, J. H. *See* BOURNE, J. H., 737
HOWARD, P., LEATHART, G. L., DORNHORST, A. C., and SHARPEY-SCHAFER, E. P.: The "mess trick" and "fainting lark," 382 (O); 548 (C), 672 (C)
HUBINONT, P. O.: The prozone phenomenon in haemagglutination reactions; with special reference to the quantitative antiglobulin test, 708 (O)
HUGHES, B. W.: Mosquito bites and age, 676
HUGHES, Mary K.: *Pioneer Doctor. A Biography of John Singleton*, 1567
HUGHES, W.: Resistance to disease, 853
HUNT, J. H.: Diagnostic unit for practitioners and its first five years' work, 1575
— *See* ROSE, F. M., 908, 1582
HUNTER, Frank Smallpage, obituary of, 1225
HUNTER, John Bowman, obituary of, 798
Hunterian Orator, Royal College of Surgeons, 423
— professors, Royal College of Surgeons, 244
— Society: Annual debate; speed and human adaptation, 1335; annual party, 917
Huntington's chorea, 413
HUSAIN, O. A. N. *See* SLACK, W. K., 360
HUSBAND, A. P.: New Dentists Bill, 1585
HUTCHESON, W.: Treatment of unresolved pneumonias, 971
HUTCHISON, Sir Robert, eightieth birthday, 1027; 1016 (L)
Hyaluronidase: Reconstitution of the dermal barrier to dye spread after hyaluronidase injection (E. G. L. Bywaters, E. J. Holborow, and M. K. Keech), 1178 (O); 1204 (A)
— skin spreading effect; analysis of repeated measurements (E. J. Holborow and M. K. Keech), 1173 (O); 1204 (A); 1345
Hydramnios; aetiology, treatment, and prognosis, 286 (A)
Hydrocele; injection treatment (J. A. Rhind), 711 (O); 909 (C)
Hydrocephaly; unusual method of treatment (Agnes U. Campbell), 1320 (O); 1463 (C)
Hydrops foetalis, 1142
L-Hyoscyamine, inhibitive effect on interdigestive gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer, 1498
Hyperacusis, aetiology of, 1414
Hyperidrosis, generalized treatment, 1232
Hyperparathyroidism due to adenoma, simulating sarcoidosis (H. W. Salmon and G. G. Meynell), 1440 (O)
Hypertension, chronic, associated with chromaffin tumour (G. Lumb), 936 (O)
— essential; effect of oral hexamethonium bromide, 259
— treatment with procaine, 363
Hyperthermia, effect on tubercle bacilli, 1318
Hypnosis at public entertainments (parliamentary note), 1469
— *Clinical Applications of Suggestion and Hypnosis* (W. T. Heron), 279
— *Hypnosetherapie und Psychosomatische Probleme* (F. A. Völgyesi), 950
Hypodermic needles, sterilization of, 608
Hypoglycaemia. *See* Blood sugar
Hypopituitarism. *See* Pituitary
Hypoprothrombinaemia haemorrhagica; unusual case (C. Gopalan and P. S. Venkatachalam), 892

I

Icterus gravis neonatorum, 1142
Ileum; argentaffin tumour with perforation (I. S. Stewart and G. R. Thomson), 1316 (O)
— multiple argentaffinomata revealed by secondary growth in epididymis (J. R. O'Brien), 1315 (O)
Ileus, due to prune stone, 238
— due to tomato skin, 796
— paralytic, after hexamethonium, 176
ILLINGWORTH, D. G.: "Tromexan" and dicoumarol, 646 (O)
ILLINGWORTH, R. S.: Streptomycin treatment of tuberculous meningitis in children, 296
— "Mess trick" and "fainting lark," 548
Illustration, medical; course of instruction, 491
Impetigo, effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 526
Impotence, diabetic, treatment of, 66
IMRIE, J. A.: Alcohol and road accidents, 1400
Incomes of Physicians in U.S.A. in 1949, 467
Incontinence in Old People (J. C. Brocklehurst), 404
— male, appliance for, 738
India: Tuberculosis, 94
INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE: *See also* Mining
Accidents and diseases (vital statistics), 186, 619, 981, 1098, 1411
British Journal of Industrial Medicine: international number, 1269 (A)
Carpenters' dermatitis, 190
Development services in various countries, 846
Industrial medicine (D. Stewart), 448 (O)
Occupational diseases in hairdressing, 1534
Public health engineering (R. F. Guymer), 472; 678 (C)
10th international congress, 845
INFANT: *See also* Children
Congenital defects; early recognition (A. G. Watkins), 727; 850 (C), 1033 (C)
Disease in Infancy and Childhood (R. W. B. Ellis), 1262
Feeding; bacterial flora and bacterial counts of bottle feeds (Joyce Wright), 138 (O); 164 (A)
— Machine-milker for the breast (R. A. Ratcliff), 234
Gastro-enteritis. *See* Gastro-enteritis, infantile
Hemiplegia, surgical treatment, 953 (L)
Newborn; asphyxia neonatorum; rocker for treatment, 1282
— criteria of separate existence, 1458
— discussion on care of, 1151
— haemolytic disease, 1142; 1463 (C)
— torsion of ovarian cyst, 1502
Perinatal pathology, 355
Post-mature, 117
Premature; observations on all births (23,970) in Birmingham, 1947 (T. McKeown and J. R. Gibson), 513 (O); correction, 746
So-called accidental mechanical suffocation (D. Swinscow), 1004 (O); 1019 (A); 1280 (C)
Strangulated hernia, 56
Streptomycin, oral, for infants with non-specific gastroenteritis. I. Trials at City Hospital, Edinburgh (Glenys M. Lowdon and Margaret M. McNeill), 767 (O); II. Trials at Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Hackney, 770 (O); 986 (correction)
Suffocation, mechanical and non-mechanical, 1459
Welfare in Russia, 966
Infection! Cross-infection in hospitals, 34 (L)
Infectious diseases: British-Danish Conference, 351
— — graphs, 63, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 858, 981, 1036, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589

Infectious diseases: *Modern Practice in Infectious Fevers* (Editor: H. S. Banks), 159
— — notifications (vital statistics), 63, 128, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 858, 981, 1036, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589
— — — standard form of (vital statistics), 503
— — weekly table: 62, 127, 185, 245, 306, 368, 424, 502, 554, 617, 684, 742, 801, 857, 915, 980, 1035, 1097, 1162, 1228, 1289, 1353, 1409, 1471, 1530, 1590
Infertility. *See* Fertility
Influenza: Global epidemiology 952 (L)
— immunity to old and new strains of influenza A virus (P. N. Edmunds), 155 (O)
— in general practice, 1392 (A)
— lung involvement (J. Fry), 1374 (O); 1392 (A)
— spread; evidence from 1950–1951 (A. Isaacs and C. H. Andrewes), 921 (O); 952 (L)
— virus, antigenic studies, 923
Injections; mental calculation of quantities, 1285
— subcutaneous or intramuscular?, 1166
Injury, effects of, 1509 (L)
Inoculation certificates, method of dating, 964
Insanity: *Wisdom, Madness, and Folly* (J. Custance), 1263
Insecticides: Blood cholinesterase levels in workers exposed to organo-phosphorus insecticides (J. M. Barnes and D. R. Davies), 816 (O); 986 (correction)
— D.D.T., oral; failure to induce toxic changes in rats (G. R. Cameron and K. K. Cheng), 819-(O)
— in Korea, 1489
— resistance to, 900 (A); 911, 1088, 1343
— toxicity (parliamentary note), 243
Insects and Hygiene (J. Busvine), 219
Insemination, artificial, by donor; legal aspects (medico-legal note), 856
— — marriage annulment after (medico-legal note), 800
INSLEY, J. L. *See* PALMER, R., 1031
Institute of Cardiology, 484
— of Child Health, 484
— of Dental Surgery, 485
— of Dermatology, 484
— of Diseases of the Chest, 484
— of Laryngology and Otology, 484
— of Neurology, 484
— of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, 484
— of Ophthalmology, 484
— of Orthopaedics, 484
— of Psychiatry, 485
— of Social Medicine, Oxford, 1532
— of Urology, 485
Insulin: Plasma insulin in human diabetes mellitus (J. Bornstein and R. D. Lawrence), 1541 (O); 1572 (A)
Intelligence: *Psychology of Intelligence* (J. Piaget), 403
— tests, 459 (A)
Inter-Commonwealth Postgraduate Scholarships in Science, 1163
International Medical Visitors Bureau, 487
Intersexuality, 1077 (A)
Intervertebral disk protrusion in dorsal spine, 1141 (A)
Intestines: Congenital duplications of small intestine (J. C. Barrett), 889 (O)
— *Der Dünndarm im Röntgenbild* (F. Kuhlmann), 1199
— Effect of analgesics on motility, 225 (A)
— Obstruction, acute, from foreign bodies (H. A. Kidd), 832
— — due to tomato skin, 796
— Prune stone ileus, 238
— small, enteroliths of (H. J. Richards), 1384
— — perforated lymphosarcoma of (F. D. Hindmarsh), 1443
Invalid Children's Aid Association, 247
Iodine, radioactive, in treatment of thyrotoxicosis (G. W. Blomfield, J. C. Jones, A. C. Macgregor, H. Miller, and E. G. Wayne), 373 (O); 405 (L); 609 (C)
Ion-exchange resins in cardiac failure, 249
IOVETZ-TERESHCHENKO, N. N.: Rupture of the spleen, 608, 1093
— Treatment of migraine, 1224
Ireland. *See also* Northern Ireland
— Epidemiology of influenza, 1950–1951, 922
— Health of Ireland, 166 (A)
— National University. *See* Universities: Ireland, National University
— Registrar-General's quarterly returns, 425
— Report of Department of Health for 1949–50 (vital statistics), 685
Iron: Haemosiderosis, pulmonary (P. Ellman and A. Gee), 384 (O)
— — — idiopathic; report of case in adult (M. Walton and A. A. Williams), 390 (O); 608 (C)
— metabolism in pregnancy (A. Klopper, and S. Ventura), 1251 (O)
— therapy; dangers of administration before laboratory diagnosis of anaemia, 53
— — Ferrous sulphate poisoning in children (I. O. B. Spencer), 1112 (O); 1281 (C), 1406 (C)
IRVINE, E. D.: Bacillary dysentery in Britain, 362
IRVING, William, obituary of, 181
ISAAC, P. C. G.: Courses in public health engineering, 678
ISAACS, A., and ANDREWES, C. H.: Spread of influenza; evidence from 1950–1951, 921 (O); 952 (L)
ISAACS, B.: Plain words, 1032
Isotopes, properties of, 758
— radioactive: Autoradiographic studies of non-uniform distribution of radioactive phosphorus in tissues (L. F. Lamerton and E. B. Harriss), 932 (O)
— — danger from, 975
— — detection and estimation of, 759
— — in medical treatment; practical aspects (J. S. Mitchell), 747 (O); 795 (C)
— — plea for enlightenment, 976, 1465
— — precautions in use of, 761
— — preparation of clean chemical solutions with special reference to radioactive phosphorus solutions for clinical use (G. E. Harrison and W. H. A. Raymond), 930 (O)
— — preparation of, 758
— — radioactive iodine in treatment of thyrotoxicosis (G. W. Blomfield, J. C. Jones, A. G. Macgregor, H. Miller, and E. J. Wayne), 373 (O); 405 (L); 609 (C)
— theoretical aspects in relation to medicine (A. Wormall), 757 (O)
Isotopic tracers, 757
Israel: medical teaching mission, 713
IVERSEN, K., and MEULENGRACHT, E.: Oral treatment of polycythaemia vera with β-naphthyl-di-2-chloroethylamine (R48), 510 (O)

J

JACKSON, C. R. S.: Concentration of oxygen reached in oxygen tents, 1129 (O)
— *See* BEMBRIDGE, B. A., 1484
JACKSON, Edward Siddall, obituary of, 1224
JACKSON, H. H. W.: Torsion of a pyosalpinx, 299
JARVINEN, K. A. J.: Effect of cortisone on reaction of skin to ultra-violet light, 1377 (O)
JAMES, D. G. *See* CROFTON, J. W., 1368
JAMES, F. E.: Blood tests for Bornholm disease, 1218
JAMES, G. W. B.: Early dementia, 411
JAMES, J. I. P.: Common spinal deformities in children, 1270; 1461 (C), 1584 (C)
JANUS, O. *See* KELLGREN, J. H., 1183
Jaundice, homologous serum. *See* Hepatitis, infective
— physiological, aetiology of, 56
Jaw, resection in prognathism, 26
JEANES, E. H.: Chronic ill-health in childhood, 1462
JEFFCOATE, T. N. A.: Infertility, 167; 299 (C), 360 (C)
JEFFREY, M. R. *See* KERSLEY, G. D., 574, 578
JEFFRIES, J. B.: "Grains" and "grammes," 58
JEGER, S. W., re-elected to Parliament, 1083
Jelly-fish stings, 805
JENKIN, Nelson West, obituary of, 1034
JENKINS, Alice. *See* CHANCE, Janet, 796
JENKINS, I. H.: Secrecy of psychiatric case records, 1521
JENKINS, J. E.: Deck legs, 688
JENKINS, J. R. F. E.: Absence of appendix, 549
Jenner, Edward: Bio-bibliography of Edward Jenner (1749–1823) (W. R. LeFanu), 908
Jenner's cowpox inoculation (A. W. Downie), 251 (O)
JENNINGS, Norman, obituary of, 553
Jex-Blake, Sophia, early life of, 342
JOHNSON, P. D.: Pethidine as an adjuvant to nitrous oxide and oxygen anaesthesia, 705 (O); 725 (A)
JOHNSON, Sir Walter Burford, obituary of, 180, 242; correction, 363; 613
JOHNSTON, D. J. G.: Diabetic gangrene, 1465
JOHNSTON, Henry Mulrea, obituary of, 181
JOHNSTON, R. N.: Deafness from dihydrostreptomycin, 1345
JOHNSTONE, M.: Pethidine and general anaesthesia, 943 (O)
JOHNSTONE, Walter Edward, obituary of, 242
JONES, E.: *Essays in Applied Psycho-analysis*, Vol. 1, 99
JONES, E. G. *See* MORGAN, J. C. R., 1029
JONES, F. A.: Aetiology of peptic ulcer, 48
— The full-time consultant, 443 (O); 610 (C)
JONES, G. P., and EVANS, E. G.: Thrombocytopenic purpura in infective hepatitis, 451
JONES, J. A. L. V.: "Back to work," 601
JONES, J. C. *See* BLOMFIELD, G. W., 373
JOSEPHS, C.: Haemolytic disease of the newborn, 1463
JOULES, H. *See* BALL, K., 869
JOURNALS:
Annual Review of Biochemistry (Editor: J. M. Luck), 31
Appeal for libraries in Yugoslavia, 1291
Archives of Disease in Childhood: issue in honour of Sir Robert Hutchison, 1016 (L)
British Journal of Industrial Medicine: international number, 1269 (A)
Clinical Journal ceases publication, 1290
Giornale di Medicina Militare: centenary number, 504
Hebrew Medical Journal, 370
Medical and Biological Illustration, 983
Medico-Legal Journal, 619
Metabolism, 1532
Practitioner, thousandth number, 840 (A); 859
West African Medical Journal, 370
JUCKER, E. *See* KARRER, P., 453
JUDET, R.: Hip reconstruction by acrylic prosthesis, 1401
JULER, F.: R.M.B.F., 1285
Jurisprudence, medical *See* Medico-legal

K

KACZMAREK, W.: Anaesthetics in casualty, 120
KAIRIS, N. M. *See* LOUROS, N., 110
KAISER, M.: Smallpox, 291
KAPUR, K. B.: Dangerous iron tablets, 1406
KARRER, P., and JUCKER, E.: *Carotenoids*, 453
KASSENAAR, A. A. H. *See* GOSLINGS, J., 698
KATZ, B., appointed to Chair of Biophysics, University College, 61
KAUFFMANN, F.: *Enterobacteriaceae*, 1134
KAUFMANN, H. *See* DONZELOT, E., 654
KEARNS, J. L.: Treatment of colds, 1033
— Cysts in the surgery, 1285
— Conception without penetration, 1294
KEECH, M. K. *See* BYWATERS, E. G. L., 1178
— *See* HOLBOROW, E. J., 1173
KEEN, H.: Smoking and cancer, 1461
KEEVIL, J. J.: The training and practice of a London pathologist, 1637–46 (Nova et Vetera), 231
KELF, Henry David, obituary of, 1468
KELLGREN, J. H., and JANUS, O.: Eosinopenic response to cortisone and A.C.T.H. in normal subjects, 1183 (O)
KELLOCK, T. D.: Childhood factors in duodenal ulcer, 1117 (O); 1405 (C)
KELLY, H. H. D.: Intestinal actinomycosis treated with chloramphenicol and aureomycin, 779
KELLY, J., and PINKERTON, P.: Psychiatric tests in the clinical assessment of dementia, 417
Keloid after vaccination, 986
KEMPTON, J. J.: Chronic ill-health and respiratory infection in childhood, 903; 1221 (C), 1462 (C)
KENDALL, E. C.: Adrenal cortex and rheumatoid arthritis, 1295 (O); 1325 (L)
— Heberden Oration, 803
KENNEDY, T. L.: Gastric carcinoma and acute perforation, 1489 (O)
KENT, A. (Editor): *An Eighteenth Century Lectureship in Chemistry. Essays and Bicentenary Addresses relating to the Chemistry Department* (1747) *of Glasgow University* (1451), 894
KERLEY, P. *See* SHANKS, S. C., 780
KERR, J. M. M.: Comments on the use of radiography in determining the placental site, 730; 974 (C), 1283 (C)
KERSLEY, G. D.: Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, 851
— MANDEL, L., JEFFREY, M. R., BENE, E., and TAYLOR, K. B.: Hypoglycaemia in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, 574 (O)
— — TAYLOR, K. B., and JEFFREY, M. R.: Spontaneous hypoglycaemia after insulin therapy in rheumatoid arthritis, 578 (O); 850 (C)
KESSLER, M. M.: Antihistamines and burns, 611
Ketonuria with associated coma in young adult (C. B. S. Fuller), 652; 909 (C), 1222 (C)
17-Ketosteroid excretion during untreated scurvy, 927
Kettle Memorial Lecture, 983
KEY, M. A.: Examining the dead, 1157
KEYNES, G. L.: *Selected Writings of Sir William Osler* (with introduction by G. L. Keynes), 531
KHOROZIAN, K. G.: *The Microkaryocytes, the Fourth Corpuscles and Their Functions*, 720
KIDD, H. A.: Acute intestinal obstruction from foreign bodies, 832
— Surgery of the parotid, 1030
Kidd, John (1775–1851), 734
KIDNEY:
Anuria in acute nephritis (J. D. N. Nabarro and A. G. Spencer), 393 (O); 409 (A)
Effect of sympathectomy on innervation (Z. M. El Asfoury), 1304 (O)
Hepatorenal syndrome following abortion, 57
Homotransplantation, 1047
Nephrectomy, unilateral; influence on production of experimental arthritis in the albino rat (R. G. Harrison), 1299 (O); 1325 (L)
Polycystic kidneys; familial incidence, 622
KIERNANDER, B.: Principles of physical medicine. I. Remedial exercises, 1331
KILLOUGH, J.: Value of aureomycin in tropical diseases, 968
King Edward's Hospital Fund for London: *Convalescence and Recuperative Holidays*, 347; information and advisory service, 433; annual report, 556
King George VI, illness of, 744, 782, 793 (L), 849, 907
KING, J. E.: Electric shocks from car handles, 310
KING, R. C. *See* SHORTHOUSE, P. H., 256
KING-BROWN, R. *See* GLOYNE, S. R., 1341
King's College Hospital; plans for extension, 848
King's College Hospital Medical School; undergraduate facilities, 476; plans for extension, 848; address by Lord Horder at opening session, 848; annual dinner, 859; inaugural address, 1359
Kingston and Malden; new hospital proposed, 308, 784 (A), 794, 913
Kingston and Malden Victoria Medical Foundation, 784 (A)

KISCH, B.: *Der Naturforscher Goethe*, 1072
KITCHING, R. L.: Invite Russian doctors, 1337
KLEIN, R.: Immediate effects of leucotomy, 416
KLOPPER, A., and VENTURA, S.: Iron metabolism in pregnancy, 1251 (O)
Knee-joint, internal derangements of (I. S. Smillie), 841
KOMROWER, G. M.: Case of myxoedema developing during *p*-aminosalicylic acid therapy, 1193 (O)
KOREA:
British Medical Services, 556
Cold weather clothing for troops, 1457
Haemorrhagic fever (parliamentary note), 1469
Insecticides, 1489
Koka disease or Korin fever, 1214
Malaria, 1291
Venereal disease in British soldiers, 1351
Korsakoff's psychosis, 413
KROHN, R. E. *See* BILLINGHAM, R. E., 1049
KUHLMANN, F.: *Der Dünndarm im Röntgenbild*, 1199
KURREIN, F. *See* NOWELL, S., 91
Kyphosis, structural, in children, 1271

L

Laboratory facilities in North America, 178
LABOUR: *See also* Abortion; Caesarean section; Infant, newborn; Obstetrics; Pregnancy; Puerperium
Anaesthesia for forceps delivery, 1474
Episiotomy, analgesia for, 371
Haemoglobin levels before and after labour (H. E. Magee and E. H. M. Milligan), 1307 (O)
Pethidine hypersensitivity (E. Blanche Butler), 715 (O); 971 (C), 1281 (C)
Trichlorethylene analgesia; its use in the Rotunda Hospital (O'D. Browne, V. McCormick, and F. de B. Whyte), 1556 (O); 1571 (A)
Labyrinth, effects of streptomycin therapy on, 1591
LACROIX, P.: *The Organization of Bones*, 950
LADELL, C. H.: Intestinal myiasis, 806
LADELL, W. S. S.: Prickly heat and heat exhaustion, 177
— Changes in sweating after prickly heat, 911
LAING, G. D.: Treatment of plantar warts, 737
LAING, R. D.: The mechanism of "conversion," 606
LAJTHA, L. G.: Culture of normal and megaloblastic bone marrow, 293
LAKE, F. B.: New voluntary hospital for Kingston, 794
— Kingston Fund and the Law, 913
LAMERTON, L. F., and HARRISS, E. B.: Some autoradiographic studies of non-uniform distribution of radioactive phosphorus in tissues, 932 (O)
LANCASTER, H. O.: Deafness as an epidemic disease in Australia; note on census and institutional data, 1429 (O); 1511 (A)
LANCEFIELD, Rebecca: Serological typing of *Str. pyogenes*, 291
LANDER, O. LL.: Living locked twins, 240
LANDIS, C., and BOLLES, M. Marjorie: *Textbook of Abnormal Psychology*, revised ed., 32
LANDSMAN, Joan B. *See* EADIE, Margaret B., 1365
Lange reaction; adjusting *p*H of colloidal gold, 1344
Langley Memorial Prize, 1532
LANGMAID, C., and RICHARDS, R. D.: Surgery of parotid tumours, 1155
Language: Psychological effect of multi-lingual upbringing, 745
Laryngology and Otology, Institute of, 484
Laryngoscope, Macintosh, modification of, 1031
— with detachable blades (W. K. Rae), 115
Larynx: Case of large laryngeal diverticula (A. J. Clyne), 30
LASK, A.: Leucotomy in persistent anxiety, 302
Latner regime in hepatic coma, 277
LAURANCE, B. *See* CARDELL, B. S.
LAURIE, J. H.: Cortisone and Addison's disease, 1088
LAWRENCE, R. D. *See* BORNSTEIN, J., 1541
LAWS, J. W.: Pyrexia of unusual origin, 157; 549 (C)
LAWSON, C. W.: Dosage of penicillin in Weil's disease, 648 (O)
LAWSON, J., honorary degree of LL.D., St. Andrews, conferred on, 61
LEADING ARTICLES:
Addison, Lord, 1510
Atherosclerosis; aetiology, 161
Aviation: Aspects of flying, 722
Bacteriophage, 836
Bathing in rivers; risks due to pollution, 223
Blackwater fever, 281; 676 (C)
Bronchus, carcinoma of, 838
Cancer of the tongue, 783
Careers in medicine, 455
Census: The 1951 census, 163
Cerebral structure and personality, 1264
College of General Practice, 1076
Cortisone, action of, 1325
— and allergy, 534
— and tuberculosis, 1570
— in ophthalmology, 1200
— Paths to cortisone, 406
— treatment, 222
Cross-infection in hospitals, 34
Dental disease and general health, 1389, 1585
LEADING ARTICLES (*continued*):
Dentists' Bill, 1390; 1585 (C)
Diabetes and growth, 1202
Doctor-State relationship, 1201
Dysentery, bacillary, in Britain, 102; 362 (C)
Festival meetings, 35
Fungal infections, human, 343; 499 (C)
G.P s' remuneration, 898
Hemiplegia, infantile, surgery for, 953
Hospital administration problems, 782; 913 (C)
Hospital, urgent admissions to, 1266
Influenza; global epidemiology, 952
Injury, effects of, 1509
King's health, 782
Leucocytes transfused, fate of, 1449
Male infertility, 1507
Medical Research Council at work, 1265
Medical research in colonial territories, 33
Ministers' reply, 345
Mucinous substances, 656
National Health Service: Amending the Acts, 899, 1506
Nuffield Trust and N.H.S., 1326
Otitis, antibiotic treatment, 1327
Our daily bread, 896; 1032 (C), 1090 (C), 1338 (C), 1522 (C)
"Out, damned spot," 1074
Paediatrics; fifty years, 1016
Paralysis: Infantile cerebral palsy, 283
Pathology: International Congress of Clinical Pathology, 100
Permeability in medicine, 1568
Pituitary, control of, 655
Pneumonia aspiration, 1018
— treatment of, 1388
Poliomyelitis; early treatment, 721; 974 (C)
Profession and state, 1017
Professional freedom, 456
Protozoa versus mankind, 1137
Psychopathology, experimental; animal research, 1450
Psychosomatic medicine, 1136; 1405 (C), 1461 (C)
Radio-isotope treatment of hyperthyroidism, 405
Remuneration of G.P.s, 221
Rheumatic fever notification, 162; 548 (C)
Rheumatism, plan for, 408; 547 (C)
Rubella, maternal, risks of, 592
Sciatica, surgical treatment of, 1448
Shock; prevention with dextran, 591
Skin homografts in clinical practice, 1073
Smallpox vaccination, 656; 798 (C)
Social needs and modern war, 590
Splenectomy, 101
Tumour-cell embolism, 344
Undernutrition studies, 533
LEAK, W. N.: An egg muddle, 1032
LEARMONTH, Sir James: Surgery of the spleen, 67 (O); 101 (L)
— *The Contribution of Surgery to Preventive Medicine*, 99
LEATHART, G. L. *See* HOWARD, P., 382
LEECH, John Frederick Wolseley, obituary of, 1349
Leeds Regional Hospital Board, 1351
LEFANU, W. R.: *Bio-bibliography of Edward Jenner* (1749–1823), 908
Leg, artificial, suspension during pregnancy, 1102
— "Deck legs," aetiology and treatment of, 372, 688
— Gravitational ulcers; application of streptomycin, 971
Leiomyoma of nipple, 975
LEITCH, K. M.: A sign of appendicitis, 121
LENART, G.: Aetiology of physiological jaundice, 56
LENCZNER, M. *See* VAKIL, R. J., 1120
LENDRUM, J. D.: Technique of jelly (tuberculin) skin-testing; comparison between various techniques and the Mantoux test, 148 (O); correction, 421
LENNON, G. G.: Radiography in determining the placental site, 974
Lens: Pathological examination of nine cases of retrolental fibroplasia (B. A. Bembridge and C. R. S. Jackson), 1484 (O)
— optical, plastic, 316
Lenses, contact, and allergic diathesis, 985
Leonard Parsons Memorial Lectureship appeal, 504
Leprosy; aetiology, pathology, diagnosis and treatment (A. R. D. Adams), 106
— gynaecomastia in a leper, 1279
— in the Colonies (parliamentary note), 365
Leptospiral infection, laboratory diagnosis, 1098
Leptospirosis in England and Wales (J. C. Broom), 689 (O); 723 (A)
— penicillin dosage in (C. W. Lawson), 648 (O)
LE QUESNE, L. P. *See* GOLDING, J. S. R., 1196
LERICHE, R.: *La Philosophie de la Chirurgie*, 1503
Lethane hair-oil, aspiration pneumonia due to, 94
Leucocytes transfused, fate of, 1449 (L)
Leucocytosis, post-prandial, 1166
Leucopenia associated with acute tuberculous septicaemia, 869
Leucotomy, prefrontal, anxiety after, 1337, 1463, 1584
— — effect on mental function, 104 (A)
— — first performance of, 57
— — follow-up study of 238 patients, 416
— — immediate effects, 416
— — in treatment of persistent anxiety and tachycardia (G. D. F. Steele), 84 (O); correspondence, 239, 302, 361, 420, 496, 605
— — moral implications, 239, 361, 496, 605, 735
— — social adjustment of neurotic patients after (A. A. Baker and L. Minski), 1239 (O); 1264 (L)
Leukaemia; clinical features, diagnosis and treatment (Sir Lionel Whitby), 1513, 1573
— monocytic, and pulmonary tuberculosis complicating pregnancy (G. Beven), 1442 (O)
— prize for research in, 1590
— research fund at Oxford University, 1409
LE VAY, D.: Ethics of prefrontal leucotomy, 496
— *See* LOXTON, G. E., 850
Leverhulme research grants, 130; fellowships, 1229
LEVIN, A.: College of General Practice, 1582
LEVIN, S.: March fracture in childhood, 497
LEVINE, A. J.: Antihistaminics and burns, 300
LEWIS, G. M., and WALLACE, D. M.: Retropubic prostatectomy, 737
LEWIS, H. E. *See* STEINBERG, Hannah, 465
LEWIS, R. S., and GRAY, J. D.: Treatment of chronic otorrhoea with chloramphenicol, 939 (O); 1223 (C), 1344 (C)
LEWIS, T. D.: Bornholm disease, 1155
LEYS, D., and PENROSE, L. S.: "War" and "peace," 363
— — Invite Russian doctors, 1586
Librarians, medical, lectures for, 744
LILJESTRAND, G.: Action of certain drugs on respiration, 623 (O); 660 (A)
Limbs, artificial; Gadgets for the armless, 1413
— — suspension of artificial leg during pregnancy, 1102
— — use in U.S.A., 1007
LINCOLN, Miriam: *Woman: Her Change of Life*, 1133
LINDSAY, D. D.: Pure and applied research, 1343
LINDSAY, Lilian; presentation of portrait, 188
Linoleic and linolenic acids, therapeutic actions of, 861
LINSTEAD, H., on the doctors' place in hospitals (parliamentary note), 124
— on payments to chemists, 182
LINZ, R.: Sensitivity of tubercle bacilli in sputum to streptomycin, 292
Lipomatoses, treatment of, 1592
LIPSCHUTZ, A.: *Steroid Hormones and Tumors. Tumorigenic and Anti-tumorigenic Actions of Steroid Hormones and the Steroid Homeostasis. Experimental Aspects*, 834
Liquorice extract, serum potassium deficiency during administration, 998
LISBONNE, —. *See* GABBAI, A., 650
Literature, medical: A blast of the trumpet against the monstrous regiment of mathematics, 1088, 1074 (L), 1218, 1279, 1406, 1465
LITTLER, T. R.: Acrosclerosis, 1088
Liver, cirrhosis; transient disturbances of consciousness in (A. G. W. Whitfield and W. M. Arnott), 1054 (O); 1342 (C)
— function after partial resection, 116
— hepatic coma with recovery in a cystinuric (E. D. H. Cowen), 277 (O), 677 (C)
— hepatorenal syndrome following abortion, 57
— *Le Foie Diabétique. Aspects Hormonaux* (J. Mirouze), 1015
— *Primary Carcinoma of the Liver. Study in Incidence, Clinical Manifestations, Pathology, and Aetiology* (C. Berman), 453
Liverpool Medical Institution: Problems of general practice, 1149
— University. *See* Universities: Liverpool
LIVINGSTONE-SPENCE, H. D.: Educating the public about cancer, 1279
LLOYD, Dame Hilda, honorary LL.D., University of Leeds, conferred on, 367
— presentation of portrait, 1146
Lloyd Roberts Lecture 1951, 744
Lobeline, effect on respiration, 624
LODGE, W. O.: Septic thrombophlebitis of the cavernous sinus, 1221
— and BROOKES, M.: Metastatic adrenomedulloblastoma of pterygopalatine fossa, 584
LÖFSTRÖM, G.: Non-bacterial pneumonias, 290
LOGAN, W. P. D.: Incidence of congenital malformations and their relation to virus infections during pregnancy, 641 (O)
LOGHEM, J. J. van, HART, Mia v. d., and CORNELIS, J.: New example of anti-S agglutinin, 1383 (O)
LOMAZ, J.: Hepatorenal syndrome following abortion, 57
London Association for Hospital Services, 130
London County Council: *Report of the County Medical Officer of Health and School Medical Officer for the year* 1950, 1393
— — — Medical Service: Requirements and prospects, 482
London Hospital Medical College: R. J. Harrison appointed Head of Department of Anatomy, 1160
— — — undergraduate facilities, 476
London University. *See* Universities: London
Longevity and cardiovascular disease, 675
LORD, P. J. *See* LYONS, W. G., 176
LORING, N.: Sulphamerazine dangerous, 794
LOURIE, E. M.: Treatment of trypanosomiasis, 796
LOUROS, N., and KAIRIS, N. M.: Some aspects of midwifery in Greece, 110
LOVEGROVE, P.: *Not Least in the Crusade*, 556
LOWDEN, P. A. T., and SWIFT, G.: College of General Practice, 1157
LOWDON, Glenys M., and MCNEILL, Margaret M.: Trials of oral streptomycin for infants with non-specific gastroenteritis. I. Trial at the City Hospital, Edinburgh, 767 (O); 986 (correction)
LOWRY, Charles Gibson, obituary of, 740, 799

LOXTON, G. E.: Adrenaline cream in rheumatism 678
— and LEVAY, D.: Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, 850
LUCK, J. M. (Editor): *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, 31
LUDFORD, R. J.: Effects of irradiation on experimental tumours, 354
LUMB, G.: Chromaffin tumour with chronic hypertension, 936 (O)

LUNG:
Ascariasis, 805
Carcinogenic effect of cigarette-lighter vapours, 862
Carcinoma: relation to cigarette-smoking, 60 (parliamentary note), 1157, 1163
— statistics, 235
Haemosiderosis (P. Ellman and A. Gee), 384 (O); 608 (C)
— idiopathic: report of case in adult (M. Walton and A. A. Williams), 390 (O)
Inflation during bronchoscopy (R. Bryce-Smith), 1517
Involvement in influenza (J. Fry), 1374 (O); 1392 (A)
Lobectomy in pulmonary tuberculosis; indications, prognosis and complications, 65
Penicillin concentration, 284 (A)
Pneumonectomy; post-operative considerations, 839 (A)

Lymphosarcoma, perforated, of small intestine (F. D. Hindmarsh), 1443
LYNCH, G. R.: College of General Practice, 1222
LYNN, R. B., and SHACKMAN, R.: The peripheral circulation during general anaesthesia and surgery, 333 (O)
LYONS, W. G., and LORD, P. J.: Paralytic ileus after hexamethonium, 176
"Lysivane" in Parkinsonism, 301

M

MCCALLUM, D. I. *See* DUTHIE, D. A., 216
MACCALLUM, F. O.: Smallpox; Brighton outbreak, 291
MCCOMB, S. J.: *The Preparation of Photographic Prints for Medical Publication*, 220
MCCONAGHEY, R. M. S.: College of General Practice, 1223
MCCORMICK, V. *See* BROWNE, O'D., 1556
MCCOY, J. E. *See* CAUGHEY, J. E., 1189
MCCRAE, S. *See* COPE, C. L., 762
MCDONALD, William Maclaughlan, obituary of, 977
MCEVEDY, Peter George, obituary of, 855, 914, 977, 1094
MCEWAN, Margaret: *Health Visiting*, 280
MCFARLAND, B., title of Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery, Liverpool University, conferred on, 126
MACFARLANE, J. C. W., and CECIL, G. W.: Eosinophils counting: A modification of pilot's method, 1187 (O); 1337 (C)
— *See* CATHIE, I. A. B., 1002
MACGILLIVRAY, I.: Acute suprarenal insufficiency in pregnancy, 212 (O)
MCGOWAN, D.: Diagnosis of trypanosomiasis, 546
MCGOWAN, J. P.: Thought and terminology in anaemias, 180
— Bittner's mammary tumours in mice, 1285
MCGRATH, Annie Margaret, obituary of, 1528
MCGRATH, Timothy Michael, obituary of, 800
MACGREGOR, A. G. *See* BLOMFIELD, G. W., 373
MCILROY, M. B. *See* CATES, J. E., 401, 911
MACINTOSH, R. R.: Cuffed stomach tube, 545
— Significance of fits in eclampsia, 733
— *Lumbar Puncture and Spinal Analgesia*, 31
Macintosh's curved laryngoscope, modification of, 1031
MCINTYRE, J. H.: Herpes zoster with involvement of anterior horn cells, 716 (O); 854 (C), 1343 (C)
MCKENDRICK, G. D. W.: "Primary atypical pneumonia," 1403
MACKENZIE, I.: Electric shocks from car handles, 132
MACKENZIE, T. C.: *Further History of a Scottish Voluntary Hospital*, 653
MCKEOWN, T., and GIBSON, J. R.: Observations on all births (23,970) in Birmingham, 1947, 513 (O); correction, 746
MACKEY, W. A., and SHAW, G. B.: Oral hexamethonium bromide in essential hypertension, 259 (O)
MACLAY, C. W.: Strangulated hernia in intersigmoid fossa, 121
MACLAY, D. T.: Technique of shock therapy, 1464
MACLEAN, Alexander, obituary of, 553
MACLEOD, J.: Assessment of male fertility, 52
MACLEOD, K. I. E.: Tuberculosis in school, 1584
MCMAHON, J. E.: Bornholm disease in Malaya, 1521
MCMANN, W.: Astonishing effect of bear meat, 418
MCMILLAN, James Clarke, obituary of, 978
MCNEILL, Margaret M. *See* LOWDON, Glenys M., 767
MCNICHOLL, B. *See* YOUNG, Winifred F., 770
MACPHERSON, D. A.: Antihistaminics and burns, 236
— Stress fracture of the metatarsal in childhood, 339; 497 (C), 675 (C), 909 (C)
— March fracture in childhood, 909
MACRAE, A. D.: Blood tests for Bornholm disease, 1401
— *See* CROFTON, J. W., 1368
MACVINE, J. S. *See* FREETH, D., 881
MAGAURAN, W. H. B.: Chronic otorrhoea and chloramphenicol, 1344
MAGEE, H. E., and MILLIGAN, E. H. M.: Haemoglobin levels before and after labour, 1307 (O)
MAGGS, R. *See* REISS, M., 634
MAIR, J.: External cephalic version, 1222
— and DICK, A.: Torsion of ovarian cyst in newborn infant, 1502
MAIZELS, M.: Cation-transport in human erythrocytes, 294
Makerere College Medical School, explosion, 1229, 1469
MAKIN, R.: Cancer and the public, 1585

MALARIA:
Biting activity of *A. gambiae*, 1402
Blackwater fever, 281 (L); 676
— — following use of antimalarials, 909
Economic and social effects, 1106; 1137 (L)
In Equatorial Africa (parliamentary note), 60
In Korea, 777, 1291
Mistaken for ruptured ectopic gestation, 969
Preliminary field trials on "B.W. 50–63," a new schizonticide (H. M. Archibald), 821 (O)
Recognition, treatment, and prevention (Sir G. Covell), 1021; 1280 (C), 1524 (C)
Subtertian, on tropical aerodromes, 969, 1280, 1402
Malaya: Casualty evacuation by helicopter (E. B. Harvey), 542
— University. *See* Universities: Malaya
MALCOMSON, K.: Potassium bromate poisoning, 53
Male fertility (E. J. Farris), 1475 (O); 1507 (L)
Malformations, congenital; incidence and relation to virus infections during pregnancy (W. P. D. Logan), 641 (O)
— — relation to seminal faults, 427
MALIK, K.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 969
MALLESON, Joan: Sexual disorders in women; their medical significance, 1480 (O)
MALLEY, C. P. *See* THOMAS, M. E. M., 1501
Malnutrition. *See* Nutrition
MALONE, J. P. *See* DRURY, M. I., 1487
MALPAS, P.: Post-maturity, 118
MANDEL, L. *See* KERSLEY, G. D., 574, 578
MANN, T.: Biochemistry of semen, 52
MANNERS, T.: Counting eosinophils, 1337
MANNHEIM, M. J.: Ethics of prefrontal leucotomy, 606
MANSON-BAHR, Sir Philip: Subtertian malaria on tropical aerodromes, 969
— Malaria, 1403
Mantoux sensitivity in sick children (C. Ounsted and V. Smallpeice), 1437 (O)
— test; technique of jelly (tuberculin) skin-testing; comparison between various techniques and the Mantoux test (J. D. Lendrum), 148 (O); correction, 421
MARANON, G., visit to Britain, 1412
"March fracture" in childhood, 339, 497, 675, 909
Marie Hilda, Sister, obituary of, 1350
MARKS, J.: Effects of hyperthermia and antibacterial agents on tubercle bacilli, 1318 (O)
MARMION, B. P.: Non-bacterial pneumonias, 290
— *See* CROFTON, J. W., 1368
MARPLE, C. D., and WRIGHT, I. S.: *Thromboembolic Conditions and their Treatment with Anticoagulants*, 159
Marriage, annulment; examination of the male, 557; 735 (C)
— counsellors, training of, 499
— or profession: *The Encircled Heart* (Josephine Elder), 835
MARRIOTT, H. L.: Fantus estimation of urinary chloride, 1284
MARSH, F.: Prickly heat and heat exhaustion, 119
MARSHALL, G., knighthood conferred on, 1532, 1581
MARTIN, P.: Division and suture of portal vein, 586
MARTIN, R. H.: Electric shocks from car handles, 132
MARTIN, S. M.: Teaching deaf children at 18 months, 1346
MARTIN-SCOTT, I.: What makes hair grow?, 1153
MARTIUS, H.: *Grundlagen der Gynäkologie*, 99
MASEFIELD, Muriel: *Seven Against Edinburgh*, 342
MASTERS, Victor Fanstone, obituary of, 1529
Mastoid infections, treatment with antibiotics, 1327
Mastoiditis, acute, in children; treatment with penicillin (J. I. M. Black), 1191 (O)
Mathematics in medical papers: A blast of the trumpet against the monstrous regiment of mathematics, 1088, 1074 (L), 1218, 1279, 1406, 1465
Maxillary sinusitis, treatment, 1215
MAXWELL, James Laidlaw, obituary of, 501
MAYER-GROSS, W.: Experimental psychoses and other mental abnormalities produced by drugs, 317 (O); 607 (C)
MAYR, J.: *Die Nebenwirkungen der Arzneimittel auf die Haut*, 342
MAYR-HARTING, A. *See* COOPER, K. E., 271
MAZZEI, E. S. *See* CASTEX, M. R., 391
MEADOWS-RYLEY, Charles, obituary of, 615
MEARNS, George Walter, obituary of, 304
Measles, epilepsy as sequel, 1592
— graphs, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 981, 1036
— prophylaxis, homologous serum hepatitis after; report to Medical Research Council (W. C. Cockburn and others), 6 (O); 36 (A)
MEDAWAR, P. B. *See* BILLINGHAM, R. E., 1049
MEDICA: *Any Wife or Any Husband. A Book for Couples who have met Sexual Difficulties; and for Doctors*, 1133
Medical and Biological Illustration, 983
Medical and Dental Defence Union of Scotland, 491
Medical Annual, 1951, 1324
Medical Association for the Prevention of War, 300, 363, 1411
Medical auxiliary services, 488
Medical centre at London Docks, 849
Medical Defence Union, 491
Medical Defence Union; annual report, 716; 66th annual general meeting, 792
Medical education. *See* Education, medical
Medical illustration; course of instruction, 491
— — *Medical and Biological Illustration*, 983
Medical missions, 482
Medical Protection Society, 491, 967
Medical Research. *See* Research, medical

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL:
Antibiotics Clinical Trials (Non-Tuberculous) Subcommittee report on treatment of clinical pneumonia with antibiotics, 1361 (O); 1388 (L); 1583 (C), 1584 (C)
Control of Cross-infection in Hospitals. Memo No. 11, revised ed., 1951, 34 (L)
New members, 556
Report of the Medical Research Council for the Years 1948–1950, 1265 (L); 1274
Special Report Series, No. 274: *Deficiency Diseases in Japanese Prison Camps*, 1269
Special Report Series, No. 277: *Observations on the General Effects of Injury in Man*, 1509
Travelling awards, 426, 620
Treasury grant and medical research, 1586
Tuberculin survey, 296

Medical Research Council of Ireland: Conference on chemotherapy of tuberculosis, 233
Medical Society of London, 1518; annual oration, 1230
Medical Women's Federation; presentation of portrait to Dame Hilda Lloyd, 1146

MEDICINE:
History. *See also* Biography; Nova et Vetera
An Eighteenth Century Lectureship in Chemistry. Essays and Bicentenary Addresses relating to the Chemistry Department (1747) *of Glasgow University* (1471) (Editor: A. Kent), 894
Exhibition on relations between British and Continental medicine, 1600–1850, 1099
The First Anesthetic. The Story of Crawford Long (F. K. Boland), 895
History of Medicine, Vol. 1 (H. E. Sigerist), 587
Jenner's cowpox inoculation (A. W. Downie), 251 (O)
Medicine, yesterday and to-morrow (Sir Henry Dale), 1 (O); 35 (L); 180 (C)
St. Mary's Hospital, Paddington; one hundred years' work (V. Z. Cope), 43
Scottish Society of the History of Medicine, 129, 991
Story of St. Luke's Hospital (C. N. French), 1518
Training and practice of a London pathologist, 1637–46 (J. J. Keevil) (Nova et Vetera), 231
Wellcome Historical Medical Museum and Library, 491
William Harvey and the scholastic tradition (J. Young), 807 (O)
Medicine bottles, cleansing of, 371
Medicine in Britain, 4th ed. (H. Clegg), 454
Medicine, yesterday and to-morrow (Sir Henry Dale), 1 (O); 35 (L); 180 (C)
Practice: Legal implications of medical practice in U.S.A. and Great Britain (G. Forbes), 1210
Professional freedom, 456 (L)
Textbook of Medicine, edited by E. Chamberlain, 780
Tropical. *See* Tropical medicine
What is the job? (Lord Horder), 1359 (O)

Medicines, labelling of (medico-legal note), 183

MEDICO-LEGAL:
A.I. and the jurists, 856
A.I.H., decree of nullity after, 800
An alcoholic wife, 1160; 1345 (C)
Amphetamine, forged prescription for, 1287
Analgesia: Mistake in local analgesic, 305
"Anthisan" poisoning, fatal, 1530
Attendance of doctors at courts, 1339, 1522
Blood groups and disputed paternity (G. Forbes), 227; correction, 351
British Association of Forensic Pathologists: 2nd meeting, 619
Cantharides, death from, 1470
Colon, rupture of, by compressed air, 1351
The Court and the sexual offender, 1459
Doctor attending doctor; claim for fees dismissed, 682
Doctor's death at motor races, 1588
Doctor's responsibility in diagnosis, 738
Electro-convulsion therapy, death due to, 59
Fine for leaving drugs in car, 1409
Hospitals: "existence" unaffected by N.H.S. Act, 1034
Label not a false description, 183
Legal implications of medical practice in U.S.A. and Great Britain (G. Forbes), 1210
Medico-Legal Journal, 619
Mental defectives' attack on attendants, 741; correction, 862
Neck, broken, not diagnosed, 1350
Partnership; restrictive covenant upheld, 1225

MEDICO-LEGAL (*continued*):
Penicillin dissolved in "flaxedil," death due to, 1095
Pregnancy; abnormal duration, 979
— another missed case, 914
Radiology: Fatal barium meal, 124; 361 (C)
Rape, alleged; medico-legal and clinical aspects (Sir Sydney Smith), 1454
Ribs, broken, not diagnosed; action against doctor, 616
Shock, damages for, 242
Suicide, accident, or murder? (K. Simpson), 661; 909 (C)
Surgery, operative: Death on the table, 364
Thiopentone injection, death during, 422
Unsolved problems, 1458
Megacolon, 346 (A); 546, 678
MELLANBY, Sir E.: Chemical manipulation of food, 863 (O); 896 (L); 1090 (C), 1285 (C), 1338 (C), 1522 (C)
MELROSE, D. G.: Device to measure skin temperature gradients, 1343
Membranes: Permeability in medicine, 1568 (L)
Memory, impairment of; mechanism and treatment of, 372; 852 (C), 1522 (C)
Ménière's disease, prognosis in, 131
— — value of histamine skin tests (M. Haggie), 1057 (O); 1282 (C)
Meningitis associated with congenital dermal sinus; report of fatal case (B. S. Cardell and B. Laurance), 1558 (O)
— in County Durham (vital statistics), 555, 802, 1036
— staphylococcal, resistant to penicillin and streptomycin, use of intrathecal chloramphenicol (K. F. Anderson and F. G. Ellis), 1067 (O)
— tuberculous: treatment, 296
Meningococcal infection; graphs, 802, 916, 981, 1036
Meniscus injuries of knee-joint, 842
Menopause: *Woman: Her Change of Life* (Miriam Lincoln), 1133
Menstruation: Mean age at menarche and menopause, 1346
— postponement with hormone preparations, 1293
— premenstrual mastalgia; cause and treatment, 428
Mental defectives' attack on attendants (medical-legal), 741; correction, 862
— defects: *The Child Who Never Grew Up* (Pearl S. Buck), 1567
— — in Manchester, 1013
— — institutional care for children, 1541
— disease in Scotland (parliamentary note), 243
— — *The Law Relating to Mental Treatment and the Health Service* (H. Berry), 589
— Health Services; social work, 285 (A)
— hygiene: Seventh conference of European Committee for Mental Hygiene, 789
Mepyramine maleate. *See* "Anthisan"
MERIVALE, W. H. H., appointed Reader in Clinical Pathology at Guy's Hospital Medical School, 61
Mescaline intoxication, 607
— psychological and toxic effects, 317
Mesencephalitis and rhombencephalitis (E. R. Bickerstaff and P. C. P. Cloake), 77 (O); 362 (C)
"Mess trick" and "fainting lark" (P. Howard, G. L. Leathart, A. C. Dornhorst, and E. P. Sharpey-Schafer), 382 (O); 548 (C), 672 (C)
Metabolic changes following cortisone therapy, 195
Metabolism, 1532
Metatarsal; stress fracture in childhood (D. A. Macpherson), 339; 497 (C), 675 (C), 909 (C)
"Methedrine" as vasoconstrictor, 1551
METHONIUM COMPOUNDS:
Hexamethonium bromide, oral, in essential hypertension (W. A. Mackey and G. B. Shaw), 259 (O)
— compounds, 177
— — side-action of, 54, 177
— in acute ventricular failure, 797
— iodide, inhibitive effect on interdigestive gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer, 1498
— paralytic ileus after, 176
Mechanism of renal excretion (I. Maureen Young, H. E. De Wardener, and B. E. Miles), 1500 (O)
Restriction of blood pressure with, 734
Methyl dihydromorphinone, analgesic action of, 788
Metric system in medicine, 421
MEULENGRACHT, E. *See* IVERSEN, K., 510
MEYERHOF, Otto, obituary of, 977
MEYNELL, G. G. *See* SALMON, H. W., 1440
Microarteriography (A. E. Barclay), 1071
Microbiology, chemical; research centre, 954 (A)
Microphthalmia, genetics of, 746
Microscopy, phase-contrast, 545
Middlesex Hospital; proposed Institute of Experimental Medicine, 848
— — Medical School; undergraduate facilities, 475; annual dinner, 848
Midwifery. *See* Obstetrics
Migraine, salt and water balance in (Dorothy A. Campbell, K. M. Hay, and Eva M. Tonks), 1424 (O); 1452 (A)
— treatment of, 538 (A); 673, 852, 1341
MILES, B. E., and DE WARDENER, H. E.: What happens in pre-eclampsia, 976
— *See* YOUNG, I. Maureen, 1500
Military medicine: 13th International Congress, 426
Milk: Bacterial flora and bacterial counts of infants' bottle feeds (Joyce Wright), 138 (O); 164 (A)
— boiled or pasteurized; comparisons, 250
— chemical quality of, 1187
— dilution in hospitals, 832
Milkman's syndrome (S. Nowell, P. R. C. Evans, and F. Kurrein), 91 (O)
MILLAR, Jane Ogilvie, obituary of, 1407
MILLARD, C. K.: Vaccination against smallpox, 798
MILLER, H. *See* BLOMFIELD, G. W., 373
MILLER, J. B., presentation to, 1291
MILLIGAN, E. H. M. *See* MAGEE, H. E., 1307
Millin's retropubic prostatectomy modification (E. Coldrey), 530; 737 (C)
MILLS, W. G.: Post-maturity, 118
— Confinements in hospital?, 549
— Hypersensitivity to pethidine, 971
MILLWOOD, E. G. *See* WALTHER, W. W., 156
MILNE, A. E., BALFOUR, K. C., and YEOMAN, Joyce P.: Antihistaminics and burns, 117
MILNE, G. E., and OLEESKY, S.: Absorption of hexamethonium, 177
MILOVANOVICH, J. B. *See* DONZELOT, E., 654
Milroy Lectures, 689 (O)
Mining: Colliery practice (D. G. Williams), 441 (O)
— Miners' emphysema (parliamentary note), 1468
— Pneumoconiosis in coal-miners; report of Social Survey Division of Central Office of Information, 64
Minister of Health: H. F. C. Crookshank appointed, 1078, 1149
Ministry of Health: *Report for the Year Ending March* 31, 1950, 1399
— — — *Report for the Year ended March* 31, 1950. Part 2 (Annual Report of Chief Medical Officer for the Year 1949), 595 (A)
Ministry of Labour and National Service, industrial rehabilitation units, 601
MINSKI, L. *See* BAKER, A. A., 1239
MIROUZE, J.: *Le Foie Diabétique. Aspects Hormonaux*, 1015
Mirror writing, 1533
MISSIROLI, Alberto, obituary of, 1159
Missions, medical, 482
MITCHELL, G. O.: Dr. Ricketts, 121
MITCHELL, J. B.: Cough fracture, 1492 (O)
MITCHELL, J. S.: Practical aspects of radioactive isotopes in relation to medical treatment, 747 (O); 975 (C)
MITCHELL, R. G.: Adder bite in child, 55
— Bornholm disease, 1032
MITCHELL-HEGGS, G. B.: Seborrhoeic dermatitis and acne vulgaris, 1079
Mitral valvulotomy, 297
MOESCHLIN, S.: *Spleen Puncture*, 1505
MOHUN, A. F.: "War" and "peace," 421
MOIR, H. M.: Doctor and the courts, 1522
MOIR, J. C., and STALLWORTHY, J.: Radiography in determining the placental site, 974
Molasses; constituents and nutritive value, 372
MOLE, R. H. *See* HORNE, G. O., 119, 420
Moles, risk of melanoma, 1592
MOLLISON, P. L.: Laboratory aspects of blood transfusion, 294
Moniliasis developing during antibiotic therapy (F. C. Ormerod and I. Friedmann), 1439 (O)
Mononucleosis, infectious. *See* Glandular fever
MONRO, A. K.: Applying streptomycin to gravitational ulcers, 971
MONRO, J. W. *See* GARDNER, E. K., 363
MONTGOMERY, R.: Economy in *x*-ray films, 1584
MOORE, B. P.: Bronchiectasis with unsuspected foreign body, 1259
MOORE, J. N. P.: Antabuse in chronic alcoholism, 416
MOORE, R. A.: Histoplasmosis, 293
MOORHEAD, E.: Flat feet, 240
MOORMAN, L. J.: *Pioneer Doctor*, 160
MORAN, Lord; presentation of portrait, 130, 171
MORAN J. M.: Herpes zoster treated with antihistaminics, 737
MORGAN, D. R. *See* MORGAN, J. G. R., 1029
MORGAN, H. B. W., re-elected to Parliament, 1083
MORGAN, J. C. R., JONES, E. G., and MORGAN, D. R.: Tuberculosis in school, 1029
MORGAN, O. G.: General practitioner and fluorescein test, 1346
MORISON, John Millar Woodburn, obituary of, 679
MORLE, K. D. F. *See* ROBERTSON, P. W., 994
MORLEY, A. H.: Penicillin or chloromycetin?, 1583
Morphine derivatives, 788
MORRIS, D.: Preventive psychiatry, 301
— *See* COCKBURN, W. C., 6
MORRIS, J. N.: Social conditions and juvenile rheumatism, 548
MORTON, James Stevenson, obituary of, 615
MORTON, S. A., and DOBBS, R. H.: Sulphamerazine dangerous, 1220
MOSES, M. F.: Aortic aneurysm associated with arachnodactyly, 81 (O)
Mosquito bites; distribution in relation to age groups, 496, 676
MOSS, L.: Adrenaline cream in rheumatism, 236
MOSTYN, John Probert, obituary of, 364
Motor-cycle fatalities in 1949 (vital statistics), 186
Mountain sickness; causes, prevention and treatment, 862
Moxon Medal, Royal College of Physicians, awarded to A. W. M. Ellis, 423
Mucinous substances, 656 (L)
Müller, Friedrich von, biography of (Sir Henry Souttar), 340; 495 (C)
MULLIGAN, R. M.: *Syllabus of Human Neoplasms*, 1446
Mumps as cause of diabetes mellitus (vital statistics), 186
— effects on ovaries and menstruation, 1357
— maternal, not transmitted to foetus, 452
MUNAN, L. P., and EINHEBER, A.: Calcium pantothenate and burns, 1224
Murchison Scholarship, Royal College of Physicians, awarded to M. E. Riddoch, 423
Murder by spleen rupture, 1281
MURGATROYD, Frederick, obituary of, 1586
MURPHY, H. B. M.: Medical practice on the Gold Coast, 299
MURPHY, J. C. V., and BROWNE, M. P.: Gynaecomastia in a leper, 1279
MURRAY, J.: Albumin antibodies for Rh grouping, 118
Muscle relaxants: A relaxant of very brief action (C. F. Scurr), 831
— — in anaesthesia; laboratory investigation before clinical use, 53
— — *see also* Gallamine triethiodide; Methonium compounds
Muscles: Rupture of rectus abdominis (H. S. Trafford), 1130; 1283 (C)
— Spontaneous haematoma of rectus abdominis in pregnancy (V. Sheehan), 1131
— voluntary, clinical significance of fasciculations in (R. S. Schwab, D. Stafford-Clark, and J. S. Prichard), 209 (O)
Muscular cramps in the elderly; causes and treatment, 985
MUSGRAVE, S. M.: Chronic ill-health in childhood, 1221
MUSPRATT, P. K.: Are false teeth necessary?, 116
Myasthenia gravis; effect of meals on symptoms, 310
Mycoses: Human fungal infections, 343 (L); 499
— systemic, 293
MYERS, B.: Treatment of migraine, 1341
Myiasis, intestinal, 688, 806, 1358
Myositis, epidemic. *See* Bornholm disease
Myxoedema developing during *p*-aminosalicylic acid therapy; case (G. M. Komrower), 1193 (O)
Myxomatosis, infectious, for extermination of rabbits, 1460

N

NABARRO, J. D. N., and SPENCER, A. G.: Anuria in acute nephritis, 393 (O); 409 (A)
Naevus: Classification and explanation of naevi and naevoid conditions (F. P. Weber), 992 (O); 1019 (A); 1341 (C)
β-Naphthyl-di-2-chloroethylamine in oral treatment of polycythaemia vera, 510
Natal, University. *See* Universities: Natal
National Assistance Board; annual report, 16
National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis: United Kingdom essay prize, 426; Christmas seals, 1037
National Formulary; revision, 247
NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE:
Alien employed as clerk (parliamentary note), 1288
Amending the Acts, 899 (L); 1506 (C)
Arbitration, 461 (A); 898; 956 (A)
— profession and State, 1017 (L)
— the Doctor–State relationship, 1201 (L)
— the Ministers' reply, 345 (L)
Central pool, 345
Chemists, payments to (parliamentary note), 182
Compensation paid for medical practitioners (parliamentary note), 125
Consultants (parliamentary note), 183
Disciplinary procedure, 1267 (A), 1392 (A)
Estimates, revised, 164 (A)
"Existence" of hospitals unaffected by N.H.S. Act (medico-legal note), 1034
Form-filling (parliamentary note), 59
Hospitals: Administration problems, 782 (L); 913 (C)
— endowments fund; protest at East Grinstead, 726 (A)
Identity cards (parliamentary note), 365
Leeds Regional Hospital Board (parliamentary note), 1288
Regional hospital boards (parliamentary note), 1408
Registrars: establishment; new proposals, 286 (A)
— (parliamentary note), 365
Remuneration 60 (parliamentary note); 104; 221 (L), 898 (L); 956 (A); 1469
— arbitration on, 345; 461 (A); 1017 (L); 1141 (A); 1201 (L)
Spectacles; provision of bifocals under N.H.S. (parliamentary note), 305
Tribunal, 1392 (A)
National Hospital, Queen Square, influence of Sir William Gowers on, 1397
National University of Ireland. *See* Universities: Ireland, National University
NAUMBURG, Margaret: *Schizophrenic Art. Its Meaning in Psychotherapy*, 1199
NECHTOW, M. J. *See* REICH, W. J., 342
Neoplasms: *Syllabus of Human Neoplasms* (R. M. Mulligan), 1446
Nephrectomy, unilateral; influence on production of experimental arthritis in the albino rat (R. G. Harrison), 1299 (O); 1325 (L)
Nephritis, epidemiological relationship to toxaemia of pregnancy, 1011
— glomerular, acute, with anuria (J. D. N. Nabarro and A. G. Spencer), 393 (O); 409 (A)
— "latent," in relation to pregnancy and abortion, 1474

Nerve endings, sensory, specificity of, 497
— impulses: *Transmission of Nerve Impulses at Neuroeffector Junctions and Peripheral Synapses* (A. Rosenblueth), 893
Nerves: *Sensibilitätsschema* (K. Hansen), 1072
"Nervone" label not a false description (medico-legal note), 183
Netherlands: epidemiology of influenza, 1950–1951, 922
Neural Crest (S. Hörstadius), 96
Neuritis, peripheral, due to squirting cucumber, 920
Neurohypophysis, neural control of, 559
Neurology: Gowers, Sir William, at the National Hospital (Sir Gordon Holmes), 1397
— Institute of, 484
— *The Neurologic Examination* (R. N. DeJong), 719
Neuropathology; international meeting of neuropathologists, 504
Neuroses in animals, 961
Neurosurgery: Persistent anxiety and tachycardia successfully treated by prefrontal leucotomy (G. D. F. Steele), 84 (O); 239 (C), 302 (C), 361 (C), 420 (C), 496 (C), 605 (C)
—Social adjustment of neurotic patients after prefrontal leucotomy (A. A. Baker and L. Minsk), 1239 (O); 1264 (L)
Neurosyphilis; rarity in N. Africans, 175
— treatment of parasyphilitic disease of nervous system, 412
NEUSTATTER, W. L.: Psychiatry in general practice, 301
Neutropenia, splenic, 72
Newborn. *See* Infant, newborn
NEWELL, A. G.: Blackwater fever, 676
NEWTH, D. R.: A remarkable embryonic tissue, 96
NEWTON, I.: Five years of progress in the Hong Kong health services, 1025
New Zealand: Infant mortality (vital statistics), 858
NICHOLLS, A. E.: Examining the dead, 909
Nickel poisoning, 845
Nicotine: Antidiuretic effect and its implications (J. H. Burn), 199 (O)
— poisoning due to insecticides, 1522
Night sweats; causes and treatment, 65
Nightingale, Florence; "The Lady with a Lamp," 847
NIGHTINGALE, J. A.: Case of pulmonary arteriovenous fistula, 402
Nipple, leiomyoma of, 975
Nitrous oxide and oxygen in dental anaesthesia, 239, 611
Nobel; The Man and his Prizes, 1197
Nobel Prize awarded to Max Theiler, 1020
Nodules, lumbar-sacral, pathology and treatment of, 746
Noradrenaline. See Adrenaline
NORDEN, A.: Serology of sporotrichosis, 293
North of England Obstetrical and Gynaecological Society, 1229, 1472
Northern Ireland: Age of marriage, 1163
— — Registrar-General's quarterly report (vital statistics), 982, 1410
Nose, red; cause and treatment, 428
— reduction in prognathism, 26
— Running noses in residential nursery, 1358
NOTES AND COMMENTS: 66, 132, 310, 558, 685, 806, 1040, 1166, 1294, 1358, 1474, 1592

NOVA ET VETERA:
John Ferriar. Public Health Work, Tristram Shandy, and other Essays and Verses. William Osler, His Interest in Ferriar, by E. M. Brockbank (C. Singer), 115
Jenner (C. Singer), 908
Kidd, John (1775–1851), 734
Resuscitation in 1741 (S. Wood), 671
St. Luke's Hospital (V. Z. Cope), 1518
Training and practice of a London pathologist, 1637–46 (J. J. Keevil), 231
Vater, Abraham (1684–1751), 1214
Whitla, Sir William, centenary of birth of, 671

NOWELL, S., EVANS, P. R. C., and KURREIN, F.: Multiple spontaneous pseudo-fractures of bone (Milkman's syndrome), 91 (O)
Nuffield Blood Group Centre, 982
— Committee for the Advancement of Medicine, 415
— Foundation, 6th report, 414
— Provincial Hospitals Trust; Report for 1948–51, 1326 (L)
Nunthorpe Hall, Middlesbrough, 90

NURSES:
Appointments abroad, 218
Area nurse-training committees, 28
"Job analysis" by Nuffield Trust, 1326
"Life in Her Hands"; film for recruiting campaign, 308
Nurses (Scotland) Act, 1949, 1225
Pulmonary tuberculosis among nursing staff, 1102
Recruitment and training; W.H.O. expert committee report, 792
Shortage of district nurses in London, 1085

NUTRITION: *See also* Food; Vitamins
In Colonial territories, 33 (L)
Malnutrition in West Africa, 50
Reliability of the clinical assessment of "nutritional state" (E. R. Bransby and W. H. Hammond), 330 (O)
Studies of undernutrition, 533 (L)

NUTT, Agnes S.: Electric shocks from car handles, 310
Nylon film for surgical dressings, 46

O

OAKLEY, W.: Reactions in general practice to scientific advances, 114
— Diabetic gangrene, 1404
Obesity, new light on, 1511 (A)
— treatment in schoolgirl, 1592

OBITUARIES:
Addison of Stallingborough, Viscount, 1525; 1510 (L)
Alexander, Douglas Reid, 979
Allen, Richard Clayton, 1408
Anning, Charles Clifford Paul, 1348
Back, Ivor (tribute), 182
Bannerman, James, 123
Barlow, Herbert Cecil, 1528
Beith, George Henry Ferguson, 1096
Bigger, Joseph Warwick, 500
Bird, George Edward Noel, 58
Bletchly, George Playne, 1587
Bowden, Ellis Campbell, 799
Boylan, Peter, 681
Broadbent, Walter, 1033
Brumpt, Emile, 1159
Buck, Sir Peter Henry, 1467
Bumsted, Henry James, 855
Burges, Frederick Augustus L'Estrange, 304
Buttar, Fernie Louden, 1587
Byrd, Colin Bostock, 681
Cade, Lady Margaret, 977
Campbell, Lachlan Graham, 182
Cardinall, Charles Daking, 682
Carlton, Charles Hope, 976
Carmichael, Norman Scott, 1467
Carter, George Archibald, 978
Chambers, Grace Dorothy, 1468
Chiene, George Lyall, 1347
Christian, Henry Asbury, 1407
Churchill, Herbert Melville, 1034
Clarkson, Robert Durward, 1468
Comerford, Charles Henry, 1287
Davidson, Norman Grenville Walshe, 741
de Swiet, George, 856
Donovan, Charles, 1158, 1286
Dow, James Fleming, 977
Dowsett, Ernest Blair, 1286
Drysdale, John Hannah, 303, 364
Elliott, Robert Andrew George, 1160
Essex-Lopresti, Peter Gordon Lawrence, 58
Evans, Arthur Geoffrey, 612, 681, 741
Fleming, Alan McKinstry, 1224
Flemming, Charles Edward Stewart, 613
Flynn, John, 174
Foulerton, Harry Percival, 1224
Francis, Clement Alexander, 1407, 1467, 1528
Garbutt, William John, 123
Gardner, Eric, 1350
Gates, C. G. Horace Collier, 1349
Gilbertson, Albert James, 1349
Glaister, Joseph Drysdale, 914
Greenberg, Max, 614
Grellet, William Pennington, 682
Hektoen, Ludvig, 241
Hunter, Frank Smallpage, 1225
Hunter, John Bowman, 798
Irving, William, 181
Jackson, Edward Siddall, 1224
Jenkin, Nelson West, 1034
Jennings, Norman, 553
Johnson, Sir Walter Burford, 180, 242; correction, 363
Johnston, Henry Mulrea, 181
Johnstone, Walter Edward, 242
Kelf, Henry David, 1468
Leech, John Frederick Wolseley, 1349
Lowry, Charles Gibson, 740, 799
McDonald, William Maclaughlan, 977
McEvedy, Peter George, 855, 914, 977, 1094
McGrath, Annie Margaret, 1528
McGrath, Timothy Michael, 800
Maclean, Alexander, 553
McMillan, James Clarke, 978
Marie Hilda, Sister, 1350
Masters, Victor Fanstone, 1529
Maxwell, James Laidlaw, 501
Meadows-Ryley, Charles, 615
Mearns, George Walter, 304
Meyerhof, Otto, 977
Millar, Jane Ogilvie, 1407
Missiroli, Alberto, 1159
Morison, John Millar Woodburn, 679
Morton, James Stevenson, 615
Mostyn, John Probert, 364
Murgatroyd, Frederick, 1586
Peacock, Albert, 1094
Price, Ernest Walters, 681
Raper, Henry Stanley, 1527
Renton, Harold Ferdinand, 364
Rickman, John, 121
Robertson, Granville Douglas, 679
Robinson, Frank, 58
Sauerbruch, Ernst Ferdinand, 122
Sawyer, Wilbur Augustus, 1347
Scott, Douglas Hay, 681
Scott, Leonard Bodley, 1225
Simmonds, Rose Murlis, 1529
Simmons, George Alan, 681
Spicer, Arthur Herbert, 422
Sutherland, Peter Lindsay, 1158
Symons, Arthur Denis, 615
Taffs, Evelyn Nora, 422
Tanner, William Edward, 122, 241
Thomas, Arthur Richard, 1287
Thorne, Mary (May), 1094
Turkington, Samuel Ireland, 421
Turner, George Grey, 550, 679
Wallace, James Sim, 242
Walmsley, Thomas, 1348
West, Cecil McLaren, 303
Wiseman, David Chalmers, 1587
Yule, George Udney, 59

OBRIEN, H. D.: Treatment of tropical ulcers, 1544 (O)
O'BRIEN, J. D.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 1092
O'BRIEN, J. R.: Multiple argentaffinomata of ileum revealed by secondary growth in epididymis, 1315 (O)

OBSTETRICS: *See also* Abortion; Caesarean section; Labour; Pregnancy; Puerperium
Anaesthetics suitable for domiciliary midwifery, 428
Coatbridge Analgesia Service (parliamentary note), 60
Confinements in hospitals for multiparae, 549
Domiciliary analgesia (parliamentary note), 243
Institute of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, 484
Maternity beds in Scotland (parliamentary note), 1408
North of England Obstetrical and Gynaecological Society 1229, 1472
Physiotherapy in Obstetrics and Gynaecology (Helen Heardman), 532
Some aspects of midwifery in Greece (N. Louros and N. M. Kairis), 110
Use of radiography in determining placental site (J. M. M. Kerr), 730; 974 (C), 1283 (C)

Occupational medicine. *See* Industrial medicine
O'CONNELL, T. C. J.: Rupture of the spleen, 1404
O'CONNOR, M. H. *See* ABRAHAMSON, L., 975
ODLUM, Doris M.: Training of marriage counsellors, 499
O'DONOVAN, D. K., appointed Associate Professor of Medicine, University College, Dublin, 1409
O'DONOVAN, W. J.: Plurifactor dermatitis, 173
Odontology. *See* Dentistry; Teeth
Oedema, angioneurotic, recurrent, cause and treatment, 919
— — treated with hormones, 1232
— due to erysipelas, treatment of, 746
Oesophagus, varices, fatal haematemesis from, in presence of large portal-caval anastomosis (T. S. L. Beswick and H. Butler), 522 (O)
Oestrogens as contraceptives, 558
— in breast milk, 622
— in treatment of dehydration in infantile gastro-enteritis, 1102
OGILVIE, C. M.: Radiation cancer of the pharynx, 1464
Old age: Care of the chronic sick and aged; International Hospital Conference, 358
— — Chronic sick in institutions (parliamentary notes), 243, 305
— — *Classified Bibliography of Gerontology and Geriatrics*, 1951 (N. W. Shock), 160
— — Film on care of old people, 1163
— — Rehabilitation of geriatric cases, 238
OLEESKY, S. *See* MILNE, G. E., 177
OLIVER, J. O.: Instruction in medical mycology, 499
OLLERENSHAW, G.: Poisoning by home-perm solution, 175
OLIVIER, J. E.: Early recognition of deafness, 1033
O'NEILL, J. D.: College of General Practice, 1090
Operation, surgical, death during (medico-legal note), 364
Ophthalmia neonatorum; graphs, 63
— — prophylaxis; legal position in Great Britain, 1592
— — treatment, 540

OPHTHALMOLOGY: *See also* Blindness; Eye; Vision
Institute of Ophthalmology, 484
Ophthalmological Society; annual congress, 1100
Ophthalmology at Oxford, 913
Use of cortisone in ophthalmology, 1200 (L)

ORCHARD, W. E.: Dermatitis after use of pentavalent arsenicals per vaginam, 1444
Orgasm, inhibition in female, 1481
ORMEROD, F. C., and FRIEDMANN, I.: Case of moniliasis, 1439 (O)
ORIAS, O. *See* DE ALLENDE, I. L. C., 159
Orthopaedics, Institute of, 484
— New operating-table fittings for operations on fractures of neck of femur (A. N. Birkett), 1214
— Synthetic resins in orthopaedic surgery, 47
OSBORN, G. R.: Criteria of separate existence of newborn, 1458
Osler: *Selected Writings of Sir William Osler* (with introduction by G. L. Keynes), 531
Osler Club, 744
OSMOND, H.: Penalties for sexual offences, 672
— and SMYTHIES, J.: Mescaline and schizophrenia, 607

Osteitis, typhoid, treated with chloramphenicol; case (H. M. Gilles), 218
Osteochondritis dissecans, differentiation from osteochondromatosis, 1166
— — of knee-joint, 845
Osteochondromatosis, differentiation from osteochondritis dissecans, 1166
Otitis, antibiotic treatment, 1327 (L)
Otorhinolaryngology, role of general practitioner in, 1519
Otorrhoea, chronic; treatment with chloramphenicol (R. S. Lewis and J. D. Gray), 939 (O); 1223 (C), 1344 (C)
OUNSTED, C., and SMALLPEICE, V.: Note on Mantoux sensitivity in sick children, 1437 (O)
Ovaries: Mumps oophoritis and its effects on menstruation, 1357
— polycystic, bilateral, 1140 (A)
— Torsion of ovarian cyst in newborn infant (J. Mair and A. Dick), 1502
Overseas medical visitors: advisory service of B.M.A., 487
— posts for British doctors, 481
Ovulation time, prediction in humans, 51
OWEN, J. G.: Retching with false teeth, 66
Oxford University. *See* Universities: Oxford
Oxygen administration; pneumatic balance valve and its applications: a preliminary report (R. L. Soper), 717
— concentration in oxygen tents (C. R. S. Jackson), 1129 (O)
— cost of transportation (parliamentary note), 1469

P

Paediatrics. *See* Children; Infant
PAGE, J. E. *See* FREE, Audrey A., 158
PAGE, Sir Max: Surgery, 436 (O)
PAGEL, W. *See* BALL, K., 869
PAI, M. N.: Preventive psychiatry, 176
— Hernia after E.C.T., 361
Pain: Angina in the analgesic limb (J. B. Harman), 521 (O); 674 (C), 796 (C)
— medical relief of (E. J. Wayne), 787, 1522
— referred, 674, 796
PALMER, R., and INSLEY, J. L.: Removing large numbers of teeth, 1031
Palsy. *See* Paralysis
"Paludrine." *See* Proguanil
Pancreas: *External Secretion of the Pancreas* (J. E. Thomas), 719
PANTON, Sir Philip: *Leaves from a Doctor's Life*, 1323
Para-aminosalicylic acid. *See p*-Aminosalicylic acid
Paraffin-wax baths, 1395
Paralysis. *See also* Hemiplegia
— cerebral, in infancy, 283 (L)
Parathyroids: Primary hyperparathyroidism (adenoma) simulating sarcoidosis; case (H. W. Salmon and G. G. Maynell), 1440 (O)
Paratyphoid fever at Bradford (vital statistics), 981
— — at St. Helens (vital statistics), 128
— — in Kent (vital statistics), 425
Parentcraft, Teaching of (L. G. Housden), 1014
Paris: public health and welfare services, 431
PARKES, W. R.: Laryngeal epilepsy, 672
Parkes Museum of Hygiene, 1472
Parkinsonism; treatment with lysivane, 301

PARLIAMENT:
Accidents, deaths due to, in 1950, 366
— in factories, 1529
Alien employed in the Health Service, 1288
Ambulances radio-controlled, 183
Armed Forces: Protection against loss of practice during service, 61
Army doctors in April, 1946, and April, 1950, 243
B.C.G. vaccination in Scotland, 61
Blindness in the Colonies, 125
Cancer cure claim, 1288
— Education of the public, 305
— research, funds for, 1469
Chemists: dispensing payments outstanding, 305
— payments to, 182
Children: Health of schoolchildren, 304
— ineducable, 125
Coatbridge Analgesia Service, 60
Cortisone; supplies available, 59
— supplies to hospitals, 183
Crash helmets for motor-cyclists, 125
D.D.T supplies, 1288
Deaths in England and Wales, 1943–6 and 1946–9 compared, 366
Dentists Bill, 1390, 1585
Dentists in Scotland, 243
Dermatitis, industrial, 243
Drugs: Proprietary medicines, 365
Durham County Council: School medical officer appointments, 183
Eggs; poisonous duck eggs, 1408
Emphysema in industry, 125
Eyes: Bequests for use after death, 366
Foodstuffs; use of chemicals in preparation, 60, 125, 365
Foot deformity in children, 1351
Foreign doctors and dentists, 1351
General Election manifestos, 859
— — medical candidates, 793, 968; elected, 1083

PARLIAMENT (*continued*):
General practitioners: Number in England and Wales, Jan. 1, 1951, 125
— — Remuneration, 60, 1469
Hearing-aids, 1529
Hospitals: Beds in teaching hospitals, 305
— Costs; reduction in estimate, 59
— Doctors' place in hospitals, 124
— Emergency cases, admission of, 365
— expenditure, 1529
— Leeds Regional Hospital Board expenses, 365
— Private donations, 1469
— Scottish S.H.M.O.s; review of status, 1469
Housing priority, 1288
Hypnotism at public entertainments, 1469
Korea: Haemorrhagic fever, 1469
Leeds Regional Hospital Board, 1288
Leprosy in the Colonies, 365
Lung: Carcinoma; relation to cigarette-smoking, 60
Makerere College, 1469
Malaria in Equatorial Africa, 60
Medical members, 1083
Mental disease in Scotland, 243
Miners' emphysema, 1468
N.H.S.: Consultants, 183
— Form-filling, 59
— Identity cards, 365
— Registrars, 365
Obstetrics: Domiciliary analgesia, 243
Old age; care of aged sick, 243
— — Chronic sick in institutions, 305
Oxygen; cost of transportation, 1469
Pneumoconiosis and Byssinosis Benefit Bill (1951), 305, 1288, 1469
Pregnancy and Catholicism, 1287, 1351
Prison diet, 305
Private Members' Bills, 1529
Refusal of vaccination by soldiers, 61
Regional hospital boards, 1408
Rheumatism: research, 59
Road accidents in 1950, 243
Royal Ordnance factories; sickness among employees, 305
Scotland: B.C.G. vaccination, 61
— Maternity beds, 1408
— Medical practitioners, 366
— Mental disease, 243
Sheffield Health Centre, 1351
— Hospital Board, alleged discourtesy of, 59
Sickness, social survey of, 183
Smallpox: Deaths due to vaccination, 305
Spectacles: Provision of bifocals under N.H.S., 305
Tobacco smoking as cause of cancer of lung, 1529
Tuberculosis: Treatment of tuberculous patients in Switzerland, 1408, 1469
Upholstery; hygienic measures, 243
Vitamins dispensed through N.H.S., 183
Weed-killers, toxicity of, 243
X-ray film supplies, 1408

PARNELL, R. W.: Relationship between physique, physical attainments and behaviour, 473
— British Student Health Officers Association, 499
Paronychia, chronic, effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 526
Parotid gland: Surgery of parotid tumours; exposure of main trunk of facial nerve (H. S. Shucksmith, T. McM. Boyle, and W. K. J. Walls), 830 (O); 1030 (C), 1155 (C)
Parotitis; auriculo-temporal syndrome, 190, 310
PARR, J.: *How I Cured My Duodenal Ulcer*, 654
PARROTT, Cynthia M.: Modification of Macintosh's curved laryngoscope, 1031
Parsons Memorial Lectureship appeal, 504
Partition chromatography, 537 (A)
Partnership: Restrictive covenant upheld (medico-legal note), 1225
Patella excision after fracture; indications, prognosis, and rehabilitation, 1165
— recurrent subluxation of, 844

PATHOLOGY:
Clinical pathology; its place in changing medicine, 1518
— — Professor in the laboratory (R. J. V. Pulvertaft), 446 (O)
Color Atlas of Pathology, 653
Fifth annual conference of Army Pathologists, 1479
International Congress of Clinical Pathology, 100 (L); opening ceremony, 188; dinner, 247; proceedings, 290
International Congress of Comparative Pathology, 1533
Pathologic Physiology: Mechanisms of Disease (Editor: W. A. Sodeman), 403
Training and practice of a London pathologist, 1637–46 (J. J. Keevil) (Nova et Vetera), 231

PATTERSON, C. F.: Treatment of plantar warts, 1223
PAUL, F. T., centenary of birth of, 1355
PAYNE, D. J. H. *See* BIDSTRUP, P. Lesley, 16
PEACOCK, Albert, obituary of, 1094
PEASE, J. C., and COOKE, A. M.: The family doctor and diabetic coma, 336 (O)
PEDERSEN, J.: Surgery of bleeding peptic ulcer, 498
Pellagra, 50
— encephalopathy due to, 413
Pemphigus erythematosus; effect of aureomycin and chloramphenicol, 328
— neonatorum, control of, 1151
Pemphigus vegetans; effect of aureomycin and chloramphenicol, 327
— vulgaris; effect of aureomycin and chloramphenicol, 327

PENICILLIN:
A.T. serum administered simultaneously, 687
Concentration in the lung, 284 (A)
Dissolved in "flaxedil," death due to (medico-legal note), 1095
In acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica, 955 (A)
In acute mastoiditis in children (J. I. M. Black), 1191 (O)
In epidemic smallpox, 665
In tropical ulcers, 1545
In Weil's disease, 694
— — — dosage in (C. W. Lawson), 648 (O)
Local application, sensitivity to, 250, 558

PENNY, W. M.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 969
"Penotrane" in trichomonas vaginalis infections (G. H. Platt, J. Seaman, and J. W. Hadgraft), 452; correction, 549
PENROSE, L. S. *See* LEVS, D., 363, 1586
Pentose levels of plasma in pre-eclampsia and their aetiological significance (H. N. Green, J. D. Hopewell, and C. J. Threlfall), 571 (O); 797 (C), 1219 (C)

PEPTIC ULCER:
Aetiology, 48
Associated perforation and haemorrhage in; treatment by immediate gastrectomy (N. S. Slater), 1257 (O); 1463 (C)
"Banthine" and gastric acidity, 1205 (A)
Childhood factors in duodenal ulcer (T. D. Kellock), 1117 (O)
Festival symposium, 47
Interdigestive gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer; comparative inhibition by hexamethonium iodide and L-hyoscyamine (M. J. Riddell), 1498 (O)
Medical indications for surgical treatment of acutely bleeding peptic ulcer (H. Begtrup), 20 (O); 498 (C)
Neurological origin; frontal-lobe lesions and gastric ulcer (J. L. Arteta), 580 (O)
Occupational and familial factors, 48
Pathogenesis, 48
Psychological factors in diagnosis and treatment, 48
Radiological diagnosis, 48
"Robaden" and cabbage-juice treatments, 862
Simple gastric ulcer and carcinoma (B. F. Swynnerton and S. C. Truelove), 1243 (O)
— — — with achlorhydria (J. W. Todd), 1565
Surgical treatment, 47

PEPYS, J.: Better treatment for allergies, 419
— Antihistamine and spreading factor, 1345
Pericarditis, constrictive, 297
— rheumatic, treatment with oral cortisone, 1248
Peritoneum, calcification of (A. J. Webster and T. Semple), 1069
Permeability in medicine, 1568 (L)
Persia: Social work of the Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, 381
Pes planus, 240
PETERS, R. A.: Nutrition and the B vitamins, 49
PETERSON, M. C. *See* GRAUBARD, D. J., 951
Pethidine, analgesic action of, 788
— as adjuvant to nitrous oxide and oxygen anaesthesia (P. D. Johnson), 705 (O); 725 (A)
— hypersensitivity in a woman in labour (E. Blanche Butler), 715 (O); 971 (C), 1281 (C)
— toxic effects, 250
— value in general anaesthesia (M. Johnstone), 943 (O)
PETTY, H. M.: Suspension of gag for tonsillectomy, 974
Phaeochromocytoma presenting as abdominal emergency (I. C. Gilliland and O. Daniel), 275 (O)
Phage-typing and epidemiology of *Shigella dysenteriae* Sonne (K. E. Cooper and A. Mayr-Harting), 271 (O)
Pharmaceutical industry; productivity team report, 604
Pharmacopoea Internationalis, 1268 (A)
Pharynx, radiation cancer (A. W. G. Goolden), 1110 (O); 1205 (A); 1464 (C)
Phenadoxone addiction, 1522
— analgesic action of, 789
Pheniodol absorption and excretion (Audrey A. Free, J. E. Page, and E. A. Woollett), 158
Phenobarbitone in treatment of migraine, 852
Phenylenediamine dermatitis, 1534
Phenylephrine to aid auscultation of early rheumatic diastolic murmurs (E. M. M. Besterman), 205 (O)
Phenylmercuric dinaphthylmethane disulphonate in trichomonas vaginalis infections, 452
Phosphorus: Blood cholinesterase levels in workers exposed to organo-phosphorus insecticides (J. M. Barnes and D. R. Davies), 816 (O); 986 (correction)
— radioactive; preparation of solution for clinical use (G. E. Harrison and W. H. A. Raymond), 930 (O)
— — some autoradiographic studies of non-uniform distribution in tissues (L. F. Lamerton and E. B. Harriss), 932 (O)

Photography: Hood Medal of Royal Photographic Society awarded to Institute of Ophthalmology, 1355
— *Preparation of Photographic Prints for Medical Publication* (S. J. McComb), 220
Physical medicine, apparatus used in (W. Tegner), 1394
— — International Congress, 1952, 247
— — *Physiotherapy in Obstetrics and Gynaecology* (Helen Heardman), 532
— — Physiotherapists, blind, in Britain, 803
— — Remedial exercises (B. Kiernander), 1331
— — World Confederation, 983
Physiology: *Experimental Physiology for Medical Students*, 5th ed. (D. T. Harris, H. P. Gilding, and W. A. M. Smart), 32
— *Wonderfully Made. Some Modern Discoveries about the Structure and Functions of the Human Body* (A. R. Short), 1324
Physique; relation to physical attainments and behaviour, 473
PIAGET, J.: *Psychology of Intelligence*, 403
PICKFORD, R. W.: *Individual Differences in Colour Vision*, 950
Pick's disease of the brain, 413
PICKWORTH, F. A.: Mesencephalitis and rhombencephalitis, 362
Pilot's method for eosinophil count, modification of (J. C. W. MacFarlane and G. W. Cecil), 1187 (O); 1337 (C)
PINES, N.: Longevity and cardiovascular disease, 675
PINK, C. V.: Our daily bread, 1522
PINKERTON, P. *See* KELLY, J., 417
PINSENT, R. J. F. H.: Bornholm disease, 1089
— Medication in general practice, 1335
Piroplasms, effects on world economy, 1108; 1137 (L)
PITUITARY: *See also* A.C.T.H.
Anterior lobe hormones and E.C.T.: comparative action on thyroid function (M. Reiss and others); 634 (O)
Cortisone and A.C.T.H. in hypopituitarism (V. K. Summers and H. L. Sheehan), 564 (O), 795 (C)
Diabetogenic influence, 1167
Neural control of the pituitary gland: I. The neurohypophysis; II. The adenohypophysis; with special reference to the secretion of A.C.T.H. (G. W. Harris), 559 (O), 627 (O); 655 (L)
Simmonds's disease; case with mental symptoms (J. Todd), 569 (O); 1157 (correction)
— — effect of cortisone on crisis in (E. N. Allott and J. H. Simmons), 568 (O); 1157 (correction)
Placenta: Use of radiography in determining placental site (J. M. M. Kerr), 730; 974 (C), 1283 (C)
Plant hormones, toxicity of, 132
Plasma: Uric acid levels (H. E. Archer and E. Rhoden), 947
Plasmodia; effects on world economy, 1105
Plastics in medicine, 46
PLATT, B. S.: Malnutrition in West Africa, 50
PLATT, G. H., SEAMAN, J., and HADGRAFT, J. W.: Trichomonas vaginalis infections treated with "penotrane," 452; correction, 549
Play with a Purpose, 715
Pleurodynia, epidemic. *See* Bornholm disease
PLEWES, L. W. *See* THOMPSON, A. R., 1156
Plum-skins causing intestinal obstruction (H. A. Kidd), 832
Pneumatic balance valve and its applications: a preliminary report (R. L. Soper), 717
Pneumoconiosis, 297, 846
— and Byssinosis Benefit Bill (1951) (parliamentary notes), 305, 1288, 1469
— report of Social Survey Division of Central Office of Information, 64
Pneumonectomy; post-operative considerations, 839 (A)
Pneumonia, aspiration, relationship to primary atypical pneumonia, 994; 1018 (L)
— atypical, primary; explanation of the syndrome (P. W. Robertson and K. D. F. Morle), 994 (O); 1018 (L); correspondence, 1152 (correction, 1224), 1217, 1277, 1403, 1462
— due to aspiration of "lethane" hair-oil (Anne Guy), 94
— graphs, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589
— in West London, 1949–1950 (J. W. Crofton and others), 1368
— non-bacterial, 290
— pneumococcal, 1369
— staphylococcal, 1369
— treatment with antibiotics; report by subcommittee of Antibiotics Clinical Trials (Non-Tuberculous) Committee of Medical Research Council, 1361 (O); 1388 (L); 1583 (C), 1584 (C)
— — with "aureomycin" (Margaret B. Eadie, N. R. Grist, and Joan B. Landsman), 1365 (O); 1388 (L)
— tuberculous, 1370
— unresolved, treatment, 971
— value of antibiotics in, 968
— virus, persistent cough after, causes, 1040
— with cold agglutinins, 1370
Podophyllin in treatment of plantar warts, 216, 419, 737
Poisoning. *See* Toxicology
Poliomyelitis abroad (vital statistics), 556
— acute, and polioencephalitis; graphs, 63, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 858, 916, 981, 1036, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531
Poliomyelitis in Islington in 1947, 1949, and 1950 (V. Freeman), 151 (O)
— incidence in relation to environment (vital statistics), 982
— increased risks due to improved hygienic conditions, 803
— mode of spread (vital statistics), 982
— notifications (vital statistics), 63, 187, 246, 369, 503, 619, 685, 743, 802, 858, 916, 1037
— respirators for children, 371
— Royal College of Physicians Committee, 423
— Second International Conference: The virus and its fellow travellers, 731
— treatment; discussions of Second International Conference, Copenhagen, 669
— — early, 721 (L); 974 (C)
— — effect of antibiotics, 65
— world incidence, 932
POLLOCK, E. Mary. *See* WHITE, M. M., 299
POLONOVSKI, M.: Haptoglobin index, 356
Polyarteritis nodosa; case treated with cortisone (M. I. Drury, M. D. Hickey, and J. P. Malone), 1487 (O)
Polycythaemia vera; oral treatment with β-naphthyldi-2-chloroethylamine (R48) (K. Iversen and E. Meulengracht), 510 (O)
— — treatment with radiophosphorus, 749
Polyposis, gastric, with malignant changes (E. A. Ritchie), 1012
Pont St. Esprit, France; outbreak of ergotism (A. Gabbai, —. Lisbonne, and J. Pourquier), 650 (O); 660 (A); 686
POOLE, J. D. O'M.: Smell of coal gas, 302
POPKESS, A.: Alcohol and road accidents, 1400

POPULATION: *See also* Census
Census Reports of Great Britain, 1801–1931, 902
The Daytime Population of the Central Business District of Chicago (G. W. Breese), 454
Internal migration in England and Wales, 1195
Of the world, 235
Overpopulation, and starvation, 57
The 1951 census, 163 (L)

Porphyrias, 356
Port medical services; new medical centre at London Docks, 849
Portal vein, division and suture of (P. Martin), 586
— — obstruction, extrahepatic haematemesis due to (W. A. Hamer), 586
Portal-caval anastomosis, large, and fatal haematemesis from oesophageal varices (T. S. L. Beswick and H. Butler), 522 (O)
Postgraduate education in London, 484
— — outside London, 485
— travelling fellowships, 917
Post-maturity, 117
Postural deformity, prevention and treatment of, 1331
Potassium bromate poisoning, 53, 175
— bromide supplies, 983
— depletion, 1209
Potatoes, green, harmful effects of, 1294
— mashed, vitamin C loss in, 131
POTELIAKHOFF, A.: Psychosomatic medicine, 1405
POTTS, E.: Electric shocks from car handles, 132
POURQUIER, J. *See* GABBAI, A., 650
Practitioner, thousandth number, 840 (A); 859

PREGNANCY:
Acute suprarenal insufficiency (I. MacGillivray), 212 (O)
After vulvectomy, 1281
Anaemia of pregnancy among Africans in Nigeria (A. W. Woodruff), 1415 (O)
And Catholicism (parliamentary note), 1287, 1351
Angular, spontaneous rupture of (E. P. Rigby), 585
Another missed case (medico-legal note), 914
Extrauterine; discharge of foetal bones per rectum (Vivian H. Barnett), 1385
— mistaken diagnosis of ruptured ectopic gestation, 969
Haemoglobin levels, 1307
Iron metabolism (A. Klopper and S. Ventura), 1251 (O)
"Latent nephritis," abortion, and pregnancy, 1474
Leukaemia, monocytic, and pulmonary tuberculosis complicating pregnancy (G. Beven), 1442 (O)
Paroxysmal tachycardia in prognosis and treatment, 1473
Pigmentation of skin, 428
Plasma penicillin levels in pre-eclampsia and their aetiological significance (H. N. Green, J. D. Hopewell, and C. J. Threlfall), 571 (O); 797 (C), 1219 (C)
Prolonged, 117; 979 (medico-legal note)
Rubella in, risks of, 592 (L)
Sign for differentiating uterine from extrauterine complications of pregnancy and puerperium (N. Alders), 1194 (O)
significance of low blood pressure, 558
Spontaneous haematoma of rectus abdominis muscle (V. Sheehan), 1131
Suprarenal haemorrhage associated with; 4 cases (C. J. Dewhurst), 22 (O)
Suspension of artificial leg during, 1102
Therapeutic abortion and the law, 622, 796
Toxaemia; epidemiological relationships to nephritis, rheumatic fever, and stillbirth (T. W. Buchan), 1011 (O)
Tuberculous endometritis and, 557, 806

PREGNANCY (*continued*):
Value of external cephalic version under anaesthesia (D. Freeth and J. S. MacVine), 881 (O); 1222 (C)
Virus infections; relationship to congenital malformations (W. P. D. Logan), 641 (O)
Vitamin B_{12} in megaloblastic anaemia of pregnancy and tropical nutritional macrocytic anaemia (S. Chaudhuri), 825 (O)

Prematurity. *See* Infant, premature

PREPARATIONS AND APPLIANCES:
Arm-rest during operation (D. F. Thomas), 174
Boyle-Davis gag, bipod support for (D. A. Draffin), 52
Breast milk; machine-milker for the breast (R. A. Ratcliff), 234
Femur, new operating-table fittings for operations on fractures of neck of (A. N. Birkett), 1214
Laryngoscope with detachable blades (W. K. Rae), 115
Lungs, inflation during bronchoscopy (R. Bryce-Smith), 1517
Sphygmomanometer cuff inflator attachment to anaesthetic machines (T. M. Williams), 1087
Stomach tube, cuffed (R. R. Macintosh), 545

Preputial glands of female rat, effect of growth hormone and chorionic gonadotrophin on (H. H. F. Barns and G. I. M. Swyer), 207 (O)
PRICE, Ernest Walters, obituary of, 681
PRICE, J. E. L., and BENNETT, W. B. J.: The erysipeloid of Rosenbach, 1060 (O); 1278 (C)
PRICHARD, J. S. *See* SCHWAB, R. S., 209
Prickly heat and heat exhaustion, 119, 177, 420
— — sweating changes after, 910
PRIDHAM, J. A.: College of General Practice, 1582
Primaquine in malaria, 777
PRINSLEY, D. M. *See* BROWN, W. A., 1089
Priscol, intravenous and oral, for speech restoration in severe aphasia (S. Smith and E. C. Turton), 891
Prison diet (parliamentary note), 305
— Report of the Commissioners of Prisons for the Year 1949, 594 (A)
Procaine; administration in combination with dihydrostreptomycin, 428
— *Clinical Uses of Intravenous Procaine* (D. J. Graubard and M. C. Peterson), 951
— in treatment of hypertension, 363
Procidentia, traumatic rupture of (J. S. R. Golding and L. P. Le Quesne), 1196
Progesterone level in blood, relation of eclampsia to, 658 (A)
Prognathism: Combined reductions of the lower jaw and nose (P. Clarkson, W. Grossman, and F. A. Walker), 26 (O); 235 (C)
Proguanil: Toxic effect, 177, 419, 547, 676, 678, 1340
Prostatectomy: Modification of Millin's retropubic operation (E. Coldrey), 530, 737 (C)
Protein synthesis, 1393
Prothrombin Deficiency (Rosemary Biggs), 1262
Protozoa; their impact on world economic problems (H. E. Shortt), 1103 (O); 1137 (L)
Prozone phenomenon in haemagglutination reactions; with special reference to the quantitative antiglobulin test (P. O. Hubinont), 708 (O)
PRUNTY, F. T. G. *See* CLAYTON, B. E., 326, 927
Psittacosis, 1370
— in the Faroe Islands, 284 (A)
Psoriasis, effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 527

PSYCHIATRY:
Case records, secrecy of, 913, 1339, 1521
Courses of instruction, 487
Epsom and Sutton Inter-hospital Psychiatric Association, 1230
In general practice, 175, 301, 418
Institute of Psychiatry, 485
Nervous child, management of (E. M. Creak), 287
Out-patient facilities in the United Kingdom, 114
Preventive aspects, 176
Psychiatry of cerebral diseases (M. Bleuler), 1233 (O); 1264 (L)
Referring the patient to the psychiatrist, 729
Shortage of child psychiatrists in London, 298, 495
Textbook of Abnormal Psychology, revised ed. (C. Landis and M. Marjorie Bolles), 32

Psycho-analysis: *Essays in Applied Psycho-analysis*, Vol. I (E. Jones), 99
— Indications for and limitations of psycho-analytic treatment (W. C. Scott), 597
— *Psychoanalytic Study of the Child*. Vol. III–V (Editors: A. Freud, W. Hoffer, and E. Glover), 894
Psychopathology, experimental; animal research, 1450 (L)
Psychotherapy: *Psychology, Religion, and Healing* (L. D. Weatherhead), 1323
Psychology: Courses in individual (Adlerian) psychology, 686
— *Handbook of Psychology* (J. H. Ewen), 1134
— Mechanism of "conversion" (W. Sargant), 311 (O); correspondence, 421, 497, 606, 735
— *Psychology of Intelligence* (J. Piaget), 403
Psychosis: Experimental psychoses and other mental abnormalities produced by drugs (W. Mayer-Gross), 317 (O); 607 (C)
— geographical variation in incidence of, 789
— *Personality and Psychosis* (O. W. S. Fitzgerald), 589

Psychosomatic medicine, 1136 (L); 1405 (C), 1461 (C)
Psychotherapy: *Analytic Group Psychotherapy with Children* (S. R. Slavson), 653
Pteroylglutamic acid: Excretion of small doses of folic acid (G. H. Spray, P. Fourman, and L. J. Witts), 202 (O)
Pterygopalatine fossa, metastatic adrenomedullo-blastoma of (W. O. Lodge and M. Brookes), 584
Public health: *Contribution of Surgery to Preventive Medicine* (Sir James Learmonth), 99
— — Forty years in public health (Sir Allen Daley), 434 (O)
— — International organization 100 years ago, 336
— — Public health engineering (R. F. Guymer), 472; 678 (C)
— — Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene, courses of instruction, 370, 492
Puerperal pyrexia and puerperal fever; graphs, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 859, 916, 1162
— — notifications; change in definition (vital statistics), 128, 618
Puerperium: Sign for differentiating uterine from extrauterine complications of pregnancy and puerperium (N. Alders), 1194 (O)
PULLAR-STRECKER, H.: Alcoholism, 1342
Pulmonary embolism due to amniotic fluid, 901 (A)
PULVERTAFT, R. J. V.: The professor in the laboratory, 446 (O)
— Place of clinical pathology in changing medicine, 1519
PURCELL, F. M.: Metric system, 421
Purpura, thrombocytopenic, complicating infectious mononucleosis (R. Finlayson), 1563 (O)
— — idiopathic, splenectomy in, 69
— — in infective hepatitis (G. P. Jones and E. G. Evans), 451
— — in pregnancy, splenectomy in, 70
Putrefaction of corpse, delayed, 687
Pyosalpinx, torsion of, 299
Pyrexia due to repeated self-inoculation (J. W. Laws), 157; 549 (C)

Q

Q fever, 1370
Queen's University, Belfast. *See* Universities: Belfast, Queen's University
QUERIDO, A. *See* GOSLINGS, J., 698
Questions and comments. *See* Any Questions?
QUICK, A. J.: *The Physiology and Pathology of Hæmostasis*, 893
Quinine, effect in pregnancy, 110
— intramuscular injection of, 1402
QUINN, B. S.: Bornholm disease, 1217

R

R48. *See* β-naphthyl-di-2-chloroethylamine
Rabbits, extermination of, 1460
Radiation cancer of pharynx (A. W. G. Goolden), 1110 (O); 1205 (A); 1464 (C)
Radio-gold, therapeutic use of, 754
Radio-iodine, therapeutic use of, 751
Radio-iridium teletherapy, 754
Radio-isotopes. *See* Isotopes, radioactive
Radiologists; conditions of appointment in Canada, 1355
RADIOLOGY:
Der Dünndarm im Röntgenbild (F. Kuhlmann), 1199
Faculty of Radiologists; examination results, 184
Fatal barium meal (medico-legal note), 124; 361 (C)
First international congress on mass radiology, 309
Mirrorteriography (A. E. Barclay), 1071
Results of re-examination by mass radiography (V. H. Springett), 144 (O)
Textbook of X-ray Diagnosis, 2nd ed., Vol. I (Editors: S. C. Shanks and P. Kerley), 780; Vol. II, 31
X-ray examinations, unnecessary, 611, 797, 972
— films, economy in, 1584
— — shortage, 1590
— — supplies (parliamentary note), 1408
Radio-phosphorus, therapeutic use of, 749
Radio-sodium, therapeutic use of, 754
Radiotherapy: Practical aspects of radioactive isotopes in relation to medical treatment (J. S. Mitchell), 747 (O); 975 (C)
— Radiation cancer of pharynx (A. W. G. Goolden), 1110 (O); 1205 (A); 1464 (C)
RAE, W. K.: Laryngoscope with detachable blades, 115
RAEBURN, C.: Natural history of venous thrombosis, 517 (O); 535 (A); 676 (C)
RAFFLE, R. B.: Early diagnosis of herpes zoster, 495
Railway medical service, 1555
RAISON, J. C. A.: Rupture of spleen, 851
RAMSEY, A. S.: Acrosclerosis, 877 (O); 1088 (C)
Rape, alleged; medico-legal and clinical aspects (Sir Sydney Smith), 1454
RAPER, Henry Stanley, obituary of, 1527
Rasmussen, R. K.; work on psittacosis in the Faroe Islands, 284 (A)
RATCLIFF, R. A.: Machine-milker for the breast, 234
Rationing; change in special diets for invalids, 1411
RAYMOND, W. H. A. *See* HARRISON, G. E., 930
Rectum, temperature of (J. Grayson), 1379 (O)
Rectus abdominis muscle, rupture of (H. S. Trafford), 1130; 1283 (C)
— — spontaneous haematoma in pregnancy (V. Sheehan), 1131
Red Cross: New Geneva Conventions, 667
REDWITZ, E. v. *See* GOHRBANDT, E., 589
Reed, Walter, centenary of birth of, 1037
REES, E. J., and HOPKINS, D. C.: Tuberculosis in school, 1029
REEVE, E. B. G.: *Observations on the General Effects of Injury in Man*, 1509
REFRESHER COURSE FOR GENERAL PRACTITIONERS:
Allergy (C. J. C. Britton), 39
"Ankle, sprained" (W. D. Coltart), 957, (correction, 1040)
Blood groups and disputed paternity (G. Forbes), 227, (correction, 351)
Cancer of skin (H. Gordon), 348
Child, nervous (E. M. Creak), 287
Childhood, chronic ill-health and respiratory infection in (J. J. Kempton), 903; 1221 (C), 1462 (C)
Congenital defects; early recognition of (A. G. Watkins), 727; 850 (C), 1033 (C)
Dementia, early (G. W. B. James), 411
Dermatitis, seborrhoeic, and acne vulgaris (G. B. Mitchell-Heggs), 1079
Eye infections: specific treatment (A. Sorsby), 539
Haemolytic disease of the newborn (W. Walker), 1142; 1463 (C)
Infertility (T. N. A. Jeffcoate), 167
Knee-joint, internal derangements of (I. S. Smillie), 841
Leprosy (A. R. D. Adams), 106
Leukaemia: I. Clinical features and diagnosis (Sir Lionel Whitby), 1513; II. Treatment, 1573
Malaria: Recognition, treatment, and prevention (Sir G. Covell), 1021; 1280 (C), 1524 (C)
Pain, medical relief of (E. J. Wayne), 787; 1522 (C)
Physical medicine: I. Remedial exercises (B. Kiernander), 1331
Physical medicine: II. Use of apparatus (W. Tegner), 1394
Psycho-analytic treatment, Indications for and limitations of (W. C. Scott), 597
Rape, alleged (Sir Sydney Smith), 1454
Spine: common deformities in children (J. I. P. James), 1270; 1461 (C), 1584 (C)
Suicide, accident, or murder? (K. Simpson), 661; 909 (C)
Tropical refresher course, 105 (A)
Water and electrolyte depletion, treatment of (D. A. K. Black), 1207
Regional Hospital Board staff, 1351
Registrar-General: Quarterly return for England and Wales, 504, 1162, 1228
— Quarterly returns for Ireland, 425
— Quarterly return for Scotland, 186
Registrars: Establishment; new proposals, 286 (A)
— Hospital registrars (parliamentary note), 365
Rehabilitation, 803; social aspects, 846
— "Back to work." The industrial rehabilitation units of the Ministry of Labour and National Service (J. A. L. V. Jones), 601
REICH, W. J., and NECHTOW, M. J.: *Practical Gynecology*, 342
REICHENFELD, I. E.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 969, 1406
REID, D. D.: Mortality from heart disease, 113
REID, J., WATSON, R. D., COCHRAN, J. B., and SPROULL, D. H.: Sodium γ-resorcylate in rheumatic fever, 321 (O); 347 (A)
REINHOLD, J.: Anaemia of rheumatic fever, 1093
REISS, J. M. *See* REISS, M., 634
REISS, M., HEMPHILL, R. E., MAGGS, R., HAIGH, C. P., and REISS, J. M.: Comparative action of E.C.T. and pituitary anterior lobe hormones on thyroid function, 634 (O)
Religion: The mechanism of "conversion" (W. Sargant), 311 (O); 421 (C), 497 (C), 606 (C), 735 (C)
Remedial exercises, 1331
Remuneration. *See* National Health Service
RENDLE-SHORT, J.: Sulphamerazine dangerous, 794
RENTON, Harold Ferdinand, obituary of, 364
Research, definition of, 1343
— facilities in North America, 178
— medical. *See also* Medical Research Council
— — in colonial territories, 33 (L)
— — *Methods in Medical Research*, Vol. 3 (Editor: R. W. Gerard), 588; Vol. 4 (Editor: M. B. Visscher), 1387
— — *Report of the Medical Research Council for the Years* 1948–1950, 1265 (L); 1274
— — Treasury grant to Medical Research Council, 1586
— Rockefeller Foundation; *Directory of Fellowship Awards*, 1917–50, 1496
— Royal Society fellowships, 233
Resistance to disease, 853
γ-Resorcylate in rheumatic fever (J. Reid, R. D. Watson, J. B. Cochran, and D. H. Sproull), 321 (O); 347 (A)
Respiration: Action of certain drugs (G. Liljestrand), 623 (O); 660 (A)
— Pneumatic balance valve and its applications: a preliminary report (R. L. Soper), 717
Resuscitation in 1741 (S. Wood) (Nova et Vetera), 671
— Rocker for asphyxia neonatorum, 1282
Retrolental fibroplasia, pathological examination of nine cases (B. A. Bembridge and C. R. S. Jackson), 1484 (O)
REWELL, R. E.: The mechanism of "conversion," 606
— Cold light test for blood, 1466
Rheumatic fever, anaemia of (J. B. Cochran), 637 (O); 1093 (C)
— — cortisone in, 37 (A)
— — effect on hyaluronidase skin spreading, 1174
— — epidemiological relationship to toxaemia of pregnancy, 1011
— — notification, 162 (L); 548
— — relation to social conditions, 548
— — treatment with sodium γ-resorcylate, 321
— — use of phenylephrine to aid auscultation of early rheumatic diastolic murmurs (E. M. M. Besterman), 205 (O)
Rheumatism and growing-pains in children, 1452 (A)
— brucellar, 1148
— effect of adrenaline cream in, 120, 236, 678
— endocrine aspects, 1148
— remedial exercises for, 1332
— research (parliamentary note), 59
— second European congress of rheumatology, 129, 1148
— treatment; recommendations of Royal College of Physicians, 408 (L); 547
Rheumatoid arthritis. *See* Arthritis, rheumatoid
Rh factor: Albumin antibodies for Rh grouping, 118, 300
— incompatibility and mental defect, 309
RHIND, J. A.: The injection treatment of hydroceles and spermatoceles, 711 (O); 909 (C)
Rhinencephalon and mental function, 104 (A)
RHODEN, E. *See* ARCHER, H. E., 947
Rhombencephalitis and mesencephalitis (E. R. Bickerstaff and P. C. P. Cloake), 77 (O); 362 (C)
Ribs, broken, not diagnosed; action against doctor (medico-legal note), 616
— cough fracture (J. B. Mitchell), 1492 (O)
— — — unassociated with pulmonary tuberculosis (N. Wynn-Williams), 1494 (O)
— slipping, treatment of, 66
RICH, L.: Early treatment of poliomyelitis, 974
RICHARDS, H. J.: Enteroliths of small intestine, 1384
RICHARDS, R. D. *See* LANGMAID, C., 1155
Rickets; origin of term, 121
RICKMAN, John, obituary of, 121
RIDDELL, M. J.: Interdigestive gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer; comparative inhibition by hexamethonium iodide and L-hyoscyamine, 1498 (O)
RIDDELL, R. W.: Pulmonary lesions in systemic mycoses, 293
RIDDOCH, M. E., awarded Murchison Scholarship, Royal College of Physicians, 423
RIDER, W. D.: "Mess trick" and "fainting lark," 548
— Use of tantalum gauze in repair of large gunshot wound of chest; report of case, 1561 (O)
RIGBY, E. P.: Spontaneous rupture of an angular pregnancy, 585
RITCHIE, D. J.: Dental anaesthetics, 239
RITCHIE, E. A.: Total gastric polyposis with malignant changes, 1012
River pollution; risks to bathers, 223 (L)
Road accidents (vital statistics), 246, 503, 858, 1162, 1290, 1531; parliamentary note, 243
— — in relation to alcohol, 1399
— — motor-cycle fatalities in 1949 (vital statistics), — — ophthalmic examination of drivers, 1583
"Robaden" in peptic ulcer, 862
Robert Roesler de Villiers Prize for leukaemia research, 1590
ROBERTS, Hilda: In praise of pethidine, 1281
ROBERTS, LL., CORNER, Beryl, and DAVIES, I. G.: *Textbook for Health Visitors*, 280
ROBERTSON, C.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 1092
ROBERTSON, Granville Douglas, obituary of, 679
ROBERTSON, K.: Diagnosis of trypanosomiasis, 547
ROBERTSON, P. W., and MORLE, K. D. F.: An explanation of the "primary atypical pneumonia" syndrome, 994 (O); 1018 (L); correspondence, 1152 (correction, 1224), 1217, 1277, 1403, 1462
ROBINSON, A. W. W.: Mass B.C.G. vaccination in a British colony, 884 (O)
ROBINSON, Frank, obituary of, 58
Rockefeller Foundation: *Directory of Fellowship Awards*, 1917–50, 1496
Rodenticides, 1254
ROLAND, P. E.: Deafness from dihydrostreptomycin, 1221
Roman Catholicism and pregnancy (parliamentary note), 1287, 1351
ROMANES, G.: Corneo-scleral suture, 302
ROMER, C.: Erysipeloid of Baker–Rosenbach, 1278
ROOK, Sir Alan: Tuberculosis among students, 474
ROPER-HALL, H. T.: Fluoride solutions for the teeth, 1358
Rosacea of nose; treatment, 428
ROSE, F. M., and HUNT, J. H.: College of General Practice, 908, 1582
ROSENBLUETH, A.: *The Transmission of Nerve Impulses at Neuroeffector Junctions and Peripheral Synapses*, 893
ROSS, D., appointed medical director of the National Hospital for Speech Disorders, New York City, 1353
ROSS, J. A.: Tomato-skin ileus, 796

ROTH, M.: Electrical changes in the brain after E.C.T., 415
ROWE, J. B. W.: Penalties for sexual offences, 795
ROWLANDS, B.: Localized diverticulitis of the transverse colon, 29; 236 (C)
ROWSON, A. L.: Ethics of prefrontal leucotomy, 606
Royal Air Force. *See* Armed Forces
Royal Army Medical Corps. *See* Armed Forces

ROYAL COLLEGE OF OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNAECOLOGISTS:
Annual dinner, 859
Appointments, 126
Council, 126
Diplomas awarded, 1352
Fellows admitted, 126, 1352
H.R.H. Princess Elizabeth admitted Honorary Fellow, 188
Members admitted, 126, 423, 1352
Membership requirements, 492
Officers elected, 423

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF EDINBURGH:
Diplomas granted, 616, 1353
Fellows elected, 367, 1352
Members elected, 367
Membership requirements, 492

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF IRELAND:
Appointments, 1160
Fellows admitted, 244
Licences granted, 184
Members admitted, 244, 1226
Membership and licenciate requirements, 492

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON:
Appointments, 422, 1096
Croonian Lectures, 456
Diplomas granted, 244, 423, 979
Examination results, 1096
Fellowship, method of election, 611
Hart, P. M. D'A., awarded Weber–Parkes Prize, 423
Harveian Oration, 1226
de Hevesy, G., awarded Baly Medal, 423
Killing the Conjoint, 460 (A)
Lecturers appointed, 422, 1096
Licences conferred, 423
Members elected, 423, 1096
Membership requirements, 491
Milroy Lectures, 689 (O)
Moxon Medal awarded to A. W. M. Ellis, 423
Officers elected, 422
Poliomyelitis Committee, 423
Postgraduate lectures, 803
Report on treatment of rheumatism, 408 (L); 547
Riddoch, M. E., awarded Murchison Scholarship, 423
Scholarships awarded, 1096

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF EDINBURGH:
Awards, 1160
Conjoint diplomas granted, 1353
Diplomas granted, 616
Fellows admitted, 616, 1160
Fellowship requirements, 492
Officers elected, 1160

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND:
Announcements, 1226
Appointments, 126, 244, 423, 979
Arnott demonstrators, 244
Arris and Gale Lectures, 244, 1042
Awards, 126
Council, 126
Diplomas granted, 244, 423, 1096
Erasmus Wilson demonstrators, 244
Examination results, 1096
Fellows admitted, 126, 244, 1588
Fellowship: hospitals recognized, 1226
— requirements, 491
Gift from Lord Nuffield, 1588
— from Wellcome Trustees, 1588
Hospitals recognized, 126, 244, 423, 1588
Hunterian Orator, 423
Hunterian professors, 244, 1588
Killing the Conjoint, 460 (A)
Lecturers appointed, 1588
Licences conferred, 423
Members elected, 979, 1588
Princess Elizabeth admitted honorary Fellow, 1472, 1517
Prizes awarded, 979
Rebuilding work, 184
Royal College of Surgeons of England. A Record of the Years from 1901 *to* 1950, 1135
Sims Travelling Professor, 130
Stansfield, F., appointed Lecturer in Anatomy, 423

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS IN IRELAND:
Fellowship conferred, 1352
Fellowship requirements, 492

ROYAL FACULTY OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS OF GLASGOW:
Conjoint diplomas granted, 1353
Diplomas granted, 616
Fellows admitted, 1226
Fellowship requirements, 492
Lectures, 1226
Officers elected, 1226

Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine; undergraduate facilities, 476; extension opened by H.M. the Queen, 1085; Ruth Bowden appointed Professor of Anatomy, 1160
Royal Hospital and Home for Incurables, Putney, 64
Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene; course of instruction, 370, 492
Royal Medical Benevolent Fund, 308, 908
Royal Medico-Psychological Association; 110th meeting, 415; Burlingame Prize, 620
Royal Navy. *See* Armed Forces
Royal Ordnance factories; sickness among employees (parliamentary note), 305
Royal Society: Research fellowships, 233
Honorary Fellowship, 64

ROYAL SOCIETY OF MEDICINE:
Section of Experimental Medicine: Development and clinical use of aureomycin, 968
Section of General Practice: "Medication in general practice," 1335
Section of Laryngology: Treatment of maxillary sinusitis, 1215
Section of Laryngology with *Section of General Practice*: Role of the general practitioner in otorhinolaryngology, 1519
Section of Ophthalmology: Cortisone and the eye, 1276
Sections of Paediatrics and Obstetrics and Gynaecology: Care of the newborn baby, 1151

Royal Statistical Society; 117th annual general meeting, 64
Rubella in pregnancy and its effects, 643
— — — risks of, 592 (L)
— incidence in Australia, 1432
— maternal, relation to deafness in Australia, 1429
RUFFIE, J., and CARRIERE, M.: Production of a blocking anti-D antibody by injection of D+ red cells, 1564 (O)
RUNDLE, F. F.: Graves's disease: Clinical types and their management, 1433 (O)
RUSS, S.: *Cancer. Where We Stand*, 894
RUSSELL, A. *See* YOUNG, Winifred F., 770
Russia. *See* U.S.S.R.
RUTHERFORD, P. S.: Traumatic rupture of aorta, 1337
RUTLAND, J. P. *See* CALLAWAY, S., 812
RYLE, J. C.: College of General Practice, 1156

S

St. Andrews University. *See* Universities: St. Andrews
St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College; undergraduate facilities, 475
St. George's Hospital Medical School; undergraduate facilities, 477
St. John of Jerusalem, Order of; promotions and appointments, 42
St. Luke's Hospital, history of, 1518
St. Mary's Hospital, Paddington; one hundred years' work (V. Z. Cope), 43; undergraduate facilities, 475
St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School; undergraduate facilities, 475
SALMON, H. W., and MEYNELL, G. G.: Primary hyperparathyroidism (adenoma) simulating sarcoidosis, 1440 (O)
Salmonella in tortoises (vital statistics), 618
Salt and water balance in migraine (Dorothy A. Campbell, K. M. Hay, and Eva M. Tonks), 1424 (O); 1452 (A)
— depletion, 1207
Salt-free diet; change in rationing regulations, 1411
— — improvement of, 1039
Sanderson-Wells Lecture, 863
SANDILANDS, J.: Bornholm disease, 1089
SANDISON, R. A.: Gallamine triethiodide and E.C.T., 240
SANDLER, B.: Causes of infertility, 237
Sanitary inspectors: Working party to examine recruitment, training and work, 426
Sanitation: Public health engineering (R. F. Guymer), 472; 678 (C)
Sarcoidosis simulated by hyperparathyroidism due to adenoma (H. W. Salmon and G. G. Meynell), 1440 (O)
SARGANT, W.: The mechanism of "conversion," 311 (O); correspondence, 421, 497, 606
SAUERBRUCH, Ernst Ferdinand, obituary of, 122
— *See* GOHRBANDT, E., 589
SAVY, F.: Deafness from dihydrostreptomycin, 1520
SAWYER, Wilbur Augustus, obituary of, 1347
SAYERS, W. J. H.: Riding for the disabled, 1030
SCADDING, J. G.: Clinical assessment of antimicrobic drugs in pneumonia, 968
— *See* CROFTON, J. W., 1368
Scalp, dandruff of, 621
— dressings, 986, 1358
Scandinavia; epidemiology of influenza, 1950–1951, 921
Scarlet fever; graphs, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589
— — necessity for isolation in treatment, 621, 736
Schizonticides; preliminary field trials on "B.W. 50–63" (H. M. Archibald), 821 (O)
Schizophrenic Art. Its Meaning in Psychotherapy (Margaret Naumburg), 1199
SCHOFIELD, E.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 1092
SCHOFIELD, T. T.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 1093
Scholarships, medical; B.M.A. handbook, 956
— postgraduate, 1163
Schoolchildren. *See* Children
SCHORSTEIN, J.: Prefrontal leucotomy, 239
SCHWAB, R. S., STAFFORD-CLARK, D., and PRICHARD, J. S.: Clinical significance of fasciculations in voluntary muscle, 209 (O)
Sciatica, surgical treatment of, 1448 (L)
Science: *The Common Sense of Science* (J. Bronowski), 1445
— *History of Science* (Sir Lawrence Braggs and others), 220
Scientific freedom, 774
SCLARE, A. B.: Leucotomy in persistent anxiety, 420
— Childhood factors in duodenal ulcer, 1405
Scleroderma: Acrosclerosis (A. S. Ramsey), 877 (O); 1088 (C)
— Acrosclerosis (S. C. Truelove and H. M. Whyte), 873 (O)
Sclerosis, disseminated, role of shock in onset, 1040
Scoliosis among pubescent girls, 1461
— idiopathic, splint for treatment, 1584
— in children, 1271
— postural, remedial exercises for, 1333

SCOTLAND:
B.C.G. vaccination (parliamentary note), 61
Medical and Dental Defence Union, 491
Medical practitioners (parliamentary note), 366
Mental disease (parliamentary note), 243
Registrar-General's quarterly return, 186, 982
Spread of tuberculosis, 119
Vital statistics for third quarter of 1951, 1411

SCOTT, Douglas Hay, obituary of, 681
SCOTT, Leonard Bodley, obituary of, 1225
SCOTT, R. B.: Treatment of megaloblastic anaemia, 50
SCOTT, T. S.: Occupational bladder tumours, 846
SCOTT, W. C.: Indications for and limitations of psycho-analytic treatment, 597
Scottish Society of the History of Medicine, 129, 991
Scrotum; unusually large hernia, 418
SCURR, C. F.: Relaxant of very brief action, 831
Scurvy in relation to adrenal cortical function in guinea-pigs; preliminary experiments (B. E. Clayton and F. T. G. Prunty), 927 (O)
SEAMAN, J. *See* PLATT, G. H., 452
SEARLE, C. W. A.: Death on the roads, 1583
SELLORS, T. H.: Constrictive pericarditis, 297
SELYE, H.: *Physiology and Pathology of Exposure to Stress*, 1014
— and STONE, Helen: *On the Experimental Morphology of the Adrenal Cortex*, 403
Semen analysis, 1475
— biochemistry of, 52
— normal, criteria of, 1478
Seminoma; androgen therapy and risk of recurrence, 688
SEMPLE, T. *See* WEBSTER, A. J., 1069
Senility, death from, 66
Senior hospital medical officers; grading, 166 (A)
Septicaemia, tuberculous, acute, with leucopenia (K. Ball, H. Joules, and W. Pagel), 869 (O); 1341 (C)
Serum: Desensitization to sera, 558
— potassium deficiency during treatment with sodium P.A.S. and liquorice extract (J. A. Strong), 998 (O)
Services, armed. *See* Armed Forces
Sex: *Any Wife or Any Husband. A Book for Couples who have met Sexual Difficulties; and for Doctors* (Medica), 1133
— disorders in Women; their medical significance Joan Malleson, 1480 (O)
— education: *The Child Unborn* (R. J. Harrison), 1133
— hormones: Action on experimental diabetes (B. A. Houssay), 505 (O)
— reversal, 1077 (A)
Sexual intercourse, frequency in relation to male fertility, 1478
— offences, harshness of penalties for, 363, 549, 672, 795
— perversion and its treatment, 1459
SHACKMAN, R. *See* LYNN, R. B., 333
SHANKS, R. A.: Aureomycin and chloramphenicol in infantile diarrhoea, 272 (O); 1155 (C)
SHANKS, S. C.: Radiological diagnosis of peptic ulcer, 48
— and KERLEY, P. (Editors): *Textbook of X-ray Diagnosis*, 2nd ed., Vol. I, 780; Vol. II, 31
SHARMAN, A.: Tuberculous endometritis and pregnancy, 806
SHARPEY-SCHAFER, E. P. *See* HOWARD, P., 382
SHAW, E. G. *See* THOMPSON, A. R., 1150
SHAW, G. B. *See* MACKEY, W. A., 259
SHAW, R. E.: Tenosynovitis of the wrist, 972
SHAW, S.: Rh grouping, 300
SHEEHAN, H. L. *See* SUMMERS, V. K., 564
SHEEHAN, V.: Spontaneous haematoma of the rectus abdominis muscle in pregnancy, 1131
Sheffield Health Centre (parliamentary note), 1351
— Hospital Board, alleged discourtesy of (parliamentary note), 59
— University. *See* Universities: Sheffield
SHEPHERD, J. T.: Effect of cigarette-smoking on blood flow through the hand, 1007 (O); 1224 (C)
SHEPPARD, R. F.: Polymastia and lactation, 179
SHER, N.: Deafness from dihydrostreptomycin, 1521
Sheriffs, medical, 1472

Shigella dysenteriae Sonne; phage-typing and epidemiology (K. E. Cooper and A. Mayr-Harting), 271 (O)
Shippen, William, Jr., *Pioneer in American Medical Education* (Betsy C. Corner), 719
SHOCK, N. W.: *Classified Bibliography of Gerontology and Geriatrics*, 1951, 160
Shock, damages for (medico-legal note), 242
— Insulin therapy in battle shock, 371
— prevention with dextran, 591 (L)
— traumatic; general effects in man, 1509
— treatment after burns, 45
SHORT, A. R.: *Wonderfully Made. Some Modern Discoveries about the Structure and Functions of the Human Body*, 1324
SHORTHOUSE, P. H., and KING, R. C.: Idiopathic hypochromic anaemia in young adult males, 256 (O)
SHORTT, H. E.: The impact of protozoa on world economic problems, 1103 (O); 1137 (L)
SHOTTON, Dorothy M.: Cervical factor in human fertility, 51
SHUBERT, S.: Hepatic coma, 677
SHUCKSMITH, H. S., BOYLE, T. McM., and WALLS, W. K. J.: The surgery of parotid tumours; exposure of main trunk of facial nerve, 830 (O); 1030 (C,) 1155 (C)
SHUTE, P. G.: Malaria, 1280
Sickness, social survey of (parliamentary note), 183
SIGERIST, H. E.: *History of Medicine*, Vol. 1, 587
— appointed Heath Clark Lecturer for 1952, University of London, 243
Silicone in syringe lubrication, 607
SILVA LAFRENTZ, C.: "Formalin arthritis," 238
SIMMONDS, Rose Murlis, obituary of, 1529
Simmonds's disease; case with mental symptoms (J. Todd), 569 (O)
— — effect of cortisone on crisis in (E. N. Allott and J. H. Simmons), 568 (O), (correction, 1157)
SIMMONS, George Alan, obituary of, 681
SIMMONS, H. J. A.: Anaesthesia in children, 674
SIMMONS, J. H. *See* ALLOTT, E. N., 568
SIMPSON, A. S.: Counterblast, 1406
SIMPSON, C. K.: Asphyxia, signs of, 1459
SIMPSON, F.: Ophthalmology at Oxford, 913
SIMPSON, K.: Suicide, accident, or murder? 661; 909 (C)
SIMPSON, R. E. H.: Treatment of plantar warts, 419
SIMPSON, S. L.: American impression, 178
— Recent advances in endocrinology, 965, (correction 1040)
— Hairiness in the young, 1154
— Paying for medical research, 1586
SIMPSON, W.: "An alcoholic wife," 1345
Sims Commonwealth Travelling Professor, 1515
SINGER, C.: *John Ferriar. Public Health Work, Tristram Shandy, and other Essays and Verses. William Osler, His Interest in Ferriar*, by E. M. Brockbank (Nova et Vetera), 115
— Medicine in antiquity (review of H. E. Sigerist's *History of Medicine*, Vol. 1), 587
— Jenner (Nova et Vetera), 908
— *A History of Biology*, 2nd ed., 279
Singleton, John: *Pioneer Doctor. A Biography of John Singleton* (Mary K. Hughes), 1567
SKENTELBERY, N.: Problems in hospital administration, 913

SKIN: *See also* Dermatology
Bullous eruptions; treatment with aureomycin and chloramphenicol (F. R. Bettley and E. A. Fairburn), 326 (O)
Cancer; aetiology and treatment, 348
Disease; topical use of "aureomycin" ointment (B. Solomons), 525 (O)
Effect of cortisone administration on, 196
Effect of cortisone on reaction to ultra-violet light (K. A. J. Järvinen), 1377 (O)
Pigmentation in pregnancy, 428
Reconstitution of the dermal barrier to dye spread after hyaluronidase injection (E. G. L. Bywaters, E. J. Holborow, and M. K. Keech), 1178 (O); 1204 (A)
Temperature gradients, measurement of, 1343
Transplantation: Effect of locally applied cortisone acetate on survival of skin homografts in rabbits (R. E. Billingham, P. L. Krohn, and P. B. Medawar), 1041 (O); 1073 (L)
— in treatment of tropical ulcers, 1546
— Problems involved in homotransplantation of tissues, with particular reference to skin (W. J. Dempster), 1041 (O); 1073 (L)

SLACK, W. K., BOESEN, Edda, and HUSAIN, O. A. N.: Antihistaminics and burns, 360; correction, 499
SLATER, N. S.: Associated perforation and haemorrhage in peptic ulcers; treatment by immediate gastrectomy, 1257 (O); 1463 (C)
SLAVSON, S. R.: *Analytic Group Psychotherapy with Children*, 653
SLEIGH, J.: Spread of tuberculosis in Scotland, 119
SLOCUMB, C., awarded triennial gold medal of West London Medico-Chirurgical Society, 917
SLOVICK, D.: Diagnostic centres, 912
SMALLPEICE, V. *See* OUNSTED, C., 1437

SMALLPOX:
Deaths due to vaccination (parliamentary note), 305
Epidemic in Jiddah; treatment with antibiotics (N. L. Corkhill), 663
First cowpox inoculation, 504

SMALLPOX (*continued*):
Jenner's cowpox inoculation (A. W. Downie), 251 (O)
Papers at International Congress of Clinical Pathology, 291
Vaccination certificates, method of dating, 964
— keloid after, 986
— policy, technique, and materials, 656 (L); 798

SMART, W. A. M. *See* HARRIS, D. T., 32
Smell, sense of, 1391 (A)
SMILLIE, I. S.: Internal derangements of the knee-joint, 841
SMITH, A. A.: Post-maturity, 117
SMITH, E. L.: Folic acid and vitamin B_{12}, 50
SMITH, G. S.: Fatal case of nicotine poisoning, 1522
SMITH, Gwen. *See* YOUNG, Winifred F., 770
SMITH, Honor: Treatment of tuberculous meningitis, 296
SMITH, S., and TURTON, E. C.: Restoration of speech in severe aphasia by intravenous and oral priscol, 891
SMITH, Sir Sydney: Alleged rape, 1454
— Asphyxia, signs of, 1459
Smoking. *See* Tobacco smoking
SMYTH, M.: Ascaris in common bile duct, 609
SMYTHIES, J. *See* OSMOND, H., 607
Snake-bite, treatment; list of centres supplying sera, 359
SNEATH, P. H. A., ABBOTT, J. D., and CUNLIFFE, A. C.: Bacteriology of erysipeloid, 1063 (O)
SNIVELY, W. D.: Mosquito bites and age, 496
Social needs and modern war, 590 (L)
Society of Apothecaries of London, 126
— — — and the College of General Practice, 1222
— — — diplomas granted, 683, 1226
— — — officers elected, 683, 1226
— of Chemical Industry, Nutrition Panel discussion on alcohol, 1152
— for Experimental Biology: Physiological mechanisms in animal behaviour, 588
— of Medical Officers of Health; annual dinner, 1355
— Professional societies, 493
— *Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain*, 951
— for the Study of Fertility; second annual conference, 51, 237

See also British Cardiac Society
Chelsea Clinical Society
Ergonomics Research Society
European Society of Cardiovascular Surgery
European Society of Haematology
Medical Protection Society
Medical Society of London
North of England Obstetrical and Gynaecological Society
Royal Society of Medicine
Royal Statistical Society
Scottish Society of the History of Medicine, 991
Ulster Paediatric Society
West London Medico-Chirurgical Society

SODDY, K.: Penalties for sexual offences, 795
SODEMAN, W. A. (Editor): *Pathologic Physiology: Mechanisms of Disease*, 403
Sodium, blood concentration in migraine, 1424
— citrate, metabolism and toxicity, 1293
— γ-resorcylate; effect on adrenal cortex, 326
— — in rheumatic fever (J. Reid, R. D. Watson, J. B. Cochran, and D. H. Sproull), 321 (O); 347 (A)
— — pharmacology of, 325
SOLOMONS, B.: "Aureomycin": Topical use in some skin diseases, 525 (O)
Somatotrophin, effect on preputial glands of female rat, 207
SOMNER, A. R.: Poor results with dihydrostreptomycin, 970
SOPER, R. L.: The pneumatic balance valve and its applications: a preliminary report, 717
SOPHIAN, J.: Plasma pentose in pre-eclampsia, 797, 1219
SORSBY, A.: Specific treatment of infections of the eye, 539
South Bank future, 917
SOUTTAR, Sir Henry: Friedrich von Müller, 340; 495 (C)
Soviet medicine; impressions of three British doctors, 966
SPACEK, W. R.: Bronchography by endotracheal tube, 238
SPACKMAN, W. C.: Discovery of the formol gel reaction, 911
Special Conference of Representatives of Local Medical Committees, 104 (A)
Spectacles: Provisions of bifocals under N.H.S. (parliamentary note), 305
Speech: Lateness in learning to speak, 558
— Psychological effect of multilingual upbringing, 745
— Restoration in severe aphasia by intravenous and oral priscol (S. Smith and E. C. Turton), 891
Speed and human adaptation, 1335
SPENCER, A. G. *See* NABARRO, J. D. N., 393
SPENCER, I. O. B.: Ferrous sulphate poisoning in children, 1112 (O); 1281 (C), 1406 (C)
Spermatocele; injection treatment (J. A. Rhind), 711 (O); 909 (C)
Spermatozoa, abnormal; relation to congenital malformations in the foetus, 427

Spermatozoa, activity as index of fertility, 52
— examination of, 1475
— hormone therapy in azoospermia, 1102
— powers of penetration through clothing, 1166, 1294
Sphygmomanometer cuff inflator attachment to anaesthetic machines (T. M. Williams), 1087
SPICER, Arthur Herbert, obituary of, 422
Spina bifida, and familial asthma, 746
Spinal cord: Congenital dermal sinus associated with meningitis; report of fatal case (B. S. Cardell and B. Laurance), 1558 (O)
Spine: Common deformities in children (J. I. P. James), 1270; 1461 (C), 1584 (C)
— disorders, 851, 972
— dorsal, disk protrusion in, 1141 (A)
— fracture not diagnosed (medico-legal note), 1350
— sciatica, surgical treatment of, 1448 (L)
— treatment of cervical disk lesions, 250
SPINK, W. W.: Laboratory control of chemotherapy, 292
Spleen, accessory, 68
— rupture of, 68; 1077 (A)
— — splenectomy in, 608, 739, 851, 1031, 1093, 1280
— *Spleen Puncture* (S. Moeschlin), 1505
— surgery of (Sir James Learmonth), 67 (O); 101 (L)
Splenectomy, contraindications, 70
— indications and technique (Sir James Learmonth), 67 (O); 101 (L)
Splenomegaly, congestive, indications for splenectomy in, 72
Spondylitis ankylopoietica, 1148
SPRAY, G. H., FOURMAN, P., and WITTS, L. J.: Excretion of small doses of folic acid, 202 (O)
Spreading factor, 1173
SPRINGETT, V. H.: Results of re-examination by mass radiography, 144 (O)
SPROULL, D. H. *See* REID, J., 321
SQUIRES, H. C.: Examination of male in nullity suit, 736
"Stabilarsan," dermatitis after use per vaginam, 1444
STADDON, C. S.: Mechanism of "conversion," 421
STAFFORD-CLARK, D.: Ethics and psychiatry, 735
— *See* SCHWAB, R. S., 209
STALLARD, H. B.: Corneo-scleral suture in cataract extraction, 88 (O); 302 (C)
STALLWORTHY, J.: Disappearing naevi, 1341
— *See* MOIR, J. C., 974
STAMM, T. T.: Backs, 972
STANSFIELD, F., appointed Lecturer in Anatomy, Royal College of Surgeons of England, 423
STARK, Agnes M.: Pregnancy after vulvectomy, 1281
Statistics in medical papers: A blast of the trumpet against the monstrous regiment of mathematics, 1088, 1074 (L), 1218, 1279, 1406, 1465
STEELE, G. D. F.: Persistent anxiety and tachycardia successfully treated by prefrontal leucotomy, 84 (O); correspondence, 239, 302, 361, 420, 496, 605
STEINBERG, Hannah, and LEWIS, H. E.: An experiment on the teaching value of a scientific film, 465 (O); 678 (C)
Stellate ganglion block for relief of paralysis, 309
STENGEL, E.: The patient's attitude to his leucotomy, 416
STEPHENS, J.: Rupture of the spleen, 739
Stepney; annual report of medical officer (vital statistics), 186
Sterility; bear meat diet as treatment, 418
— examination of male in nullity suit, 557, 735
— investigation and treatment (T. N. A. Jeffcoate), 167
Sterilization, sexual, of mentally unfit; legality, 131
— — with conservation of ovaries, 131
Stevens–Johnson syndrome, 920
STEVENSON, D. L.: Clean catheterization, 910
STEVENSON, R. S.: *In a Harley Street Mirror*, 219
STEWART, D.: Industrial medicine, 448 (O)
STEWART, H. C.: Treatment of migraine, 673
STEWART, I. S., and THOMSON, G. R.: Argentaffin tumour of ileum with perforation, 1316 (O)
STEWART, Marguerite: Bornholm disease, 1032
Still's disease; fatal case complicated by amyloidosis (J. R. Armstrong), 1261
Stillbirth, epidemiological relationship to toxaemia of pregnancy, 1011
STODDART-SCOTT, M., re-elected to Parliament, 1084
STOKER, S. B.: Heparin in treatment of burns, 360

STOMACH:
Biopsy; value in study of chronic gastritis and pernicious anaemia (I. J. Wood), 823 (O)
Carcinoma and acute perforation (T. L. Kennedy), 1489 (C)
Effect of "banthine" on gastric acidity, 1205 (A)
Haemorrhage, acute (T. M. Williams), 1322
Interdigestive gastric secretion in duodenal ulcer; comparative inhibition by hexamethonium iodide and L-hyoscyamine (M. J. Riddell), 1498 (O)
Perforation in relation to carcinoma, 1489
Simple gastric ulcer and carcinoma (B. F. Swynnerton and S. C. Truelove), 1243 (O)
Surgery; clinical study of early post-gastrectomy syndrome (W. M. Capper and T. J. Butler), 265 (O); 499 (C)
— post-gastrectomy syndrome, 55
Total gastric polyposis with malignant changes (E. A. Ritchie), 1012
Tube, cuffed (R. R. Macintosh), 545
Ulcer. *See* Peptic ulcer

STONE, Helen. *See* SELYE, H., 403
STORMONT, A.: Heatstroke in infant mortality, 1281
STRAUSS, C. J.: Antihistamines in whooping-cough, 970

STREPTOMYCIN:
Caution in use of calcium chloride and sulphate mixtures, 1099
Deafness due to dihydrostreptomycin (R. W. Biagi), 651; correspondence, 735, 970, 1221, 1345, 1520, 1591
Effect on Friedländer's bacillus infection of nasal sinus, 1501
In epidemic smallpox, 665
In gastro-enteritis 1155
Oral, for infants with non-specific gastro-enteritis. I. Trial at City Hospital, Edinburgh (Glenys M. Lowdon and Margaret M. McNeill), 767 (O); II. Trials at Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Hackney (Winifred F. Young and others), 770 (O), 986 (correction)
Production in America, 804
Vestibular disturbance following administration, 1591

STRIDE, S. D. K.: Sterilization of hypodermic needles, 608
STRODE, G. K.: *Yellow Fever*, 834
STRONG, J. A.: Serum potassium deficiency during treatment with sodium P.A.S. and liquorice extract, 998 (O)
STROSS, B., re-elected to Parliament, 1083
STROSS, W.: Plain facts and enlightening words, 1465
STUART-HARRIS, C. H.: Non-bacterial pneumonias, 290
— Primary atypical pneumonia, 1152 (correction, 1224)
Students: British Medical Students' Association, 490
— British Student Health Officers Association, 499
— Health, 458 (A); 473; 498 (C)
— — schemes, 821
Studies on Medical and Population Subjects, No. 5: Internal Migration
STUNGO, E.: Penalties for sexual offences, 739
— Secrecy of psychiatric case records, 913
— Psychosomatic medicine, 1405
Suffocation, so-called accidental mechanical, of infants (D. Swinscow), 1004 (O); 1019 (A); 1280 (C)
Sulphamerazine, dangers of, 674, 794, 913, 1220
Sulphonamides in treatment of tropical ulcers, 1545
— local, sensitivity to, 190
— precautions during administration, 1102
Sulphones in treatment of leprosy, 109
SUMMERS, V. K., and SHEEHAN, H. L.: Cortisone and A.C.T.H. in hypopituitarism, 564 (O); 795 (C)
SUMMERSKILL, Edith, re-elected to Parliament, 1083
Suprarenals. *See* Adrenals
Suramin in trypanosomiasis, 796

SURGERY:
Arm-rest during operation (D. F. Thomas), 174
Contribution of Surgery to Preventive Medicine (Sir James Learmonth), 99
Field Surgery Pocket Book (Revised), 1071
La Philosophie de la Chirurgie (R. Leriche), 1503
Operative; death on the table (medico-legal note), 364
Peripheral circulation during general anaesthesia and surgery (R. B. Lynn and R. Shackman), 333 (O)
Plastic; combined reductions of the lower jaw and nose (P. Clarkson, W. Grossman, and F. A. Walker), 26 (O); 235 (C)
Surgery (Sir Max Page), 436 (O)
Wullstein-Wilms Lehrbuch der Chirurgie, Vols. 1 and 2, 10th ed. (E. Gohrbandt, E. v. Redwitz, and F. Sauerbruch), 589

SUTHERLAND, Peter Lindsay, obituary of, 1158
Suture manufacture, 1066
Sweating changes after prickly heat, 910
— generalized hyperidrosis, 1232
— nocturnal, causes and treatment of, 65
Sweden: Legal termination of pregnancy, 796
— Medical preparations for war, 426
SWIFT, G., and HEATLEY, F. C.: Bornholm disease, 1217
— *See* LOWDEN, P. A. T., 1157
Swimming in rivers; risks due to pollution, 223 (L)
SWINSCOW, D.: So-called accidental mechanical suffocation of infants, 1004 (O); 1019 (A); 1280 (C)
Switzerland: Reciprocal medical facilities for British subjects, 1288
SWORN, B. R.: Fainting on parade, 180
SWYER, G. I. M. *See* BARNS, H. H. F., 207
SWYNNERTON, B. F., and TRUELOVE, S. C.: Simple gastric ulcer and carcinoma, 1243 (O)
Sycosis barbae, effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 525
Sydney Ringer Memorial Lecture, 1167
SYKES, A. J. *See* GILMOUR, D., 1496
SYMONS, Arthur Denis, obituary of, 615
Sympathectomy; effect on innervation of kidney (Z. M. El Asfoury), 1304 (O)
Syphilis in different races, 175
Syringe, all-glass, piston check for, 852
— hypodermic; lubrication with silicone, 607
— — sterilization of needles, 608

T

Tachycardia, paroxysmal, in pregnancy; prognosis and treatment, 1473
TAFFS, Evelyn Nora, obituary of, 422
TAGART, R. E. B.: Diverticulitis of transverse colon, 236
TANNER, N. C.: Peptic ulcer, 47
TANNER, William Edward, obituary of, 122, 241
Tantalum gauze; use in repair of large gunshot wound of chest; report of case (W. D. Rider), 1561 (O)
Taxi-drivers in Paris, medical examination of, 879
TAYLOR, C.: Invite Russian doctors, 1523
TAYLOR, G. O.: Penalties for sexual offences, 673
TAYLOR, Joan: Infantile gastro-enteritis, 292
TAYLOR, K. B. *See* KERSLEY, G. D., 574, 578
TAYLOR, R. S.: Danger of extracting many teeth at once, 969
TAYLOR, W. H.: Use and interpretation of the Fantus estimation of urinary chloride, 1125 (O); 1139 (A); 1284 (C)
TEARE, D.: Post-mortem examinations on air-crash victims, 707 (O); 721 (A); correspondence, 854, 908, 1521

TEETH: *See also* Dentistry; Dentists
Caries in relation to anaemia, 1232
Danger of multiple extraction, 850, 969, 1031, 1092, 1406
Dental disease and general health, 1389 (L); 1585 (C)
Effect of applications of fluorides, 1102, 1358
False, necessity for, 116
— retching due to, 66
Festival symposium on odontology, 173
Fitting of dental bridge, 862
Fluorine in drinking water as caries prophylaxis, 249
"Help your teeth help you"; display panels, 1472
Of Africans, 1232
Rapid dental decay; causes and treatment, 862

TEGNER, W.: Principles of physical medicine. II. Use of apparatus, 1394
Television interference by diathermy apparatus, 854
— use in medical education in U.S.A., 392
Temperature of human rectum (J. Grayson), 1379 (O)
Tendon metabolism, 1216
TENNYSON, C.: Charles Dennis Fisher, 739
Tenosynovitis of wrist (M. Ellis), 777 (O); 972 (C), 1156 (C)
TERESHCHENKO, N. N. *See* IOVETZ-TERESHCHENKO, N. N.
Terminology, medical; *Plain Words* (Sir E. Gowers), 1032, 1153, 1224, 1278, 1466
"Terramycin" in treatment of gonorrhoea (R. R. Willcox), 527 (O)
Testosterone, oral, in cancer of breast, 622
Tetanus: Active immunization after severe reaction to antitetanus serum, 190
— A.T. serum and penicillin administered simultaneously, 687
Tetraethylthiuramdisulphide in alcoholism, anaesthetics contraindicated during administration, 1039
— in chronic alcoholism, 416
THACKRAY, A. C., appointed Reader in Morbid Anatomy and Histology at Middlesex Hospital Medical School, 61
THANABALASUNDARAM, R. S. *See* DE SILVA, C. C., 86
THEILER, Max, awarded Nobel Prize, 1020
Thiopentone injection followed by death (medico-legal note), 422
— injections for children, 674, 1033
Thiosemicarbazones in chemotherapy of tuberculosis, 233
THOMAS, Arthur Richard, obituary of, 1287
THOMAS, C. P.: Coarctation of the aorta, 297
— Knighthood conferred on, 1532, 1581
THOMAS, D. F.: Cartilage retractor, 58
— Operation arm-rest, 174
THOMAS, J. E.: *The External Secretion of the Pancreas*, 719
THOMAS, M. E. M.: Bacteriology of infantile gastro-enteritis, 1282
— and MALLEY, C. P.: Streptomycin and Friedländer's bacillus, 1501
THOMAS, T. C. E.: Biting activity of *Anopheles gambiae*, 1402
THOMPSON, A. G. G.: South Bank manners, 735
THOMPSON, A. R., PLEWES, L. W., and SHAW, E. G.: Tenosynovitis of the wrist, 1156
Thompson, Sir Henry, biography of. *The Versatile Victorian* (Z. Cope), 280
THOMPSON, I. M.: Anatomical clinics, 361
THOMSON, G. R. *See* STEWART, I. S., 1316
THOMSON, J. G.: Academic success and environmental factors, 473
Thorax. *See* Chest
THORNE, Mary (May), obituary of, 1094
Threadworm infestation in diabetes, 66
362 I.S. *See* Di-(β-ethyldimethyl-ammonium-ethyl)
THRELFALL, C. J. *See* GREEN, H. N., 571
Throat packs, 737
Thrombo-angiitis obliterans, effect of tobacco smoking, 1533
Thrombophlebitis, septic, of cavernous sinus, 1221
Thrombosis, venous, natural history of (C. Raeburn), 517 (O); 535 (A); 676 (C)
THWAITES, J.: College of General Practice, 1028
Thyroid: Carcinoma, treatment by radio-iodine, 752
— Comparative action of E.C.T. and pituitary anterior lobe hormones on function (M. Reiss and others), 634 (O)
— Graves's disease: Clinical types and their management (F. F. Rundle), 1433 (O)
Thyrotoxicosis, management of, 1435
— treatment with radioactive iodine (G. W. Blomfield, J. C. Jones, A. G. Macgregor, H. Miller, and E. G. Wayne), 373 (O); 405 (L); 609 (C); 751
Tickling, mechanism of, 1101
TIDY, Sir Henry: Bornholm disease, 1277
Tinnitus, operative relief of, 1414
TIPPETT, S. G.: Tuberculosis, 1346
Tissues: Problems involved in homotransplantation of tissues, with particular reference to skin (W. J. Dempster), 1042 (O); 1073 (L)
TITMUSS, R. M.: *Problems of Social Policy*, 590 (L)

TOBACCO SMOKING:
And carcinoma of the lung (parliamentary notes), 60, 1529
Antidiuretic effect of nicotine and its implications (J. H. Burn), 199 (O)
Cigarette-lighter vapours as carcinogen, 862
Circularization of medical practitioners, 1157, 1163, 1460
Contaminated cigarettes as possible cause of cancer, 498
Effect in Buerger's disease, 1533
Effect of cigarette-smoking on blood flow through the hand (J. T. Shepherd), 1007 (O); 1224 (C)
Fingers not affected by carcinogenic properties of tobacco smoke, 1461
Herbal tobacco, 250

TODD, J.: A case of Simmonds's disease with mental symptoms, 569 (O), (correction) 1157
TODD, J. W.: Simple gastric ulcer with achlorhydria, 1565
TOGNA, T. R.: *Exercises in the Bath*, 1216
Tongue, carcinoma of; results of treatment, 783 (L)
TONKS, Eva M. *See* CAMPBELL, Dorothy A., 1424
Tonsillectomy, suspension of gag for, 737, 974
Tonsillitis in children, treatment of, 1101
TOUHY, E. B.: Continuous spinal analgesia, 733
TOVEY, G. H.: An unusual transfusion hazard, 417

TOXICOLOGY:
"Anthisan" poisoning, fatal (medico-legal note), 1530
Barium carbonate poisoning (medico-legal note), 124; 361 (C), 1281 (C)
Blood cholinesterase levels in workers exposed to organo-phosphorus insecticides (J. M. Barnes and D. R. Davies), 816 (O); 986 (correction)
Dinitro-*ortho*-cresol poisoning; observations on its effects after oral administration to human volunteers (D. G. Harvey, P. Lesley Bidstrup, and J. A. L. Bonnell), 13 (O)
— — report of eight fatal cases occurring in Gt. Britain (P. Lesley Bidstrup and D. J. H. Payne), 16 (O); 38 (A)
Ferrous sulphate poisoning in children (I. O. B. Spencer), 1112 (O); 1281 (C), 1406 (C)
Fluoride poisoning, symptoms, 745
Insecticides, toxicity of, 243, 1522
Metallic poisoning due to gas heaters, 1232
Potassium bromate poisoning, 53, 175
Universal antidote for poisoning, 938

Trachoma, treatment of, 540
Trade union requirements of Durham County Council, 105; 1078 (A)
TRAFFORD, H. S.: Rupture of rectus abdominis muscle, 1130; 1283 (C)
Travel grants for university workers, 876
Treacher Collins prize, 1230
TREVAN, J.: Plain facts and enlightening words, 1466
Trichlorethylene analgesia in labour; its use in the rotunda hospital (O'D. Browne, V. McCormick, and F. de B. Whyte), 1556 (O); 1571 (A)
Trichomonas vaginalis infection; mode of transmission, 189
— — — treated with "penotrane," (G. H. Platt, J. Seaman, and J. W. Hadgraft), 452; correction, 549
"Trilene." *See* Trichlorethylene
"Tromexan" and dicoumarol (D. G. Illingworth), 646 (O)
Tropical medicine: *Birch's Management and Medical Treatment of Children in Tropical Countries*. Ninth edition (E. H. V. Hodge), 1446
— — *Clinical Tropical Medicine* (edited by R. B. H. Gradwohl and others), 1446
— — *Health and Disease in the Tropics* (C. Wilcocks), 531
— — Tropical refresher course, 105 (A)
— ulcers, treatment of (H. D. Obrien), 1544 (O)
TRUELOVE, S. C., and WHYTE, H. M.: Acrosclerosis, 873 (O)
— *See* SWYNNERTON, B. F., 1243
Trypanosomes, action of drugs on, 1138 (A)
Trypanosomiasis, African, in British soldier (J. E. Cates and M. B. McIlroy), 401; 546 (C), 796 (C), 911 (C)
— control and prophylaxis, 1104
— diagnosis of, 546, 911
— — methods, 675
— economic effects, 1103; 1137 (L)
— mortality and morbidity due to, 1104
TUBBS, O.: Patent ductus arteriosus, 297
Tubercle bacillus; sensitivity to streptomycin, 292

Tuberculin: Survey by Medical Research Council, 296
— Technique of jelly skin-testing; comparison between various techniques and the Mantoux test (J. D. Lendrum), 148 (O); correction, 421

TUBERCULOSIS:
Among students, 474
B.C.G. campaign in County Sligo (P. J. Burke), 887 (O)
— mass vaccination in a British colony (A. W. W. Robinson), 884 (O); (corrections) 986, 1102
— vaccination in the newborn; preliminary report (W. Gaisford and Margaret Griffiths), 702 (O)
— — in Scotland (parliamentary note), 61
— — W.H.O. Tuberculosis Research Office, 443
Breakdown of the "healed" lesion, 677
Campaign organized by United Nations, 494
Diagnosis; results of re-examination by mass radiography (V. H. Springett), 144 (O)
Effects of hyperthermia and antibacterial agents on tubercle bacilli (J. Marks), 1318 (O)
Festival conference, 296
Home for child contacts, 859
Immunity after lung resection, 688
In adjacent houses, 537 (A)
In India, 94
Incidence in mental hospitals, 1259
International meeting of voluntary anti-tuberculosis organizations, 619
Mantoux sensitivity in sick children (C. Ounsted and V. Smallpeice), 1437 (O)
National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis: United Kingdom essay prize, 426
Primary bovine infections and resistance to subsequent infection, 250
Pulmonary, among nursing staff, 1102
— and monocytic leukaemia complicating pregnancy (G. Beven), 1442 (O)
— effect of A.C.T.H. in, 609, 853
— invaliding rate in Gurkhas, 1070
— lobectomy in; indications, prognosis and complications, 65
— lung resection in, 298
— treatment with cortisone, 1568
Respiratory; outbreak in a school (R. T. Bevan, P. T. Bray, and J. F. Hanly), 828 (O); 840 (A); 973 (C), 1029 (C), 1584 (C)
School epidemics, 840 (A)
Septicaemia, tuberculous, acute, with leucopenia (K. Ball, H. Joules, and W. Pagel), 869 (O); 1341 (C)
Serum potassium deficiency during treatment with sodium P.A.S. and liquorice extract (J. A. Strong), 998 (O)
Service, overhaul suggested, 1346
Skeletal tuberculosis; treatment, 310
Social aspects, 298
South Pacific Commission research team, 26
Spread in Scotland, 119
Technique of jelly (tuberculin) skin-testing; comparison between various techniques and the Mantoux test (J. D. Lendrum), 148 (O); correction, 421
Treatment; chemotherapy, 233, 296
— of British patients in Switzerland, 449, 1408, 1469
Tubercle bacillus; sensitivity to streptomycin, 292
Tuberculin survey by Medical Research Council, 296
Tuberculosis Educational Institute, 111
Tuberculous endometritis and pregnancy, 557, 806

Tumour-cell embolism, 344 (L)
Tumours; effects of irradiation, 354
— *Syllabus of Human Neoplasms* (R. M. Mulligan), 1446
— transplantable, 1046
TURKINGTON, Samuel Ireland, obituary of, 421
TURNER, G. Grey: Liver function after partial resection, 116
— obituary of, 550, 679
TURNEY, J. P.: Rupture of rectus abdominis, 1283
TURTON, E. C. *See* SMITH, S., 891
Twins delivered after death, 546
— locked, living, 240
Typhoid fever graphs, 63, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354
— osteitis treated with chloramphenicol; case (H. M. Gilles), 218

U

UCKO, H.: *Endocrine Diagnosis*, 1071
Ulcer, duodenal and gastric. *See* Peptic ulcer
— gravitational, of leg; application of streptomycin, 971
— — effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 526
— peptic. *See* Peptic ulcer
— tropical, treatment of (H. D. Obrien), 1544 (O)
Ulster Paediatric Society, 1412
Ultrasonics, bibliography on, 1387
— diagnostic value in medicine, 390
Ultra-violet irradiation, 1396
— light; effect of cortisone on skin reaction, 1377
Unconsciousness; "Mess trick" and "fainting lark" (P. Howard, G. L. Leathart, A. C. Dornhorst, and E. P. Sharpey-Schafer), 382 (O); 548 (C), 672 (C)
Unesco: Health education in West China, 568
United Nations Organization: Tuberculosis campaign, 494

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:
American scholars in Britain, 1472
Eye bank in New York, 1561
Incomes of physicians in 1949, 467
Legal implications of medical practice in U.S.A. and Great Britain (G. Forbes), 1210
Medical newsletter, 1423
National Fund for Medical Education, 474
Requirements for registration of doctors holding British qualifications, 481
Venereal disease control programme, 789 (A)

UNIVERSITIES:
Aberdeen: Appointments, 1034
Undergraduate facilities, 480
Belfast, Queen's University; honorary degrees conferred, 184
Undergraduate facilities, 480
Birmingham: Announcements, 683
Appointments and retirements, 367, 1096, 1352
Degrees conferred, 244
Lecturers appointed, 1096
Scholarships and prizes awarded, 244
Undergraduate facilities, 479
Bristol: Examination results, 61
Undergraduate facilities, 479
Cambridge: Adrian, E. D., appointed Master of Trinity College, 38, 956; resigns from Chair of Physiology, 616
Appointments, 184, 1034, 1160, 1226
Degrees conferred, 184, 1034, 1351, 1530
Elmore Medical Research Studentship, 1034
Examination results, 61
Fellowships, 1034
Lectures, 1351
Lecturers appointed, 1095
Postgraduate facilities, 486
Undergraduate facilities, 477, (correction, 549)
Cardiff: Undergraduate facilities, 479
Dublin: Degrees conferred, 184
Examination results, 184
Undergraduate facilities, 481
Durham: Appointments, 683
Degrees conferred, 126
Diplomas conferred, 126
Lectures, 1034
Surgical degrees, 974
Undergraduate facilities, 479
Edinburgh: Crofton, J., appointed Professor of Tuberculosis and Diseases of the Respiratory System, 1590
Degrees conferred, 366
Diplomas awarded, 366
Edinburgh Royal (Dick) Veterinary College, 12
Fleming, Sir Alexander, elected Rector, 1226
Lectures, 803
Scholarships awarded, 366
Undergraduate facilities, 480
Glasgow: Awards, 1160
Degrees conferred, 184, 1226
Diplomas awarded, 243
Undergraduate facilities, 480
Ireland; National University: Honorary degrees conferred, 244
University College, Dublin: D. K. O'Donovan appointed Associate Professor of Medicine, 1409
Leeds: Appointments and retirements, 367, 1096
Claye, A. M., appointed to chair of obstetrics and gynaecology, 1352
Honorary degrees conferred, 367
Lloyd, Dame Hilda, honorary LL.D. conferred, 367
Princess Royal installed as Chancellor, 1226
Undergraduate facilities, 478
Liverpool: Appointments, 126
Diplomas awarded, 367
Examination results, 1160
Postgraduate facilities, 486
Undergraduate facilities, 479
London: Appointments, 61, 243, 683, 1160, 1351
Degrees conferred, 1351
Diplomas granted, 243, 1160
Examination regulations, 243
Examination results, 367, 422, 1351
Lectures, 803, 856, 1160
Prizes and scholarships, 1351
Professors emeritus, 367
Sigerist, H. E., appointed Heath Clark Lecturer for 1952, 243
Teachers recognized, 683
Undergraduate facilities in London, 475
University College: Katz, B., appointed Professor of Biophysics, 61
University College Hospital Medical School; undergraduate facilities, 476
Malaya: Honorary degrees conferred, 184
Manchester: Degrees conferred, 367
Diplomas awarded, 367
Undergraduate facilities, 479
Natal: Non-European Medical School, 247
Oxford: Appointments, 1351, 1530
B.M. degree; publication of names of candidates, 1268 (A)
Degrees conferred, 366, 616, 1095, 1226, 1530
Institute of Social Medicine, 1532
Lectures, 1351
Leukaemia research fund, 1409

UNIVERSITIES (*continued*):
Oxford: Postgraduate facilities, 485
Prizes, 1351
Scholarships awarded, 366, 856, 1351
Undergraduate facilities, 477; correction, 549
St. Andrews: Degrees conferred, 61
Examination results, 61
Honorary degrees conferred, 61
Lectures, 1095
Undergraduate facilities, 480
Sheffield: Appointments, 244
Degrees conferred, 126
Toronto: Gregg, N. McA., awarded Charles Mickel Fellowship for 1951, 504
Wales: Examination results, 61
Yale: 250th anniversary, 962
Yearbook of the Universities of the Commonwealth, 1951, 32

Upholstery; hygienic measures (parliamentary note 243
Urea in treatment of migraine, 673
Urethra: Clean catheterization (E. F. Wilson), 529 910 (C)
Urinary tract infection, persistent, 66

URINE:
Anuria in acute nephritis (J. D. N. Nabarro and A. G. Spencer), 393 (O); 409 (A)
Chemical tests for blood in (H. Caplan and G. Discombe), 774 (O); 1092 (C), 1280 (C), 1466 (C)
Chloride content, estimation by Fantus method (W. H. Taylor), 1125 (O); 1139 (A); 1284 (C)
— estimations, value of, 1345
Histamine concentration, 987
Incontinence in male, appliance for, 738
Incontinence in Old People (J. C. Brocklehurst), 404
Uric-acid levels in blood and plasma (H. E. Archer and E. Rhoden), 947 (O)
Urology: British Association of Urological Surgeons, 308
— Institute of, 485
Urticaria, giant, treatment with hormones, 1232
URWICK, W. D.: Backs, 851
U.S.S.R.: Invitation of Russian doctors to Britain proposed, 1337, 1523, 1586
— Medical services, 943
— Present-day medical standards, 447
— Soviet medicine; impressions of three British doctors, 966
Uterus, cancer; pelvic exenteration, 724 (A)
— cervicitis, non-specific, 118
— cervix, cancer, pelvic exenteration for, 724 (A)
— — cervical factor in fertility, 51
— — dilation; method of estimation, 496
— prolapse: Traumatic rupture of complete procidentia (J. S. R. Golding and L. P. Le Quesne), 1196

V

Vaccination. *See* Smallpox
Vagina: *Cytology of the Human Vagina* (I. L. C. de Allende and O. Orias), 159
— Dermatitis after use of pentavalent arsenicals per vaginam (W. E. Orchard), 1444
Vaginismus, 1482
Vagitis uterinus, 1357
VAHLQUIST, B.: Disorders of erythropoiesis, 294
VAKIL, R. J., and LENCZNER, M.: Unusual case of traumatic heart disease with clinical recovery, 1120 (O)
Valsalva's manœuvre performed after hyperventilation; effect on cerebral blood pressure, 382
Van Meter Prize Award, 1099
VAN MEURS, D. P.: Bornholm disease, 1032
Vas deferens, surgery of, in treatment of sterility, 52
Vater, Abraham (1684–1751) (Nova et Vetera), 1214
Vector-cardiography: *Etudes Pratiques de Vectographie* (E. Donzelot, J. B. Milovanovich, and H. Kaufmann), 654
Veins, foreign bodies in, 165
— thrombosis, natural history of (C. Raeburn), 517 (O); 535 (A); 676 (C)
Venereal diseases. *See also* Gonorrhoea; Syphilis
— — among British troops in Korea, 1351
— — control in U.S.A., 786 (A)
— — in the Colonies, 1512 (A)
VENKATACHALAM, P. S. *See* GOPALAN, C., 892
VENTURA, S. *See* KLOPFER, A., 1251
Verruca, effect of "aureomycin" ointment in, 527
Version, external cephalic, under anaesthesia, value of (D. Freeth and J. S. MacVine), 881 (O); 1222 (C)
Vertigo, aural; value of histamine skin tests in Ménière's disease, 1057
— laryngeal, 1524
VICKERS, A. A.: Are *x*-ray examinations necessary?, 972
VICKERS, H. E.: "War" and "peace," 300
Virus infections during pregnancy; relation to congenital malformations (W. P. D. Logan) 641 (O)
— — laboratory diagnosis of, 1306
Vision. *See also* Blindness; Eye
— in relation to road accidents, 1583
— testing of students, 473
VISSCHER, M. B. (Editor): *Methods in Medical Research*, Vol. 4, 1387

VITAL STATISTICS:
Alcoholism: Drunkenness increasing in England and Wales, 1589
Cancer: Telling the patient, 743
Census: Preliminary report, 186
Diphtheria: Graphs, 1098
Dysentery: Graphs, 63, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 858, 916, 1589
Edinburgh in 1950, 916
Eggs: Death from infected duck eggs, 1410
England and Wales: births and deaths in September quarter, 1099
— — Births and fertility in 1949, 555
— — Registrar-Generals' quarterly returns, 504, 1162, 1228
Food-poisoning in England and Wales during 1950, 1036
Industrial accidents and diseases, 186, 619, 981, 1098, 1411
Infectious diseases: Graphs, 63, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 684, 743, 802, 858, 916, 981, 1035, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589
— — notifications, 63, 128, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 858, 916, 981, 1036, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589
— — standard form of notification, 503
International training course, 359
Ireland: Registrar-General's quarterly returns, 425
— Report of the Department of Health for 1949–50, 685
Measles: Graphs, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 981, 1036
Meningitis in County Durham, 555, 802, 1036
Meningococcal infection: Graphs, 802, 916, 981, 1036
Motor-cycle fatalities in 1949, 186
Mumps as cause of diabetes mellitus, 186
New Zealand: Infant mortality, 858
Northern Ireland: Registrar-General's quarterly report, 982, 1410
Ophthalmia neonatorum: Graphs, 63
Paratyphoid at Bradford, 981
— at St. Helens, 128
— in Kent, 425
Pneumonia: Graphs, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589
Poliomyelitis abroad, 556
— acute, and polioencephalitis: Graphs, 63, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 858, 916, 981, 1036, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531
— incidence in relation to environment, 982
— mode of spread, 982
— notifications, 63, 187, 246, 369, 503, 619, 685, 743, 802, 858, 916, 1037
Population of the world, 235
Puerperal pyrexia and puerperal fever: Graphs, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 802, 858, 916, 1162
— — new definition, 128, 618
Road accidents, 246, 503, 858, 1162, 1290, 1531
Salmonella in tortoises, 618
Scarlet fever: Graphs, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589
Scotland: Registrar-General's quarterly returns, 186, 982, 1411
Stepney: annual report of medical officer, 186
Typhoid fever: Graphs, 63, 129, 187, 246, 307, 369, 425, 503, 555, 618, 685, 743, 1098, 1162, 1228, 1290, 1354
Weekly table: 62, 127, 185, 245, 306, 368, 424, 502, 554, 617, 684, 742, 801, 857, 915, 981, 1035, 1097, 1161, 1227, 1289, 1354, 1409, 1471, 1530, 1590
Whooping-cough: Graphs, 981, 1036, 1228, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589

VITAMINS:
B (Festival symposium), 49
— imbalance due to supplementation with vitamin preparations, 427
B_{12} in megaloblastic anaemia of pregnancy and tropical nutritional macrocytic anaemia (S. Chaudhuri), 825 (O)
— isolation and clinical application, 50
C. *See* Ascorbic acid
Dispensed through N.H.S. (parliamentary note), 183
E: *Annotated Bibliography of Vitamin E, 1940 to 1950*, 1135
P, 986

VÖLGYESI, F. A.: *Hypnosetherapie und Psychosomatische Probleme*, 950
Vulvectomy, pregnancy after, 1281

W

WALDENSTRÖM, J.: Porphyrins and the porphyrias, 356
Wales, University of. *See* Universities: Wales
WALKER, F. A. *See* CLARKSON, P., 26
WALKER, W.: Haemolytic disease of the newborn, 1142; 1463 (C)
WALLACE, D. M. *See* LEWIS, G. M., 737
WALLACE, James Sim, obituary of, 242
WALLS, W. K. J. *See* SHUCKSMITH, H. S., 830
WALMSLEY, Thomas, obituary of, 1348
WALTHER, W. W., and MILLWOOD, E. G.: Presence of certain serological types of *Bact. coli* in the human intestine, 156 (O)
WALTON, A. C. R.: Bornholm disease, 1089
WALTON, K. W., and ASHBY, D. W.: Diffuse arteritis of unknown origin accompanied by eosinophilia, 1310 (O)
WALTON, M., and WILLIAMS, A. A.: Idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis; report of case in adult, 390 (O)
War, Medical Association for Prevention of, 363, 420, 421, 744, 1411
— *Memorandum on the Duties of Local Authorities in Relation to the Casualty Services and Public Health in Time of War*, 410 (A)
— preparations for; questionary of Central Medical War Committee, 300, 363, 420, 421, 605
— Social needs and modern war, 590 (L)
— surgery: Casualty evacuation by helicopter in Malaya (E. B. Harvey), 542
— wounds: *Field Surgery Pocket Book* (Revised), 1071
"Warfarin," new rodenticide, 1254
WARIN, J. F. *See* DAVIES, J. B. M., 948
WARD-SMITH, H.: Penalties for sexual offences, 549
WARNOCK, C. G.: Liver and brain, 1342
WARREN, Marjory: Rehabilitation of geriatric cases, 238
Warts, plantar, treatment with antihistamines, 1223
— — treatment with elastoplast and podophyllin (D. A. Duthie and D. I. McCallum), 216 (O); 419 (C), 737 (C), 975 (C)
Wasp sting, fatal, 1231
— — hypersensitivity to, 1183
Water and electrolyte depletion, treatment of (D. A. K. Black), 1207
— diuresis in migraine, 1424
— "fishy" taste in, causes of, 371
— supply; treatment with alum and chlorination, effects of ingestion, 688
WATERS, R. M. (editor): *Chloroform. A Study after 100 Years*, 1447
WATKINS, A. G.: Health visitors' work, 57
— Early recognition of congenital defects, 727; 850 (C), 1033 (C)
WATSON, G. I.: New sign of foetal distress?, 417
— College of General Practice, 1090
WATSON, R. D. *See* REID, J., 321
WATSON, W. B.: Proper scheme of notification, 736
WATSON-JONES, Sir Reginald: College of General Practice, 1156
WAUGH, W. G.: A blast of the trumpet against the monstrous regiment of mathematics, 1088
— Plain facts and enlightening words, 1465
WAY, S.: *Malignant Disease of the Female Genital Tract*, 279
WAYNE, E. J.: Medical relief of pain, 787; 1522 (C)
— Correct dose of digitalin, 850
— *See* BLOMFIELD, G. W., 373
WEATHERHEAD, E.: The mechanism of "conversion," 607
WEATHERHEAD, L. D.: *Psychology, Religion, and Healing*, 1323
WEBBER, B.: Anaesthetics in casualty, 54
WEBB-JOHNSON, Lord, appointed president of Epsom College, 1532
— R.M.B.F. Christmas Appeal, 908
WEBB-JONES, A.: Hip reconstruction by acrylic prosthesis, 1524
WEBER, F. P.: Some considerations connected with the classification and explanation of naevi and naevoid conditions, 992 (O); 1019 (A); 1341 (C)
Weber-Parkes Prize, Royal College of Physicians, awarded to P. M. D'A. Hart, 423
WEBSTER, A. J., and SEMPLE, T.: Calcification of the peritoneum, 1069
Weed-killers: Dinitro-*ortho*-cresol poisoning; observations on its effects after oral administration to human volunteers (D. G. Harvey, P. Lesley Bidstrup, and J. A. L. Bonnell), 13 (O)
— — — report of eight fatal cases occurring in Gt. Britain (P. Lesley Bidstrup and D. J. H. Payne), 16 (O); 38 (A)
— toxicity of, 1473; 243 (parliamentary note)
Weil's disease, dosage of penicillin in (C. W. Lawson), 648 (O)
— — in England and Wales, 689 (O); 723 (A)
— — seasonal and occupational incidence, 690 (O)
WEIR, H. H.: General practice and psychosomatic medicine, 1461
WEISBACH, W.: Fatal barium meal, 361
Wellcome Historical Medical Museum and Library, 491
— Museum of Medical Science, 491
WELLS, L. R. A., and FULLERTON, Jane M.: Actinomycosis in child aged 6, 30
Wernicke's encephalopathy, 414
WEST, Cecil McLaren, obituary of, 303
West African Medical Journal, 370
West London Hospital Medical School; undergraduate facilities, 476
West London Medico-chirurgical Society, 370, 620, 917
West Midlands Physicians Association, 1355
Westergren and Wintrobe methods of estimating E.S.R. compared (D. Gilmour and A. J. Sykes), 1496 (O)
Westminster Medical School; undergraduate facilities, 477; inaugural address for new session, 907
WHEATLEY, D.: Abacterial cystitis, 1221
Whistle lodged in bronchus, 417
WHITBY, J. D.: Ayre's tube or safety-pin?, 1033
WHITBY, Sir Lionel: Leukaemia: I. Clinical features and diagnosis, 1513; II. Treatment, 1573
WHITE, J.: Ferrous sulphate poisoning in children, 1281
WHITE, M. M., and POLLOCK, E. Mary: Post-coital tests and infertility, 299
WHITEHEAD, R.: The future of the M.D. and Ch.M., 468; 974 (C)
WHITEMAN, R. J.: *Bronchial Asthma. Its Relation to Upper Respiratory Tract Infection*, 1387
WHITFIELD, A. G. W., and ARNOTT, W. M.: Transient disturbances of consciousness in hepatic cirrhosis, 1054 (O); 1342 (C)
Whitla, Sir William, centenary of birth of (Nova et Vetera), 671
Whitley Councils, 1201 (L)
WHITTET, T. D.: Preservatives and the E.S.R., 1116
WHITWELL, G.: Plain words, 1466
Whooping-cough: British vaccine, 1474
— graphs, 981, 1036, 1228, 1410, 1470, 1531, 1589
— treatment with antihistamines, 970
WHYTE, F. de B. *See* BROWNE, O'D., 1556
WHYTE, H. M. *See* TRUELOVE, S. C., 873
WIGDEROW, C. *See* DEVITT, D. C., 278
WIGHT, H. S. C.: Treatment of migraine, 673
WILCOCKS, C.: *Health and Disease in the Tropics*, 531
WILLCOX, R. R.: Treatment of gonorrhoea with "terramycin," 527 (O)
Willey, F., on the use of chemicals in food (parliamentary note), 60
WILLIAMS, A. A. *See* WALTON, M., 390
WILLIAMS, B.: Early post-gastrectomy syndrome, 499
WILLIAMS, D. G.: Colliery practice, 441 (O)
WILLIAMS, G. E. O.: "Primary atypical pneumonia," 1217
WILLIAMS, R. E. O.: Bacteriophage typing of *Staph. pyogenes*, 291
WILLIAMS, R. T. (Editor): *Biological Oxidation of Aromatic Rings*, 219
WILLIAMS, T. M.: Sphygmomanometer cuff inflator attachment to anaesthetic machines, 1087
— Case of acute gastric haemorrhage, 1322
WILLIAMS, T. O.: More blasts on the trumpet, 1218
WILLIAMS, T. P.: Hirschsprung, 678
Wills, 426, 504, 556, 620, 804, 983, 1037, 1099, 1412, 1532
WILLSON-PEPPER, J. K.: Prune stone ileus, 238
WILSON, E. F.: Clean catheterization, 529; 910 (C)
WILSON, Harold: Sensitivity to local penicillin, 558
WILSON, Henry: Psychological factors in peptic ulcer, 48
WINNICOTT, D. W.: Ethics of prefrontal leucotomy, 496
Wintrobe and Westergren methods of estimating E.S.R. compared (D. Gilmour and A. J. Sykes), 1496 (O)
WISEMAN, David Chalmers, obituary of, 1587
WITTS, L. J.: Pathogenesis of megaloblastic anaemias, 293
— *See* SPRAY, G. H., 202
WOLMAN, B.: Use of oral cortisone in paediatrics, 1246 (O)
Women in medicine: *Seven Against Edinburgh* (Muriel Masefield), 342
WOOD, I. J.: Value of gastric biopsy in the study of chronic gastritis and pernicious anaemia, 823 (O)
WOOD, J. F. H.: Herpes zoster involving anterior horn cells, 854
WOOD, S.: Resuscitation in 1741 (Nova et Vetera), 671
WOODRUFF, A. W.: Anaemia of pregnancy among Africans in Nigeria, 1415 (O)
WOOLLETT, E. A. *See* FREE, Audrey A., 158

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION:
Aims and achievements, 734
Expert Committee on Mental Health. Alcoholism Subcommittee. Report on first session, 1950, 1139
Fifth Assembly, 1952, 81
Gear, H. S., appointed Director-general, 189
International training course on vital statistics, 359
Nurses; report of expert committee on recruitment and training, 792
Pharmacopoea Internationalis, 1268 (A)
Tuberculosis campaign, 494
— Research Office, Copenhagen, 443
Yaws control; international symposium, 1164

WORMALL, A.: Theoretical aspects of isotopes in relation to medicine, 757 (O)
WRAITH, D. G.: "Primary atypical pneumonia," 1403
WRIGHT, Catherine H.: Invite Russian doctors, 1523
WRIGHT, D.: Endarteriectomy for chronic endarteritis, 95
WRIGHT, Helena: *Contraceptive Technique*, 1133
WRIGHT, I. S. *See* MARPLE, C. D., 159
WRIGHT, Joyce: Bacterial flora and bacterial counts of infants' bottle feeds, 138 (O); 164 (A)
Wright, Robert, biography of, 231
Wrist, tenosynovitis of (M. Ellis), 777 (O); 972 (C), 1156 (C)
Writing, abnormal, in children, 1533
WYBAR, K. C., and CAMPBELL, F. W.: Cortisone and corneal ulcers, 175
WYLIE, W. D., and CHURCHILL-DAVIDSON, H. C.: Side-action of hexamethonium compounds, 54
WYNN-WILLIAMS, N.: Cough fracture of ribs unassociated with pulmonary tuberculosis, 1494 (O)

X

X rays. *See* Radiology; Radiotherapy

Y

Yale University; 250th anniversary (J. F. Fulton), 962
Yaws control; international symposium, 1164
Yearbook of the Universities of the Commonwealth, 1951, 32
Yellow fever: *Physician to the World. The Life of General William C. Gorgas* by (J. M. Gibson) and *Yellow Fever* (G. K. Strode), 833
YELLOWLEES, H.: Alcohol and road accidents, 1400
YEOMAN, Joyce P. *See* MILNE, A. E., 117
Yoghourt in allergic conditions, 428
YOUNG, D.: Surgery of the vas deferens, 52
YOUNG, F. G.: Experimental approach to the problem of diabetes mellitus, 1167 (O); 1202 (L) — Thomas Addison and the background to cortisone, 1535 (O)
YOUNG, G.: Laryngeal vertigo, 1524
YOUNG, I. Maureen, DE WARDENER, H. E., and MILES, B. E.: Mechanism of renal excretion of methonium compounds, 1500 (O)
YOUNG, J.: William Harvey and the scholastic tradition, 807 (O)
YOUNG, Sir Robert; eightieth birthday, 1086
YOUNG, Winifred F., SMITH, Gwen, RUSSELL, A., and MCNICHOLL, B.: Trials of oral streptomycin for infants with non-specific gastroenteritis. II. Trials at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Hackney, 770 (O)
YULE, George Udney, obituary of, 59

Z

ZEITLIN, R. A. *See* COCKBURN, W. C., 6
ZIMAN, E.: *Jealousy in Children*, 532
ZUCK, D.: Hypersensitivity to pethidine, 971

KEY TO DATES AND PAGES

The following table gives a key to the dates of issue and the page numbers of the BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL and SUPPLEMENT in the second volume for 1951.

Serial No.	Date of Issue	Journal Pages	Supplement Pages
4722	July 7	1– 66	1– 8
4723	„ 14	67– 132	9– 20
4724	„ 21	133– 190	21– 28
4725	„ 28	191– 250	29– 40
4726	Aug. 4	251– 310	41– 52
4727	„ 11	311– 372	53– 60
4728	„ 18	373– 428	61– 68
4729	„ 25	429– 504	69– 72
4730	Sept. 1	505– 558	73–104
4731	„ 8	559– 622	105–112
4732	„ 15	623– 688	113–116
4733	„ 22	689– 746	117–124
4734	„ 29	747– 806	125–128
4735	Oct. 6	807– 862	129–140
4736	„ 13	863– 920	141–164
4737	„ 20	921– 986	165–172
4738	„ 27	987–1040	173–188
4739	Nov. 3	1041–1102	189–196
4740	„ 10	1103–1166	197–208
4741	„ 17	1167–1232	209–224
4742	„ 24	1233–1294	225–232
4743	Dec. 1	1295–1358	233–248
4744	„ 8	1359–1414	249–260
4745	„ 15	1415–1474	261–268
4746	„ 22	1475–1534	269–288
4747	„ 29	1535–1592	289–292

British Medical Association Journals

WEEKLY

British Medical Journal (£4 4 0 per annum; single copy 2s.)

MONTHLY

Abstracts of World Medicine (£4 4 0 per annum; single copy 8s. 6d.)

Abstracts of World Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynaecology (£3 3 0 per annum; single copy 6s. 6d.)

* British Journal of Ophthalmology (£4 4 0 per annum; single copy 8s. 6d.)

Family Doctor (£1 per annum, post free; single copy 1s. 6d.)

BI-MONTHLY

Archives of Disease in Childhood (£3 3 0 per annum; single copy 12s. 6d.)

QUARTERLY

Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases

British Heart Journal

British Journal of Industrial Medicine

British Journal of Social Medicine

British Journal of Venereal Diseases

Journal of Clinical Pathology

Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry

Medical and Biological Illustration

Thorax

(Each £2 2 0 per annum; single copy 12s. 6d.)

British Journal of Pharmacology and Chemotherapy (£4 4 0 per annum; single copy £1 5s. 0d.)

---

* Ophthalmic Literature (7 issues and index, £4 4 0 per annum)

* Combined annual subscription for the two Ophthalmological Journals £7 7 0

Publishing Department,

British Medical Journal, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1

Published at the Office of the British Medical Association, Tavistock Square, W.C.1, and Printed by Fisher, Knight and Co., Ltd., Gainsborough Press, St. Albans.